

MITEL

Call Accounting



User Guide
Version 6.0.2
December 10, 2012

NOTICE

The information contained in this document is believed to be accurate in all respects but is not warranted by Mitel Networks Corporation (MITEL®). The information is subject to change without notice and should not be construed in any way as a commitment by Mitel or any of its affiliates or subsidiaries. Mitel and its affiliates and subsidiaries assume no responsibility for any errors or omissions in this document. Revisions of this document or new editions of it may be issued to incorporate such changes.

No part of this document can be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means - electronic or mechanical - for any purpose without written permission from

Mitel Networks Corporation.
Mitel is a trademark of Mitel Networks Corporation.

Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Adobe Reader is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Other product names mentioned in this document may be trademarks of their respective companies and are hereby acknowledged.

® Trademark of Mitel Networks Corporation
© Copyright 2012, Mitel Networks Corporation
All rights reserved

Contents

- Call Accounting** **2**
 - What's new in Version 6.0.2? 3
 - Licensing 3
 - About this user guide 3
 - Locating the latest version of our guides 5
 - Document conventions 5
 - Required and optional software components 6
 - Required components 7
 - Optional components 7
- Call Accounting Concepts** **9**
 - Costing calls 10
 - Detecting toll fraud 12
- Call Accounting Planning and Management** **14**
 - Determining your Call Accounting configuration needs 14
 - Extension based costing configuration scenario 15
 - Reports to run 15
 - Account Code (PIN) based costing configuration scenario 16
 - Reports to run 17
 - Contact center costing configuration scenario 17
 - Reports to run 18
 - Contact center costing with "hot desking" configuration scenario 19
 - Reports to run 20
 - Determining your Subscriber Services configuration needs 20
 - Billing back departments scenario 21
 - Reports to run 21
 - Billing back college students by dorm room scenario 22
 - Reports to run 22
 - Billing back clients on a case-by-case basis scenario 23
 - Reports to run 23
- Getting Started** **25**
 - Registering Call Accounting 25
 - Activating Call Accounting 25

Updating license files on the Enterprise Server.....	26
Setting up Call Accounting on the Enterprise Server.....	26
Setting up Call Accounting on client computers.....	26
Installing the latest version of Client Component Pack.....	27
Installing Client Component Pack using an administrative procedure.....	27
Installing the prerequisite software.....	28
Locating the client_setup_x86_x63.exe and extracting Client Component Pack.msi.....	28
Performing the MSI procedure for the administrative installation.....	28
Running the silent installation.....	29
Using Client Role Selector.....	29
Running client role selector.....	30
Setting up user preferences.....	31
Specifying your language preference.....	31
Specifying the number of records displayed on a page.....	31
Changing your password.....	31
Viewing security role properties.....	31
Configuring email contacts.....	32
Adding email contacts.....	32
Adding contact groups.....	32
Adding email contacts to contact groups.....	32
Setting up reports distribution.....	32
Configuring the SMTP server.....	33
Providing Mitel Border Gateway functionality to remote employees.....	33
Setting up phones for remote agents and employees.....	34
Registering phones for use with Mitel Border Gateway.....	34
Running the Mitel Border Gateway Connector.....	35
Approving the Mitel Border Gateway certificate.....	36
Services and Database Administration.....	38
Backing up data.....	38
Backing up .xml files.....	38
Backing up SQL Server data files.....	38
Understanding SQL Server recovery models.....	38

Backing up Enterprise Server configuration data	39
Backing up raw telephone system data files	40
Management Console	40
Opening Management Console	40
Configuration	41
Updating server IP addresses	41
Maintenance	42
Running the maintenance routine immediately	42
Summarizing data	42
Support	42
Viewing contact information	43
System	44
Controlling services	44
Converting data files	44
Converting Callview and Contact Center Suite data	45
Configuration	48
YourSite Explorer	52
Starting YourSite Explorer	53
YourSite Explorer Start Page	53
Configuring the YourSite Explorer Start Page	53
Searching	54
Paging	54
Filtering	54
Customizing the user interface	55
Minimizing aspects of the user interface	55
Selecting the first record of each list	55
Changing the order of the columns	56
Changing column options	56
Grouping device criteria by column headers	56
Making multiple changes	57
Changing the YourSite Explorer view	57
Importing and exporting data	58

Enterprise setup.....	58
Starting Call Accounting.....	59
Configuring enterprise settings.....	59
Configuring the Enterprise Server settings.....	59
Configuring enterprise maintenance functions.....	60
Configuring email alarms.....	60
Adding sites.....	60
Adding media servers.....	61
Adding 3300 ICP media servers.....	62
Configuring location settings for 3300 ICP media servers.....	63
Configuring data summary options for 3300 ICP media servers.....	63
Configuring Network Monitor settings for 3300 ICP media servers.....	64
Configuring data collection settings for 3300 ICP media servers.....	64
Configuring MiTAI options for 3300 ICP media servers.....	65
Enabling write-back functionality.....	65
Configuring telephone system settings for 3300 ICP media servers.....	65
Call recording.....	69
Configuring call recording integration.....	69
Configuring the Mitel Secure Recording Connector service.....	70
Adding SX-200 Call Accounting media servers.....	71
Configuring data collection settings for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers.....	71
Configuring data summary options for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers.....	72
Configuring Network Monitor settings for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers.....	72
Adding 5000/Axxess media servers.....	72
Configuring location settings for 5000/Axxess media servers.....	73
Configuring data summary options for 5000/Axxess media servers.....	74
Configuring data collection settings for 5000/Axxess media servers.....	74
Configuring Network Monitor settings for 5000/Axxess media servers.....	74
Deleting media servers.....	75
Network Monitor alarms.....	75
Configuring media server alarms.....	75
Configuring YourSite database devices.....	77

Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization.....	77
Preparing for synchronization.....	79
Specifying synchronization settings.....	80
Performing synchronization.....	80
Viewing Synchronization reports.....	82
Understanding Synchronization reports.....	82
Subscribing to the Synchronization report RSS feed.....	83
Active Directory synchronization.....	84
Editing telephone system assignment forms.....	85
Editing SMDR options.....	85
Editing Class of Service options.....	85
Editing Class of Restriction options.....	86
Configuring devices and device groups using Quick Setup.....	86
Employee Quick Setup.....	87
Extension Quick Setup.....	87
Trunk Quick Setup.....	88
Trunk group Quick Setup.....	88
DNIS Quick Setup.....	88
Account Code Quick Setup.....	89
Device group Quick Setup.....	89
Subscriber group Quick Setup.....	90
Configuring devices using .csv files.....	90
Fields required for successful .csv imports.....	91
Importing call rates and digit patterns.....	93
Importing a range of devices using a .csv file.....	94
Configuring devices manually.....	94
Adding employees.....	94
Configuring employee licensing information.....	95
Configuring employee user account information.....	96
Creating employee extensions and Account Codes.....	96
Associating extensions and Account Codes with employees.....	97
Configuring employee personal information.....	97

Adding employee groups.....	97
Adding employee groups (in YourSite Explorer).....	97
Associating employees with employee groups (in YourSite Explorer).....	97
Adding employee divisions.....	98
Adding extensions.....	98
Adding extension groups.....	99
Adding extension divisions.....	99
Adding trunks.....	100
Adding trunks (in YourSite Explorer).....	100
Adding trunk groups.....	100
Adding trunk groups (in YourSite Explorer).....	101
Associating trunks with trunk groups (in YourSite Explorer).....	101
Adding DNIS.....	101
Adding DNIS (in YourSite Explorer).....	101
Adding DNIS groups.....	101
Adding DNIS groups (in YourSite Explorer).....	101
Associating DNIS to DNIS groups (in YourSite Explorer).....	102
Adding Account Codes.....	102
Adding Account Codes (in YourSite Explorer).....	103
Adding Account Code groups.....	103
Associating Account Codes with Account Code groups.....	103
Adding Account Code categories.....	103
Adding phone numbers.....	104
Adding phone number groups.....	105
Adding call types.....	105
Adding time slots.....	106
Adding call rates.....	106
Adding carrier plans.....	107
Adding outbound digit patterns.....	108
Adding inbound call information.....	110
Adding internal call information.....	110
Associating carrier plans to media servers and/or trunk groups.....	110

Specifying toll fraud settings.....	111
Specifying the call cost threshold.....	111
Defining toll fraud.....	111
Subscriber Services configuration.....	112
Configuring devices manually.....	112
Adding subscribers.....	112
Adding subscriber groups.....	112
Adding billing options.....	112
Adding subscriber plans.....	113
Adding outbound digit patterns.....	115
Adding inbound call information.....	115
Adding internal call information.....	115
Business hour schedules.....	116
Creating schedules.....	116
Managing schedule exclusion lists.....	117
Applying schedules.....	117
Monitoring and alarming subsystem.....	117
Validating alarms.....	120
Enabling SNMP agent for alarms.....	120
Configuring Windows SNMP service for the SNMP agent.....	120
SNMP MIB summary.....	121
Security roles.....	124
Creating and applying security roles.....	125
Creating security lists.....	126
Configuring security roles.....	127
Verifying security role properties.....	128
Assigning security roles to employees.....	128
Validating YourSite Explorer configuration.....	128
Real-time Monitors.....	130
Contact Center Client.....	131
Starting Contact Center Client.....	133
Extension states.....	134

Understanding Contact Center Client features.....	135
Contact Center Client options.....	136
Extension State by Position.....	137
Viewing extension availability.....	137
Viewing Web pages.....	139
Viewing and customizing the monitor.....	139
Opening monitors.....	139
Docking multiple versions of the Extension State by Position monitor.....	140
Adding and removing devices.....	142
Sorting monitor devices.....	142
Rearranging cells.....	142
Setting monitor dimensions.....	142
Setting alarms.....	143
Adding alarm thresholds.....	143
Adding alarm thresholds to all extensions.....	144
Adding alarm thresholds to specific extensions.....	144
Defining alarm notification settings.....	144
Defining alarm colors.....	145
Defining alarm sound notification.....	145
Defining alarm pop-up window notification.....	145
Bringing Contact Center Client to the top during an alarm.....	145
Defining alarm email notification.....	146
Removing alarms.....	146
Selecting and customizing card designs.....	147
Adding text to card designs.....	148
Defining monitor styles.....	148
Using Contact Center Chat.....	149
Sending an initial Contact Center Chat message.....	150
Adding someone to a conversation.....	151
Responding to a Contact Center Chat message.....	151
Using Contact Center Client with Lync.....	151
Sending an instant message.....	153

Hot desking	154
External hot desk agents	154
Troubleshooting real-time issues	155
Interactive Contact Center and resiliency	155
Enabling Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration	155
Ensuring Contact Center Client recognizes Lync users	156
Extension monitor displays instant message presence as Unknown	156
Reports	158
Understanding reports	158
New report format	158
New report filtering feature	159
Lifecycle reports	160
Call types versus call rates	160
Reporter	160
Report types	161
Reporter options	161
Setting up contacts and contact groups	161
Setting up email contacts for emailing reports	162
Setting up email contact groups for emailing reports	162
Generating on-demand reports	162
Generating reports	162
Emailing reports	163
Printing reports	163
Scheduled Reports	163
Scheduled reports options	164
Generating scheduled reports	164
Creating report schedules	164
Creating Call Accounting Report schedules	164
Adding Call Accounting reports to schedules	166
Generating scheduled reports immediately	166
Report Inbox	166
Reporter Inbox options	167

Displaying report properties.....	167
Viewing reports.....	168
Editing reports in Excel.....	168
Deleting reports.....	168
Configuring user printer settings.....	169
Troubleshooting reporting issues.....	169
Troubleshooting missing data.....	169
Configuring reports to exclude Junk Mail from completed email statistics.....	169
Troubleshooting Reporting Service.....	170
Data-Mining Tools.....	172
SMDR Inspector.....	172
Starting SMDR Inspector.....	172
Running searches in SMDR Inspector.....	172
Call parties criteria for searches.....	172
Call types criteria for searches.....	174
Options criteria for searches.....	176
SMDR search results information.....	178
SMDR record boxes.....	182
Running call parties searches.....	184
Call parties search results.....	184
Running call types searches.....	185
Call types search results.....	185
Running options searches.....	186
Options search results.....	187
Running searches for error and information records.....	187
Exception search results.....	188
Wild card searches.....	189
Exporting search results.....	190
Call Accounting Node.....	192
Call Accounting Node Configuration.....	193
Setting up Call Accounting Node examples.....	193
Scenario 1 - With a dedicated server at the remote site.....	193

Scenario 2 - No dedicated server at the remote site.....	194
Call Accounting Node Installation.....	194
Installing Call Accounting Node software.....	194
Viewing the status of the data collection.....	195
Viewing the Network Monitor.....	195
Opening the Network Monitor.....	196
Viewing alarms.....	197
Subscriber Services.....	199
Subscribers.....	199
Licensing.....	199
Subscriber Services configuration.....	200
Troubleshooting Subscriber Services configuration issues.....	200
Traffic Analysis.....	203
Using Traffic Analysis.....	203
Setting up telephone systems to collect traffic data.....	203
Setting up the 3300 ICP.....	203
Programming the Traffic Options Assignment form.....	204
Assigning ports.....	206
Verifying the traffic output.....	206
Configuring media servers.....	206
Verifying traffic data is saved on the Enterprise Server.....	207
Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone.....	209
Using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone.....	209
Starting Contact Center Client.....	209
Tested headsets.....	209
USB-to-headset adaptors.....	210
Integrating the GN 8120 with Contact Center Softphone.....	211
Setting up the soft phone.....	211
Configuring sound and audio device properties.....	212
Configuring sound and audio device properties for Windows Vista.....	212
Configuring sound and audio device properties for Windows XP.....	213
Opening the soft phone.....	213
Using your hot desking extension, log on to the telephone system.....	215

Phone and Functions toolbars.....	216
Phone functions.....	216
Customizing the soft phone.....	219
Configuring soft phone settings.....	219
Specifying the address book source for contacts.....	219
Resizing toolbar buttons.....	219
Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons.....	219
Repositioning toolbar buttons.....	220
Configuring sounds and notifications.....	220
Making calls ring through your computer speakers.....	221
Adjusting the volume of your speakers and microphone.....	221
Configuring call forward destinations.....	221
Configuring speed dial numbers.....	222
Configuring shortcut keys.....	222
Making and terminating calls using Contact Center Phoneset Manager.....	222
Making calls.....	223
Making calls to your contacts.....	223
Making calls using speed dial.....	223
Terminating calls.....	224
Forwarding and answering calls using Contact Center Phoneset Manager.....	224
Forwarding calls.....	224
Answering calls.....	224
Handling calls using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager.....	225
Placing calls on hold.....	225
Retrieving calls.....	225
Adding call notes to a call.....	225
Transferring calls.....	226
Conferencing calls.....	227
Consulting with people while on calls.....	227
Requesting help while on calls.....	227
Using Camp on.....	228
Leaving and retrieving messages.....	228

Using Call me back	229
Tagging calls with Account Codes	229
Making and terminating calls using Contact Center Softphone	229
Making calls	229
Making calls to your contacts	230
Making calls to contacts who have called you recently	230
Making calls using speed dial	230
Redialing numbers	230
Terminating calls	230
Forwarding and answering calls using Contact Center Softphone	231
Forwarding calls	231
Answering calls	231
Handling calls using Contact Center Softphone	232
Placing calls on hold	232
Retrieving calls	232
Using Mute	232
Transferring calls	233
Conferencing calls	233
Consulting with people while on calls	233
Requesting help while on calls	234
Using Camp on	234
Leaving and retrieving messages	234
Using Call me back	235
Tagging calls with Account Codes	235
Making and handling calls using Contact Center Client	235
Making calls	235
Forwarding calls	235
Answering calls	236
Adding call notes	236
Recording calls	236
Transferring calls	237
Consulting with employees while on calls	237

Requesting help while on calls.....	237
Contact Center Screen Pop.....	239
Using Contact Center Screen Pop.....	239
Configuring options in YourSite Explorer.....	239
Enabling Contact Center Screen Pop.....	239
Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options.....	240
Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop display variables.....	241
Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop Outlook options for journal entries.....	242
Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop to display Outlook contacts.....	243
Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop to display Goldmine contacts.....	243
Testing Contact Center Screen Pop search functions.....	244
Disabling Contact Center Screen Pop.....	244
CTI Developer Toolkit.....	246
CTI Developer Toolkit sample applications.....	251
Best practices for custom development.....	255
Common user scenarios and source code examples.....	255
Click to dial.....	256
Call received notification.....	256
Add call detail (using a third-party IVR).....	258
Troubleshooting CTI Developer Toolkit issues.....	258
Troubleshooting specific issues.....	259
Retrieve All commands does not display any devices.....	259
GetDevice method fails or returns null unexpectedly.....	260
Agent control actions succeed while call control actions fail.....	260
Unable to set monitor on agent device.....	260
Web service errors occurring in log files.....	260
"Softphone proxy did not respond after 30 seconds" error.....	261
Salesforce.com Connector.....	263
Using the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector.....	264
Logging into your Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector.....	264
Salesforce.com Connector functionality.....	267
Call Accounting terms and definitions.....	281
Mitel 5000/Axxess terminology compared.....	288

Mitel/Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting terminology and concepts compared..... 290

Chapter 1

Call Accounting

What's new in Version 6.0.2?

Licensing

About this user guide

Required and optional software components

Call Accounting

Mitel® Call Accounting ensures businesses have a true picture of how and where their telecommunication budgets are spent. It helps businesses track phone use, reconcile carrier bills, and bill back departments. Call Accounting can also help businesses detect toll fraud. Using Call Accounting, businesses can better manage telecommunication expenses and set up telecommunication systems for optimal performance. Informative reports help businesses bill back departments and detect telecommunications misuse. The following optional applications combine with Call Accounting to provide additional features.

Subscriber Services

Subscriber Services is an optional application that works with Call Accounting. Using detailed subscriber reports, businesses can bill subscribers for the use of services provided. They can mark up or discount prices based on fixed rates or percentage rates.

Traffic Analysis

Traffic Analysis is an optional application that works with Call Accounting. Traffic Analysis helps businesses analyze trunk traffic so they can make adjustments to optimize trunk use and decrease costs. Traffic Analysis attendant console reports include performance and attendant console call traffic data.

Contact Center Management

Call Accounting enables managers to track, understand, and ultimately predict call patterns. When combined with Contact Center Management, businesses enjoy both contact center and general business costing, and advanced data mining and reporting for telecommunications management.

Contact Center Softphone

Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone applications provide employees with the ability to use their desktop computers as IP-based phones. Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone are designed for the 3300 ICP telephone system.

Contact Center Screen Pop

Contact Center Screen Pop is an optional application that requires Intelligent Queue with ANI / DNIS and/or Collect Caller Entered Digits options, Contact Center Management, and Contact Center Softphone or Contact Center PhoneSet Manager.

Contact Center Screen Pop launches applications or Web pages. In addition, it enables extensions to automatically receive caller and account information via pop-ups on their computer monitors every time they receive calls. The Intelligent Queue with ANI / DNIS option provides extensions with the caller name, caller phone number (ANI), called number (DNIS), and the queue used in the call. The Intelligent Queue Collect Caller Entered Digits option displays the digits the customer entered. Contact Center Screen Pop displays the information in the pop-up based on the Intelligent Queue options enabled.

CTI Developer Toolkit

CTI Developer Toolkit is a programmable .NET C# Dynamic-link library (DLL) that can be used in any .NET (Release 2.0+) application or website. The CTI Developer Toolkit completes the migration from Mitel Agent Portal to Mitel Contact Center Screen Pop.

Salesforce.com Integration

Salesforce.com Integration is an optional application that enables Salesforce.com customer records to display when calls are received. This integration enables employees to perform all call-related functions through a single user interface. In addition, call details are automatically logged for reporting purposes.

What's new in Version 6.0.2?

Technology changes

Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting now support the following:

- Windows Server 2012
- Windows 8 Client
- Windows 8 Server (supported as a server for Contact Center Business Edition or Call Accounting only)
- MCD 6.0
- Salesforce.com Winter 2013

Licensing

You license Call Accounting based on the total number of physical extensions in your enterprise, on which you will generate reports. Your license reflects the maximum number of extensions on which you can generate reports.

To view details on your software licenses

- Click **Help=>About your Mitel applications.**

To view details on your installed professional services

- Click **Help=>About your Mitel applications=>Professional Services.**

About this user guide

The *Mitel Call Accounting User Guide* provides information on how to use Call Accounting to track and report your telephone system costs.

To report an issue with this document, please email techpubs@prairiefyre.com.

Chapter 1 Call Accounting

Chapter 1 describes

- The features and benefits of Call Accounting
- Licensing
- The layout of the user guide
- Document conventions
- How to install client applications from the Call Accounting website

Chapter 2 Call Accounting Concepts

Chapter 2 describes how to

- Track phone use
- Reconcile carrier bills
- Bill back departments
- Detect toll fraud

Chapter 3 Call Accounting Planning and Management

Chapter 3 helps you determine which configuration scenario best suits your company

- Extension based costing
- Account Code costing
- Contact center costing
- Contact center costing with “hot desking”

Chapter 4 Getting Started

Chapter 4 describes how to

- Register your software
- Set up Call Accounting on the Enterprise Server
- Set up Call Accounting on client computers
- Use Client Role Selector to select your Contact Center Client role
- Set up user preferences
- Set up the SMTP Mail Server for report distribution

Chapter 5 Services and Database Administration

Chapter 5 describes how to

- Start and stop the Contact Center Management services
- Perform database and maintenance functions

Chapter 6 Configuration

Chapter 6 describes how to configure

- Enterprise settings, schedules, and security
- Call Accounting devices
- Subscriber Services devices

Chapter 7 Real-Time Monitors

Chapter 7 describes how to

- View real-time extension statistic.
- Customize monitor display characteristics
- Chat online with other employees
- Alarm on call thresholds in real time

Chapter 8 Reports

Chapter 8 describes how to

- Generate on-demand reports
- Set up timetables for generating reports

Chapter 9 Data-Mining Tools

Chapter 9 describes how to

- Search for SMDR event records
- View the historical real-time events that occurred on a particular date, in the sequence they occurred

Chapter 10 Call Accounting Node

Chapter 10 describes how to

- Configure data collection nodes in multi-site enterprises

Chapter 11 Subscriber Services

Chapter 11 describes

- Subscribers
- Subscriber plans

Chapter 12 Traffic Analysis

Chapter 12 describes how to

- Set up the telephone system and YourSite database so you can collect data and generate reports on the traffic data stream

Chapter 13 Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone

Chapter 13 describes how to

- Enable employees to use their desktop computers as IP-based phones

Chapter 14 Contact Center Screen Pop

Chapter 14 describes how to

- Launch applications or Web pages when employees receive calls
- Provide employees with caller and account information via pop-ups on their computer monitors when they receive calls

Chapter 15 CTI Developer Toolkit

Chapter 15 describes

- Common uses of the CTI Developer Toolkit
- Examples of how to use the CTI Developer Toolkit to customize applications

Chapter 16 Salesforce.com Connector

Chapter 16 describes how to

- Integrate your Mitel phone directly into the Salesforce.com user interface

Locating the latest version of our guides

prairieFyre recommends you obtain the latest version of the *Call Accounting User Guide*.

- Start Internet Explorer and type
http://www.prairiefyre.com/wp-content/rscs/documentation/CallAccounting_UserGuide.pdf

Document conventions

This document uses the following conventions.

UI syntax

The following terms apply to actions you perform on the user interface:

- *Click* precedes items you select with the mouse, such as buttons, menus, and items in list boxes.
- *Press* precedes items you select on the keyboard.
- *Select* or *clear* precedes items you turn on or turn off, such as check boxes.
- *Select* precedes items you select in combo boxes (text boxes with attached list boxes).

For example,

1. Click **OK**.
2. Press **ENTER**.
3. Select the **PFdatabase** check box.

Italics

Italic typeface is used

- For emphasis (for example, *hot desking*)
- To set off words, letters, and numbers referred to as themselves in the text (for example, *overflow* is the routing of calls to more than one queue; the application saves text files as *MMDDYYYY.sql*)
- For characters or words you type in the UI (for example, type your Enterprise Server IP address *http://[your Enterprise Server address]/CCMWeb/*)

Bold

Bold typeface designates paths you select in your root directory and items you click, press, or select.

For example

1. Click **OK**.
2. Delete **50** and insert **60**.
3. Select the **Check database integrity** check box.

UI Menu items

UI menu items you select are separated by an arrow [=>]. For example, **File=>Open** tells you to select the Open menu on the File menu.

Note

The word **NOTE**: designates essential user information.

1. Click **Search**.

Required and optional software components

Call Accounting Client Component Pack contains Contact Center Client software for client computers. You require administrator privileges to run this installation. You use Contact Center Client to configure your database (YourSite Explorer), monitor devices in real time (Extension State by Position monitor), and run Management Console and Network Monitor.

Call Accounting applications have a number of required and optional applications you install on client computers. You can download these applications from the prairieFyre FTP Server. For details, see <http://www.prairiefyre.com>, log in to the Dealer Portal, and click Download Center.

Required components

In order to use Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications, the following components must be installed on client computers.

- Microsoft .NET Framework enables your computer to run applications created with .NET. All client computers must have the latest version of .NET Framework installed.
- Microsoft Internet Explorer updates your browser software to the latest version. All client computers require IE 6.0 or greater.
- Microsoft Report Viewer 2005 Redistributable Package includes Windows Forms and ASP.NET Web server controls for viewing reports designed using Microsoft reporting technology.
- Web Services Enhancements (WSE) 3.0 for Microsoft .NET is the Microsoft .NET Framework version 3.0 redistributable package that installs the common language runtime and associated files required to run applications developed to target the .NET Framework.
- Microsoft DirectX significantly enhances graphics, sound, music, and 3-D animation in Windows applications.

Optional components

You can install the following application on client computers.

- Adobe Reader enables you to view documents and reports in .pdf format. You require Acrobat Reader to view the online user guide, user tutorial, reporting guide, and reports. If you have Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Excel Viewer, you can also use it to view reports.
- Remote Server installs media servers (for voice, email, fax, or chat), and selected prairieFyre services on a computer other than the Enterprise Server. For more information on the services included with Remote Server installation, see the *Mitel Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

Chapter 2

Call Accounting Concepts

Costing calls

Detecting toll fraud

Call Accounting Concepts

Call Accounting ensures businesses have a true picture of how and where their telecommunication budgets are spent. This chapter discusses how Call Accounting can be used to track phone use, reconcile carrier bills, and bill back departments, and how it costs calls and detects toll fraud.

Tracking phone use

You can use Call Accounting to track phone use and to determine

- The average duration of calls.
Generate the Employee Group Accounting Summary report. This report provides the average duration and cost of calls made by each employee of an employee group.
- Where most of your long-distance budget is spent, and which employees make the most and longest calls.
Generate the Employee Accounting by Phone number/Location report. If you have added these phone numbers and names to your database (YourSite Explorer=>Phone numbers), they will also appear in the report. This report also provides you with a list of the 100 most often dialed phone numbers by employee, and the 100 longest calls by employee.
- If your telephone system is being abused, in real time
Monitor call costs and other call statistics by extension in real time. You can set alarms, for any or all extensions, for all call statistics, including caller ID information (such as caller name and number). You can also set alarms based on call cost thresholds and toll fraud parameters. Alarm notifications alert you when event thresholds are reached. You can choose to be notified by visual changes in the monitor, sound prompts, pop ups, email, or SMS. By setting alarms based on the thresholds you define, you can monitor telephone system abuse and stop it as it occurs.

Reconciling carrier bills

You can set up Call Accounting to detect billing errors. When you configure Call Accounting to mimic your phone carrier charges, you might notice discrepancies between your amounts and your carrier amounts.

Billing back departments

To bill back departments, your call costing information must be accurate. If your call costing information is inaccurate, and you charge your subscribers less than you yourself are charged by the phone company, then you are losing money. Of course, you do not have to assign the same rates to subscriber calls that the phone company charges you for your calls. You can modify the rate to include a markup or intentionally provide a discount.

Monitor telephone system use in real time

You can set alarms, for any or all extensions, for all call statistics, including caller ID information (such as caller name and number). You can also set alarms based on call cost thresholds and toll fraud parameters. Alarm notifications alert you when event thresholds are reached. You can choose to be notified by visual changes in the monitor, sound prompts, pop ups, email, or SMS. By setting alarms based on the thresholds you define, you can monitor telephone system abuse and stop it as it occurs.

Costing calls

How Call Accounting costs calls depends on whether calls are associated to a trunk group or media server, and on the direction of the calls.

Trunk group or media server

NOTE: If you cost calls based on trunk groups, you must add the IP trunk from each media server to each trunk group and ensure all media servers are associated to a carrier plan.

Call Accounting can cost a call only if there is a carrier plan assigned to either the call's media server or trunk group, and if Call Accounting is programmed and enabled. After Call Accounting determines the carrier plan assigned to the call, it then determines the call direction, and then determines the call cost. (See Figure 2 - 1.)

In a clustered telephone system environment, inter switch trunks can be used to link calls between telephone systems. Intra switch trunks can be used to ensure that calls follow the best bath when routing calls. For example, if you had two telephone systems, one in Toronto and one in Ottawa, calls could be routed out of the Toronto telephone system to ensure they were local calls as opposed to long distance calls. If you use intra switch trunks, there are several important configuration requirements you must make in YourSite Explorer or calls will not be reported on correctly. For complete details on configuring trunk groups that use intra switch trunks, see "Adding trunk groups" on page 100.

Outbound calls

Outbound calls are outgoing calls from your company. For outbound calls, the rate charged is determined by the digit pattern. Digit patterns are defined on carrier plans. A *digit pattern* is one or more numbers used to identify and cost a call, and can be part or all of a phone number.

If a phone number has a specific call rate, you must enter the phone number (for example, 613-599-0045). When groups of phone numbers have the same call rate, you enter just those digits they have in common. For example, you enter 613-599-xxxx if the cost of the call is the same no matter what the last four digits are.

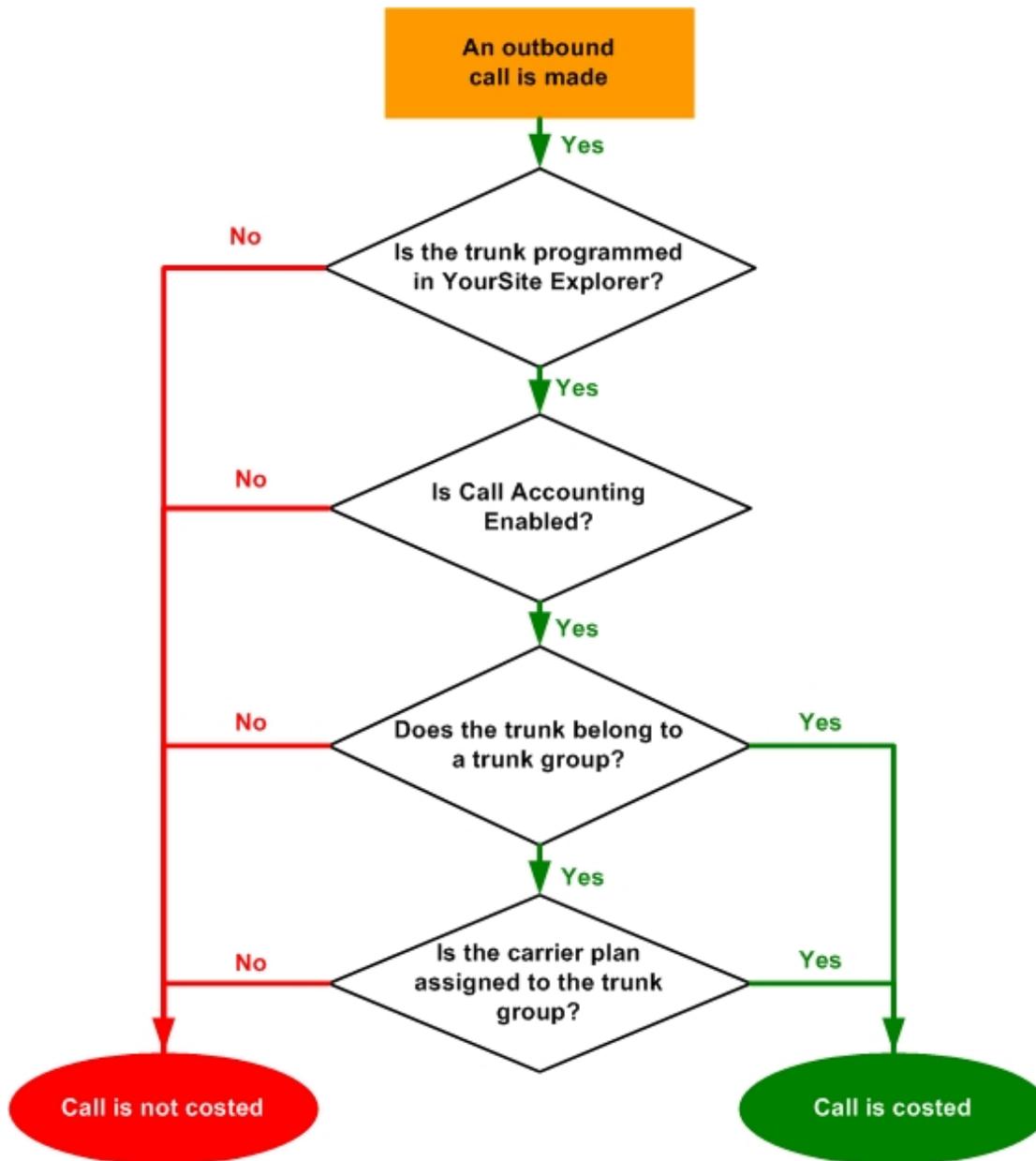
Inbound calls

Inbound calls are incoming calls to your company. For inbound calls, the rate charged is determined by the Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) call rate. DNIS is a feature of toll-free lines that identifies the phone number a caller dials.

Internal calls

Internal calls are calls that do not interact with the public telephone system, only your own. For internal calls, the rate charged is determined by the call rate assigned.

Figure 2 - 1 Determining if an outbound call can be costed



Detecting toll fraud

Toll fraud is the misuse of the telephone system. Using Call Accounting, you define what your company considers to be toll fraud. Toll fraud can be specific digit patterns, internal calls, or calls that cost more than a set rate.

Digit patterns

When adding outbound digit patterns to a carrier plan, you can define specific ones as toll fraud. Digit patterns defined as toll fraud can consist of

- Toll charge numbers such as 1-900 calls.
- Calls to specific countries. For example, you dial 1-011-33 to call France.
- Calls to specific cities or areas. For example, you dial 1-714 to call Anaheim, California.
- Calls to individual companies or homes.

Internal calls

You can define all (or none) of the internal calls as toll fraud.

Calls costing more than a set rate

You can configure Call Accounting to report on all calls costing more than a pre-defined rate. For example, if you decide calls that cost more than \$10 are toll fraud, all calls that cost \$10.01 and greater are listed in toll fraud reports. The Extension and Extension Group Accounting Toll Fraud reports show the toll fraud activity by extension and extension group. The Enterprise Site Accounting Toll Fraud report shows toll fraud activity by site.

Chapter 3

Call Accounting Planning and Management

Determining your Call Accounting configuration needs

Determining your Subscriber Services configuration needs

Call Accounting Planning and Management

This chapter describes common Call Accounting and Subscriber Services configuration scenarios.

Determining your Call Accounting configuration needs

Each Call Accounting configuration scenario provides

- Examples of companies suited to the configuration scenario
- Instructions on configuring Call Accounting
- A list of pertinent reports

Extension based costing configuration scenario

Generally, companies configure Call Accounting so that each employee is associated with one or more extension reporting numbers that are unique to the employee. The employee uses one phone extension only to make calls. Calls are costed by employee ID and extension reporting number. See "Extension based costing configuration scenario" on page 15.

Account Code (PIN) costing configuration scenario

You can configure Call Accounting so that each employee/subscriber is associated with one or more Account Code reporting numbers (PINs) that are unique to that employee/subscriber. The employee/subscriber uses a forced verified Account Code to access an outside line. Calls are costed by employee ID/subscriber ID, and Account Code reporting number. See "Account Code (PIN) based costing configuration scenario" on page 16.

Contact center costing configuration scenario

You can configure Call Accounting in conjunction with Contact Center Management. If your contact center does not "hot desk" then you configure Call Accounting so that each employee has an agent ID and extension reporting number unique to that employee. Calls are costed by employee ID, agent ID, and extension reporting number.

Contact center costing with "hot desking" configuration scenario

NOTE: If you use Contact Center Management in conjunction with Call Accounting and have hot desking agents programmed in Contact Center Management, you must program an extension with an identical reporting number or real-time call costing will not work.

You can configure Call Accounting in conjunction with Contact Center Management. If your contact center "hot desks" then you configure Call Accounting so that each employee has an agent ID and Account Code reporting number that is unique to that employee. Calls are costed by employee ID, agent ID, and Account Code reporting number.

An employee who hot desks is one who does not have a dedicated work area, but rather works at whatever workstation is available. The "hot desking" employee uses an agent ID to log on to the phone extension at that workstation. The extension cannot be reached while the "hot desking" employee is logged on. See "Contact center costing with "hot desking" configuration scenario" on page 19.

Extension based costing configuration scenario

In the extension based costing scenario, calls are costed by extension reporting numbers. Each employee has one or more unique extension reporting numbers. Employees use only the phone extensions assigned to them. You run employee and/or extension reports to track call costs. (See Figure 3 - 1.)

To verify employees are using assigned phone extensions, you can assign a unique forced verified Account Code to each employee. See "Account Code (PIN) based costing configuration scenario" on page 16.

Figure 3 - 1 Extension based costing



The extension based costing scenario is the most common scenario. It suits companies that have a dedicated work area for each employee.

If each employee has only one extension reporting number, the report data in the Employee Accounting by Interval report data will be identical to that of the Extension Accounting by Interval report.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, you can use Synchronization to synchronize the Call Accounting database with your telephone system. See "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77.

Reports to run

If each employee has one extension reporting number, the Employee Accounting by Interval report data will be identical to the Extension Accounting by Interval report data.

The reports that most accurately reflect the phone costs incurred are as follows.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Accounting by Interval

The Subscriber and Subscriber Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by subscriber and subscriber group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All subscriber information is displayed regardless of which phone extension is used.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by employee and employee group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All employee information is displayed regardless of which phone extension is used. For example, if Jeff has two extensions and you want to see what Jeff did as a whole, you run the Employee Accounting by Interval report. If your subscriber has only one extension, you get the same information from the Extension Accounting by Interval report.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Extension

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Extension report shows the Call Accounting data distributed across the extensions of a single employee/each employee in the group for the shift duration and days you specify. It reports the call statistics in hours, minutes, and seconds, and provides call counts. For example, if Jeff has two extensions and you want to run a report that shows what he is doing on each extension, you run the Employee Accounting by Extension report.

Extension and Extension Group Accounting by Interval

The Extension and Extension Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by extension and extension group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. For example, if Jeff has two extensions and you want to run a report with information on just one extension, you run the Extension Accounting by Interval report.

Account Code (PIN) based costing configuration scenario

Depending on whether you are using forced Account Codes or non forced Account Codes, you can attribute an entire call, or segments of a call to particular Account Codes. You can configure forced Account Codes for employees or subscribers.

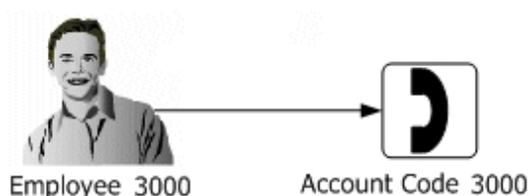
NOTE: When you enter a traditional Account Code, the duration of the call or call segment is attributed to the Account Code until another event (for example, entering another Account Code or transferring the call) occurs. If a person on a call forgets to enter an Account Code until late in the call, the Account Code will only be applied to the last segment of the call (after it is entered).

Account Codes can also be labeled with call classification codes. This option attributes the entire call duration to calls of this Account Code type, enabling supervisors to report on the entire amount of time spent on these calls.

NOTE: When you enter an Account Code labeled as a call classification code, the entire duration of the call is attributed to this Account Code even if another event occurs (for example, if a traditional Account Code is entered). If a person forgets to enter a call classified Account Code until late in the call, the Account Code is still applied to the entire call duration.

The Account Code PIN is a forced verified Account Code. You run employee, subscriber, and/or Account Code reports to track call costs. (See Figure 3 - 2.)

Figure 3 - 2 Account code (PIN) based costing



The Account Code (PIN) based costing scenario suits dormitories and retirement homes.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, you can use Synchronization to synchronize the Call Accounting database with your telephone system. See "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77.

Reports to run

The reports that most accurately reflect the phone costs incurred are as follows.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Accounting by Interval

The Subscriber and Subscriber Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by subscriber and subscriber group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All subscriber information is displayed regardless of which Account Code is used. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to see what Jeff did as a whole, you run the Subscriber Accounting by Interval report.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by employee and employee group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All employee information is displayed regardless of which Account Code is used. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to see what Jeff did as a whole, you run the Employee Accounting by Interval report.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Account Code

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Account Code report shows the call accounting data distributed across the Account Codes of a single employee/each employee in the group for the shift duration and days you specify. It reports the call statistics in hours, minutes, and seconds, and provides call counts. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to run a report that shows information for each Account Code, you run the Employee Accounting by Account Code report.

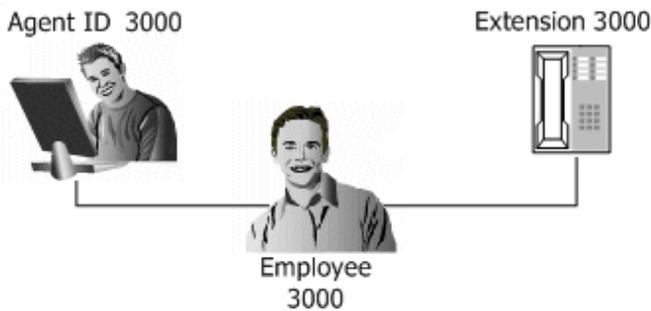
Account Code Accounting by Interval

The Account Code Accounting by Interval report shows the call activity and call performance by Account Code for the interval (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. It provides call counts, and report statistics in hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to run a report with information on only one Account Code, you run the Account Code Accounting by Interval report.

Contact center costing configuration scenario

The contact center costing scenario applies to companies that have contact centers and use Call Accounting in conjunction with Contact Center Management. Each employee has only one extension. You cost all calls by agent ID, employee ID, and/or extension reporting number. You run agent, employee, and/or extension reports to track call costs. (See Figure 3 - 3.)

If you are unsure whether each employee is using the assigned phone extension, you can assign a unique forced verified Account Code reporting number to each employee. See "Account Code (PIN) based costing configuration scenario" on page 16.

Figure 3 - 3 Contact center costing

If you have a 3300, 5000, or Axxess, you can use Synchronization to synchronize the Call Accounting database with your telephone system. See "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77.

Reports to run

The Agent Accounting by Interval report data is similar to that of the Employee Accounting by Interval report data. The Employee Accounting by Interval report also includes phone costs incurred while an employee is not logged on to the ACD. If the employee has one extension reporting number, the Employee Accounting by Interval report data will be identical to that of the Extension Accounting by Interval report data.

Agent and Agent Group Accounting by Interval

The reports that most accurately reflect the phone costs incurred are the Agent and Agent Group Accounting by Interval reports. These reports show the call activity and call cost by agent and agent group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All agent information is displayed regardless of which extension is used.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by employee and employee group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All employee information is displayed regardless of which phone extension is used. For example, if Jeff has two extensions and you want to see what Jeff did as a whole, both while logged on and not logged on to the ACD, you run the Employee Accounting by Interval report.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Extension

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Extension reports show the call accounting data distributed across the extensions of a single employee/each employee in the group for the shift duration and days you specify. It reports the call statistics in hours, minutes, and seconds, and provides call counts. For example, if Jeff has two extensions and you want to run a report that shows what he is doing on each extension, both while logged on and not logged on to the ACD, you run the Employee Accounting by Extension report.

Extension and Extension Group Accounting by Interval

The Extension and Extension Group Accounting by Interval reports show the call activity and call cost by extension and extension group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. For example, if Jeff has two extensions and you want to run a report with information on just one extension, you run the Extension Accounting by Interval report.

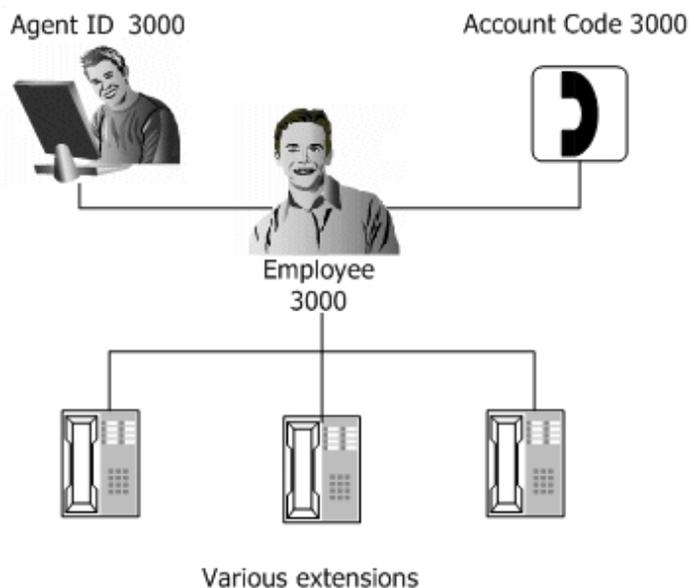
Contact center costing with “hot desking” configuration scenario

NOTE: If you use Contact Center Management in conjunction with Call Accounting and have hot desking agents programmed in Contact Center Management, you must program an extension with an identical reporting number or real-time call costing will not work.

The contact center costing with “hot desking” scenario applies to companies that have contact centers with flexible and mobile employees/subscribers, and that use Call Accounting in conjunction with Contact Center Management. Employees can access more than one phone extension. Employees/subscribers enter forced verified Account Codes to access outside lines for outbound calls.

To track outbound calls, each employee is given one or more unique Account Code Personal Identification Numbers (PINs) for accessing an outside line. The Account Code PIN is a forced verified Account Code. Each employee must enter an Account Code to make an outgoing call. The cost is associated with the employee regardless of which phone extension is used. (See Figure 3 - 4.)

Figure 3 - 4 Contact center costing with “hot desking”



If you have a 3300 ICP, you can use Synchronization to synchronize the Call Accounting database with your telephone system. See "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77.

Reports to run

The reports that most accurately reflect the phone costs incurred are as follows.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Interval reports show call activity and call cost by employee and employee group for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. All employee information is displayed regardless of which Account Code is used. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to see what Jeff did as a whole, both while logged on and not logged on to the ACD, you run the Employee Accounting by Interval report.

Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Account Code

The Employee and Employee Group Accounting by Account Code report shows the Call Accounting data distributed across the Account Codes of a single employee/each employee in the group for the shift duration and days you specify. It reports the call statistics in hours, minutes, and seconds, and provides call counts. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to run a report that shows information for each Account Code, you run the Employee Accounting by Account Code report.

Account Code and Account Code Group Accounting by Interval

The Account Code Accounting by Interval report shows the call activity and call performance by Account Code for the intervals (15-, 30-, 60-minute, day of week, day of month, or monthly) you specify. It provides call counts, and report statistics in hours, minutes, and seconds. For example, if Jeff has two Account Codes and you want to run a report with information on only one Account Code, you run the Account Code Accounting by Interval report.

Determining your Subscriber Services configuration needs

Subscribers are clients or customers outside your organization to whom you provide a communication product or service. Each Subscriber Services configuration scenario provides

- Examples of companies suited to the configuration scenario
- Instructions on configuring Subscriber Services
- A list of pertinent reports

Bill back departments

You can use Subscriber Services to bill back departments for their phone use and equipment rental each month. See "Billing back departments scenario" on page 21.

Bill back college students by dorm room

You can use Subscriber Services to bill back students for phone use wherever it might occur across campus, and equipment rental each month. See "Billing back college students by dorm room scenario" on page 22.

Bill back clients on a case-by-case basis

You can use Subscriber Services to bill customers for phone use on a case-by-case basis and show the customer the call details for each case. See "Billing back clients on a case-by-case basis scenario" on page 23.

Billing back departments scenario

In the billing back departments scenario, you cost calls by associating a particular subscriber plan with a billing option and subscribers/employees. The billing option enables you to add a monthly equipment rental charge. You associate each subscriber/employee with an extension. The subscribers/employees and the associated extensions enable you to track who made each call. You group subscribers/employees by department to enable you to track total call use and cost by department. You group employee groups by enterprise to enable you to track total call use and cost by enterprise.

The billing back departments scenario is suited to cities, university faculties, corporations, retirement/nursing facilities, and tenants (rooming houses).

You configure subscriber plans using YourSite Explorer. You associate subscribers/employees with a subscriber plan. You group them by department so that a subscriber group or employee group includes all call activity and costs for the department. You can also group all employee groups (departments) together to form a division. Call activity and cost for the entire enterprise is displayed in the division report.

Reports to run

You can generate reports that show call cost and call activity by subscriber, employee, subscriber group, employee group, or division by employee group. You generate subscriber reports if you associate subscribers to the subscriber plan. You generate employee reports if you associate employees to the subscriber plan.

Employee and Employee Group Billing Trace

(Previously, the Employee Billing Trace was the Subscriber Employee Inbound/Outbound Accounting Trace Report and the Employee Group Billing Trace report was the Subscriber Accounting Top 100 Called Destinations for Employee by Cost/Count/Duration report.) This report shows subscriber calls sent to and received by the extension. It lists the call type and cost.

Employee and Employee Group Billing Summary

(Previously, the Employee and Employee Group Billing Summary report was the Subscriber Employee Billing and Accounting Summary (All Calls) report or the Subscriber Employee Billing and Accounting Summary (Costed Calls Only) report (with the call cost filter set to >0).) This report provides a list of the employee calls, when the calls were made, and the associated cost, if any, of each call.

Employee Billing Usage and Service Charges

(Previously, the Employee Billing Usage and Service Charges report was the Subscriber Employee Billing Usage and Service Charge Summary report.) This report provides the duration and cost of each call the employee made and lists any optional billing charges that have been applied to the subscriber plan. The report shows a subtotal of the phone use costs, a subtotal of the billing options, and a total of the two.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Accounting Summary

These reports provides a list of subscriber/subscriber group calls, when the calls were made, and the associated cost, if any, of each call.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Billing Trace

This report shows subscriber calls sent to and received by the extension. It lists the call type and cost.

Subscriber Billing Usage and Service Charges

This report provides the duration and cost of each call the subscriber made and lists any optional billing charges that have been applied to the subscriber plan. The report shows a subtotal of the phone use costs, a subtotal of the billing options, and a total of the two.

Division Billing by Employee Group Summary

(Previously, the Division Billing by Employee Group Summary report was the Subscriber Division Accounting by Employee Group report.) This report provides the subscriber's call counts and call costs for each employee within the employee groups that make up each division.

Billing back college students by dorm room scenario

In the billing back college students by dorm room scenario, you cost calls by associating a particular subscriber plan with a billing option and subscribers/employees. The billing option enables you to add a monthly equipment rental charge. You associate each subscriber/employee with an Account Code. The Account Code enables you to accurately attribute calls to callers, wherever they occur across campus.

The Billing back college students by dorm room scenario is suited to a mobile workforce, and calls made by clients, and at universities/colleges.

You configure subscriber plans using YourSite Explorer. You associate subscribers/employees with the subscriber plan. You associate each student (subscriber/employee) with a unique Account Code Personal Identification Numbers (PINs) for accessing an outside line. The Account Code PIN is configured as a forced verified Account Code on the telephone system.

Reports to run

You can generate reports that show call cost and call activity by subscriber, employee, subscriber group, or employee group. You generate subscriber reports if you associate subscribers to the subscriber plan. You generate employee reports if you associate employees to the subscriber plan.

Employee and Employee Group Billing Trace

(Previously, the Employee Billing Trace was the Subscriber Employee Inbound/Outbound Accounting Trace Report and the Employee Group Billing Trace report was the Subscriber Accounting Top 100 Called Destinations for Employee by Cost/Count/Duration report.) This report shows employee calls sent to and received by the extension. It lists the call type and cost.

Employee and Employee Group Billing Summary

(Previously, the Employee and Employee Group Billing Summary report was the Subscriber Employee Billing and Accounting Summary (All Calls) report or the Subscriber Employee Billing and Accounting Summary (Costed Calls Only) report (with the call cost filter set to >0).) This report provides a list of the employee calls, when the calls were made, and the associated cost, if any, of each call.

Employee Billing Usage and Service Charges

(Previously, the Employee Billing Usage and Service Charges report was the Subscriber Employee Billing Usage and Service Charge Summary report.) This report provides the duration and cost of each call the employee made and lists any optional billing charges that have been applied to the subscriber plan. The report shows a subtotal of the phone use costs, a subtotal of the billing options, and a total of the two.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Billing Trace

This report shows subscriber calls sent to and received by the extension. It lists the call type and cost.

Subscriber Billing Usage and Service Charges

This report provides the duration and cost of each call the subscriber made and lists any optional billing charges that have been applied to the subscriber plan. The report shows a subtotal of the phone use costs, a subtotal of the billing options, and a total of the two.

Billing back clients on a case-by-case basis scenario

When billing back clients (subscribers) on a case-by-case basis, you associate each subscriber with an Account Code. A new Account Code is applied to each bill. Because a client's call could be answered by one of several extensions in your company, you associate an Account Code with each call rather than an extension.

The billing back departments scenario suits law offices.

You configure subscriber plans using YourSite Explorer. You associate subscribers with a particular plan. You associate each subscriber with an Account Code for each case. For your own financial records, you might want to generate Subscriber Billing by Account Code reports to determine the cost per subscriber.

Reports to run

You can generate reports that show call cost and call activity by Account Code.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Billing by Account Code

This report provides all Account Codes used by the subscriber, call types, and the call cost. This report is useful when a subscriber has been assigned more than one Account Code.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Billing Summary

This report provides one row for each call type and shows the number of incoming and outgoing call count per call type.

Subscriber Billing Usage and Service Charges

This report provides the duration and cost of each call the subscriber made and lists any optional billing charges that have been applied to the subscriber plan. The report shows a subtotal of the phone use costs, a subtotal of the billing options, and a total of the two.

Subscriber and Subscriber Group Billing Trace

These reports provide a list of all of the subscriber/subscriber group calls that incurred a cost, when the calls were made, and the associated cost of each call.

Chapter 4

Getting Started with Call Accounting

Registering Call Accounting

Setting up Call Accounting on the Enterprise Server

Setting up Call Accounting on client computers

Using Client Role Selector

Setting up user preferences

Setting up reports distribution

Getting Started

After you install Call Accounting on the Enterprise Server, you must set up the Enterprise Server and client computers to use Call Accounting. This section provides basic information on post-installation procedures. For detailed information on installation and post-installation procedures, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

Registering Call Accounting

NOTE:

- If you have not registered your Call Accounting software, seven days after you install it you will no longer be able to log on to Call Accounting and will be required to contact prairieFyre to register the software. After you register your software, prairieFyre emails permanent license files to you. You implement these license files on the Enterprise Server to activate your software.
- Registration information is processed during regular business hours only (Monday to Friday from 8:00 A.M. to 8:00 P.M. ET).

When you initially register your software with prairieFyre, for one year you receive

- The latest Call Accounting software updates.
- A quarterly newsletter.
- Free technical support.

To register with prairieFyre

- Call prairieFyre at (613)-599-0045 (North American customers) or your approved Mitel vendor (for customers residing in Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific).. The turn around is immediate. (Recommended)
- Visit the www.prairiefyre.com website, fill out a registration form, and submit the form. The turn around time is four hours.
- In Call Accounting, click Help=>Register Now, fill out a registration form, and submit, email, or courier the form to prairieFyre.

Activating Call Accounting

If you did not activate Call Accounting during installation, you can activate it now. If you have access to the Internet, you can rerun the Installation Wizard at any time to register Call Accounting online. If you do not have access to the Internet or if you cannot access our license server, you can register offline.

To activate the Call Accounting software online

1. On the Enterprise Server, navigate to the **Mitel** program folder and open **Mitel Contact Center Management Licensing**.
2. Click **Register Online**.
The Online Registration window opens.
3. Type your 26-digit site serial number and click **Register**.

To activate the Call Accounting software offline

1. On the Enterprise Server, navigate to the **Mitel** program folder and open **Mitel Contact Center Management Licensing**.
2. Click **Register Offline**.
The Offline Registration window opens.
3. Click the **here** link in the first step to open the directory that contains the license package.
4. Email the license package to support@prairiefyre.com.
prairieFyre will sign the license files and send them back to you.
5. After you receive the signed license files, save them to a directory.
NOTE: We recommend you place the license files in the original directory.
6. Repeat steps 1-2 to open the Offline registration window.
7. Type your 26-digit site serial number.
8. Click **Browse** and specify the directory that contains your .disc license file.
9. Click **Apply License**.
The license registration is complete.

Updating license files on the Enterprise Server

You must update the license files on your Enterprise Server with the new license files prairieFyre sends you.

To implement new license files

1. On the Enterprise Server, start Windows Explorer.
2. Save the new license files in the following directory, <drive>:\program files\prairiefyre software\CCM.
3. Click **Yes** to overwrite the existing files.

Setting up Call Accounting on the Enterprise Server

After you install the server software, that server becomes the Enterprise Server. You need to set up the server and client computers to use Call Accounting. To view detailed installation procedures, click Help=>Documentation and click the *Call Accounting Installation Guide* to open it.

Setting up Call Accounting on client computers

NOTE:

- The date format for Call Accounting is tied to server settings. For example, if you configure the server to display the date as mm/dd/yyyy, when you browse to the Call Accounting web UI, the Call Accounting applications and any reports you generate display the date as mm/dd/yyyy.
- The system administrator must provide all Call Accounting users with a user name and password.

To set up a client computer to use Call Accounting

1. Install Client Component Pack.
2. Use Client Role Selector to select your Contact Center Client role.

Installing the latest version of Client Component Pack

Microsoft .NET Framework 4.0 must be installed on your system before you install Client Component Pack. If you attempt to install Client Component Pack, and .NET Framework is not installed, Client Component Pack will prompt you to install a list of required components, including .NET Framework.

You can install Client Component Pack on individual client computers or servers running Citrix Terminal Services.

NOTE: If the client is on an external network, you can either:

- VPN to the internal network and install the Contact Center Client, or
- Copy the Contact Center Client from the server to the client using a CD or USB key
- Use an administrative procedure to silently install Client Component Pack on remote desktops
See "Installing Client Component Pack using an administrative procedure" on page 27.

To install Client Component Pack on the client computer

1. On the client computer, start Internet Explorer and type **http://[your Enterprise Server IP address]/CCMWeb**.
2. If prompted, type your user name and password and click **Submit**.
3. Click **Help=>Software downloads/Installations**.
4. Click **Client Component Pack**.
The File Download - Security Warning window opens.
5. Click **Run**.
6. Close the Software downloads window.
The Internet Explorer - Security Warning window opens.
7. Click **Run**.
The Mitel Contact Center Solutions Client Component Pack Se... window opens.
8. To install Updater Service Clean Up, click **Install**.
The Mitel Contact Center Solutions Client Component Pack - InstallShield Wizard opens.
9. Click **Next**.
10. After **Enterprise IP Address**, type the IP address of the Enterprise Server.
11. If your Enterprise uses SSL, select the **SSL** check box.
12. Click **Install**.
The program features you selected are installed.
13. Click **Finish**.
The Select role window opens.

Installing Client Component Pack using an administrative procedure

You can install the Client Component Pack silently on remote desktops using an MSI (Microsoft Installer) administrative installation procedure. A silently installed program is a program that can be installed with no user interaction.

To install client software silently on remote desktops

1. Install the prerequisite software.
2. Locate the client_setup_x86_x64.exe and extract Client Component Pack.msi.
3. Perform the .msi procedure for the administrative installation.
4. Run the silent installations.

Installing the prerequisite software

Before you install client software, you must install the prerequisite software.

To install the prerequisite software

1. Go to the src folder located in your Contact Center Solutions Installation folder.
NOTE: The default location of this folder is C:\CCM\src.
2. Open the **Windows Installer 3_1** folder.
3. Install **Windows Installer 3.1**.
4. Go back to the src folder.
5. Open the **vcredist_x86** folder.
6. Install **vcredist_x86**.
7. Log onto your Enterprise Server.
8. Click **Help**.
9. Click on the Software downloads/Installations tab.
10. Click **Software Downloads**.
11. Install the following components:
 - Microsoft .NET Framework 4.0.
 - Web Services Enhancements (WSE) 3.0 for Microsoft .NET.
 - Microsoft Report View Redistributable 2005.

Locating the client_setup_x86_x63.exe and extracting Client Component Pack.msi

To locate the client_setup_x86_x64.exe and extract Client Component Pack.msi

1. Go to the src folder located in your Contact Center Solutions Installation folder.
NOTE: The default location of this folder is C:\CCM\src.
2. Open **client_setup_x86_x64.exe**.
3. Open the folder that was modified the same day you extracted client_setup.exe. The folder naming format will be xxx_xxxx.
Client Component Pack.msi will be in that folder.

Performing the MSI procedure for the administrative installation

NOTE: For a list of programs that must be installed on each computer before you install Client Component Pack, see "Installing the prerequisite software" on page 28.

You must create a command for the administrative installation that is similar to the following example:
msiexec /a"%Mitel Installations\Setup\Client Component Pack.msi" SSLSTATUS=0
ENTERPRISEIPADDRESS=10.1.4.12

To perform the MSI procedure for the silent installation

1. Open the command prompt window.
2. Open the folder where the msi file is located.
3. Type **MsiExec.exe /a**.
4. Press the spacebar.
5. Drag the msi file from the folder where it is located to the command prompt window.
6. Press the spacebar.
7. Type **SSLSTATUS=**.
8. If the Enterprise Server uses a secure socket layer, type **1**. If it does not, type **0**.
9. Press the spacebar.

10. Type **ENTERPRISEIPADDRESS=**.
11. Type the Enterprise Server IP address or DNS name.
12. Press **Enter**.
The InstallShield Wizard opens.
13. Follow the instructions of the Wizard.
14. Ensure the file is saved to a network drive.

Running the silent installation

NOTE: Subsequent updates are done via the prairieFyre Updater Service.

To silently install Client Component Pack

1. In Windows, open the **Run** command.
2. Type “\\<path to administrative installation package>\Client Component Pack.msi” /qb
Contact Center Client and the prairieFyre Updater Service are installed.

Using Client Role Selector

The Call Accounting client installation includes Client Role Selector. It is a wizard that helps you select a role that pertains to the Contact Center Client applications the employee requires. For Call Accounting, you must have access to the real-time Extension by Position monitor, management functions, Network Monitor, and YourSite Explorer. In order to access Management Console and Network Monitor, you must select Administrator or Power user as your role.

- The *Administrator role* is for employees who manage the Enterprise Server.
- The *Power user role* is for employees perform the functions of a supervisor, employee, and/or administrator. To customize the client role, select Power user then select the components and applications the user needs.

You can re-run Client Role Selector on a client computer at any time to change the components and applications installed on the computer.

NOTE:

- If you want to customize the client installation, select Power User. For example, if a supervisor also performs administrative functions, select the Power User role and choose the components and applications the supervisor will need.
- For Version 6.0.1 of Contact Center Solutions support for the 5000 and Axxess telephone systems, client applications are limited to Real-time monitors, Management Console, Network Monitor, Multimedia Contact Center, and YourSite Explorer. All other client applications will be made available in a future release of Contact Center Solutions.

Table 4 - 1 lists the components and applications available for the client role installations. The list includes only the applications for which you are licensed.

Table 4 - 1 Client role installation

Components/applications	Supervisor	Administrator	Power User
Real-time monitors	x		x
Flexible Reporting* ¹	x		x
Contact Center Softphone* ^{1/2}	x		x
Mitel Border Gateway Connector* ^{1/2}	x	x	x
Management Console		x	x
Network Monitor		x	x
Salesforce.com Connector* ^{1/2}	x	x	x
Workforce Scheduling* ¹	x	x	x
Schedule Adherence* ¹	x	x	x
Employee Portal* ¹	x	x	x
Multimedia Contact Center* ¹ (requires Outlook)			x
YourSite Explorer		x	x

*¹ Flexible Reporting, Contact Center Softphone, Mitel Border Gateway Connector, Salesforce.com Connector, Workforce Scheduling, Employee Portal, and Multimedia Contact Center are optional applications to Contact Center Management that you purchase separately.

*² Contact Center Softphone, Mitel Border Gateway Connector, and Salesforce.com Connector are not currently supported with the Mitel 5000 and Axxess telephone systems.

Running client role selector

To run Client Role Selector:

1. If you are installing software on the client computer for the first time, go to step 2. Otherwise, click **Start=>Programs=>Mitel=>Client Role Selector.**
2. Click a client role.
3. Click **Next.**
4. Select the check boxes of the features to be installed.
 - Real-time monitors
 - Contact Center Softphone
 - Mitel Border Gateway Connector
 - Management Console
 - Network Monitor
 - YourSite Explorer
 - Salesforce Integration

5. Click **Finish**.
After the wizard installs the features you selected, the Contact Center Client log on window opens.
6. Close the Contact Center Client log on window.

Setting up user preferences

You can change your user preferences at any time on the Call Accounting website, under My options. You can

- Specify your language preference.
- Specify the number of records displayed on a page.
- Change your password.
- View your security role properties.
- Configure email contacts.

Specifying your language preference

To specify your language preference

1. On the Call Accounting website, under **My options** tab, click **My preferences**.
2. After **Display this language**, select a language.
3. Click **Save**.

Specifying the number of records displayed on a page

Call Accounting enables you to configure the number of items that will display in the YourSite=>Configuration.

To specify the number of records that display on a page

1. On the Call Accounting website, under **My options** tab, click **My preferences**.
2. After **Display this number of records**, select a number.
3. Click **Save**.

Changing your password

To change the password for your login

1. On the Call Accounting website, under **My options** tab, click **My password**.
2. After **Old password**, type your old password.
3. After **New password**, type your new password.
4. After **Confirm new password**, type your new password.
5. Click **Save**.

Viewing security role properties

You can view your security role to see which applications and devices you can access. Only employees who can access YourSite=>Configuration can change the security role properties of employees. See "Security roles" on page 124.

To view the security role associated with your login ID

- Click **My options=>My security role**.

Configuring email contacts

You can create a list of email contacts and contact groups to whom you email reports.

NOTE: You must configure SMTP settings in YourSite Explorer before you can configure email contacts. See "Configuring the SMTP server" on page 33.

To create a contact group

1. Add email contacts
2. Add contact groups
3. Add email contacts to the groups

Adding email contacts

You add email contacts on the Call Accounting website.

1. Click **My options=>My contacts=>My email contacts.**
2. Specify the contact information.
3. Click **Save.**

Adding contact groups

You add email contacts on the Call Accounting website.

1. Click **My options=>My contacts=>My email contacts.**
2. Specify the contact information.
3. Click **Save.**

Adding email contacts to contact groups

To add an email contact to a contact group

1. On the **My contacts** tab, click **My email contact groups.**
2. Click **Members** for the contact group with which you want to associate.
3. Under **Available contacts**, select the check boxes of the members to be added to the group and click **Add >>.**

Setting up reports distribution

Before you can generate reports, you must

1. Configure SMTP mail server settings.
2. Configure user printer settings

Configuring the SMTP server

The SMTP mail server settings for Reporting Service are typically configured during the installation process. However, if the server information is not entered during installation or the information is incorrect, the settings can be configured in YourSite Explorer, as follows.

To configure an SMTP mail server

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **SMTP Servers**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. Under **SMTP Server**, type the IP address or name of the mail server (for example, PFEXCHANGE).
4. Under **SMTP Port**, type the port number of the SMTP mail server.
NOTE: The default value of this port is 25.
5. If the Mail server uses Secure Sockets Layer, select the **Use SSL** check box.
6. Under **Logon Information**, select the **Is SMTP Authentication Required** check box if the email server requires authentication and type the **Username**, **Password**, and **Domain**.
7. Under **User Information**, type the name and email address from which all Contact Center Management reports will be mailed.
NOTE: The email address field is mandatory as some email servers will not relay mail messages without a valid sender.
8. To send a test email, click the **Test Email** button.
9. Click **Save**.

Providing Mitel Border Gateway functionality to remote employees

In Version 6.0, the Mitel Border Gateway Connector replaces what was formerly called Teleworker support for Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting software. Using Mitel Border Gateway Version 7 or greater, remote employees can connect to the Enterprise Server using a VPN-like connection, and use all Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications as if they were in the office. Customers who use Mitel Border Gateway Version 6 can still benefit from remote agent support, however, only Contact Center Client real time, soft phone, and Contact Center Management / Call Accounting website functionality is supported.

With the Mitel Border Gateway Connector, customers can now optionally configure connections to multiple instances of the Mitel Border Gateway. When employees connect to the system using the Mitel Border Gateway Connector, they can specify which Mitel Border Gateway they will connect to. After remote employees attempt to connect to the system for the first time, a Mitel Border Gateway system administrator must approve the Mitel Border Gateway certificate from the Mitel Border Gateway web application. Once approved, remote users are connected and have access to all of the Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications for which they are licensed and have the required security permissions. While active, the Mitel Border Gateway Connector is visible in the Windows system tray and displays the name of the active connection. Only one connection can be made at a time. The name of the Mitel Border Gateway connection will become the address in all application login windows and users sign in with their normal username and password.

The Mitel Border Gateway Connector offers the same trusted characteristics as with a standard Mitel Border Gateway deployment: local streaming, secure RTP, jitter buffering and packet handling QoS, and G.729 and G.711 encoding. For more information on how to configure Contact Center and Call Accounting software to support Mitel Border Gateway, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

NOTE:

- The Mitel Border Gateway Connector supports Mitel Border Gateway V6 and V7 or greater.
- The following corporate firewall ports must be open in order to take advantage of the full features and functionality provided by the Mitel Border Gateway Connector: 80, 443, 1433, 5024, 5025, 5026, 5030, 7001, 7003, 8083, 8084, 36000-36004, 35001-35007, and 42440.
- You must disable IIS and SQL Server Reporting Service services as they consume port 80, which is required for the Mitel Border Gateway Connector. Any other applications or services that consume port 80 should also be disabled or shut down.
- You cannot use the Windows Authentication sign-in model for Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting
- Ensure the Start button is enabled at all times on the Mitel Border Gateway web application user interface or the Mitel Border Gateway Connector will fail.
- You must be logged in as an administrator on a client computer in order to configure a connection to a Mitel Border Gateway. Once the connection has been made, any user on the computer can connect using the Mitel Border Gateway Connector.

Setting up phones for remote agents and employees

If you are working at the office and select Remember my credentials when you log on to Contact Center Client, and then subsequently attempt to log on at home, your log on will fail. Contact Center Client does not recognize your office IP address when you log on remotely.

NOTE: Before you set up the soft phone on your client computer, ensure your network administrator has configured your soft phone as a 5020 IP phone on the telephone system.

To set up Contact Center Softphone and Contact Center PhoneSet Manager to support the Mitel Border Gateway Connector, you must

1. Register your phones for use with Mitel Border Gateway V6 or V7.
2. Approve the Mitel Border Gateway V6 or V7 certificate.
3. Log in to client computers using an administrative account and set up the connection to the Mitel Border Gateway from the Mitel Border Gateway Connector.

Registering phones for use with Mitel Border Gateway

The system administrator must register your phone before you can use the Mitel Border Gateway Connector. Contact Center PhoneSet Manager treats new extensions like new phones; each time you enter a new extension you must use the dial pad to type the password (provided by your system administrator) to register the phone.

To register your phone with Mitel Border Gateway

1. Ensure you have completed the steps listed under "Configuring Mitel Border Gateway on the Mitel Application Server" in the *Call Accounting Installation Guide* and that you have added an ICP to the Mitel Border Gateway.
2. Click **Services=>MiNet Devices**.
3. Click **Add a MiNet device**.
4. For Contact Center Softphone phones, after **Device ID**, type **a1:21:00:00:xx:xx**, where xx:xx is the extension.
5. For Contact Center PhoneSet Manager phones, after **Device ID**, type the MAC address located under the agent's Mitel phone.
6. If required, specify other optional settings.
7. Click **Save**.

Running the Mitel Border Gateway Connector

In order to use Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications with Mitel Border Gateway, you must run the Mitel Border Gateway Connector and configure the connection to the Mitel Border Gateway.

NOTE: A user with administrative credentials must be logged in to client computers when configuring connections to the Mitel Border Gateway for the first time. After this is complete, any user can sign in to the computer, run the Mitel Border Gateway Connector, and connect to a Mitel Border Gateway.

To install and configure the Mitel Border Gateway Connector

1. If this is not the first time you have run the Mitel Border Gateway Connector, skip to step 9. Otherwise, consult your network administrator to confirm your soft phone extension number.
2. Ensure your headphone is connected.
3. Run Client Component Pack.
See the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.
4. If you are installing software on the client computer for the first time, go to step 5. Otherwise, open the **Client Role Selector**.
5. Click a client role.
 - Supervisor—The Supervisor role is for supervisors and managers who monitor devices, such as agents and queues, and schedule agents.
 - Agent—The Agent role is for agents who monitor themselves and/or other agents and queues.
 - Power user—The Power user role is for employees who may perform the functions of a supervisor, agent, and administrator.
6. Click **Next**.
7. Select **Mitel Border Gateway Connector** and all other options you need, such as Contact Center Softphone.
8. Click **Finish**.
9. In Windows, open the **Mitel Border Gateway Connector**.
Ensure you are logged in to the computer with administrative credentials.
10. Click **New**.
11. After **Name**, type a name for the connection to the Mitel Border Gateway.
12. After **IP address**, type the IP address of the Mitel Border Gateway.
13. After **MAC address**
 - If you have a desk phone, type the MAC address located on the sticker under your desk phone.
 - If you have a soft phone, click **Extension**, type your soft phone extension number, and click **OK**.
14. If you are connecting to a pre-Version 7 Mitel Border Gateway, enable the checkbox after **Connect to legacy MBG (pre v7)**.
15. Click **OK**.
The connection to the Mitel Border Gateway you just created will display in the Mitel Border Gateway Connector list.

To run the Mitel Border Gateway Connector

1. Start the **Mitel Border Gateway Connector**.
2. Select a connection to a Mitel Border Gateway from the list.
3. Optionally, enable the **Connect automatically** checkbox.
Enabling this checkbox will automatically connect you to the configured Mitel Border Gateway when you launch the Mitel Border Gateway Connector.
4. Click **Connect**.
A message displays stating "Waiting for certificate approval." If the request is rejected, contact your system administrator to approve the certificate.
Once your certificate has been approved, you can begin using all Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications remotely as if you were in the office. Any user configured with administrative credentials on the computer can change the Mitel Border Gateway connection settings and delete connections from the Mitel Border Gateway Connector at any time.

Approving the Mitel Border Gateway certificate

The Mitel Border Gateway system administrator must approve the Mitel Border Gateway V6 or 7 certificate before agents and employees can use the Mitel Border Gateway Connector.

To approve the Mitel Border Gateway certificate

1. Log on to the Mitel Border Gateway server.
2. In the left pane under **Security**, select **Certificate Management**.
The Manage Certificates window opens.
3. Under **Queued CSRs**, select the certificate that needs approval.
4. Select **Approve** or **Revoke**.

Chapter 5

Call Accounting

Services and Database Administration

Specifying enterprise maintenance functions

Backing up data

Management Console

Services and Database Administration

This chapter includes a description of how to back up data and of the functions available in Management Console (updating server IP addresses, running the maintenance routine immediately, summarizing data, creating a support package, controlling services, and converting Toolbox and Contact Center Solutions data files to prairieFyre data files).

Backing up data

NOTE: We recommend you back up the SQL server data files, YourSite Database configuration data files, and raw phone data files to an off-board media type (DVD, CD, tape, alternate network drive) each day as a precaution in case of server failure.

In the event of server failure, you can restore your company history and configuration with

- A backup copy of .xml files.
- A backup copy of the SQL server data files.
- A backup copy of the Enterprise Server configuration data.
- The raw telephone system data files stored on the local hard drive.

Backing up .xml files

The maintenance routine automatically backs up an .xml file of the YourSite database every night. This backup file is stored in the directory: <drive>:\program files\prairiefyre software inc\CCM\Backup Files. The maintenance routine keeps an .xml file for each of the last 30 days maintenance ran.

To back up or restore the .xml files

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Click **View=>Administration**.
3. Click **Management**.
4. Click **Configuration**.
5. Click **Back up/Restore configuration data**.
6. Follow the steps in the Backup and Restore Wizard to back up or restore the .xml file.

Backing up SQL Server data files

You back up SQL Server data files to ensure you can replace corrupted or lost data in the event of media problems, user errors, hardware failures, and natural disasters. Please review the Microsoft procedure for creating a recovery model that controls the backup and restoration operations for a database. See <http://www.exforsys.com/tutorials/sql-server-2005/sql-server-backing.html>

Understanding SQL Server recovery models

The following section details SQL Server recovery models and how they relate to backups and disk space usage. There are three recovery models available for use with SQL Server:

1. Simple
2. Full
3. Bulk logged

For detailed information on backing up SQL Server through SQL Server Management Studio, see <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms187510.aspx>.

For a complete overview of SQL Server recovery models, see [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms175987\(SQL.90\).aspx](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms175987(SQL.90).aspx)

By default, SQL Server Express uses the Simple recovery model. Retail versions of SQL Server use the Full recovery model. There are two things you must consider when deciding which recovery model to use:

1. The importance of the data being stored in the SQL Server database.
2. The amount of disk space used by the transaction log file.

The only way to recover a SQL Server database is to restore it from a SQL Server backup. The type of recovery model you use impacts the ability to restore the database.

The Simple recovery model is recommended for customers who do not have an IT department upon which to rely for regular backups and who believe the summarization process is sufficient to re-generate historical data. There are several things that should be considered when using the Simple recovery model:

- The log file does not continually grow and is truncated each time a successful transaction is completed.
- When the log file is 80% full, the log will automatically clear out old transactions and rewrite the log file with the newer transactions.
- Point-in-time recovery is not supported with this model and the database can be restored only from the last full or differential backup.
- This model is ideal when the data in the database is not considered mission critical, is being backed up periodically, or can be restored from another means, such as summarization.

The Full recovery model is recommended for customers who have an IT department that can manage scheduled backups. There are several things that should be considered when using the Full recovery model:

- The log file will grow until a transaction log backup is successfully completed against the SQL Server database. Transaction logs can be applied to full database backups to ensure point-in-time recovery, up to the time when the last transaction log backup was taken.
- Point-in-time recovery is supported with this model
- This model requires a regular backup schedule and sufficient disk space to house the log file as it grows between backups.

Frequency and scope of configuration changes may be a suitable indicator in determining which recovery model to use. If configuration changes are infrequent and point-in-time recovery is not critical, the Simple recovery model may be sufficient. However, when using the Simple recovery model, we highly recommend that SQL Server backups are performed after any significant configuration changes have been made to the database.

Regardless of the recovery model used, it is strongly recommended that the data files collected by the Call Accounting applications are backed up on a regular basis, as these files are used in the summarization process to re-generate historical data.

Backing up Enterprise Server configuration data

CAUTION: Restoring the YourSite database deletes all of the current database table entries and replaces them with the entries defined at the time of your last database backup. Any changes made to the database in the interim are lost.

Backing up and restoring Enterprise Server configuration data protects your data in case you program the database incorrectly, or a careless user reconfigures it. prairieFyre recommends you perform this backup weekly, in addition to regular database maintenance. If required, you can later recover the YourSite database data exclusively, rather than restoring the entire SQL database.

To back up or restore the YourSite database

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Click **View=>Administration**.
3. Click **Management**.
4. Click **Configuration**.
5. Click **Back up/Restore configuration data**.
6. Follow the steps in the Backup and Restore Wizard to back up or restore the database.

For any additional information contact prairieFyre Software technical support at 613-599-0045 (North American customers) or your approved Mitel vendor (for customers residing in Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific).

Backing up raw telephone system data files

To back up raw telephone system data files

1. On the Enterprise Server, right-click **Start=>Explore**.
2. Copy the <drive>:\program files\prairiefyre software inc\CCM\DataDirectory folder to the desktop, a network share, or optionally store it on a CD.

Management Console

The Management Console application resides in Contact Center Client. Using Management Console, you can administer the database, perform maintenance functions, create support packages, and update your Call Accounting software.

Management Console consists of the following menus:

- Configuration
- Maintenance
- Support
- System

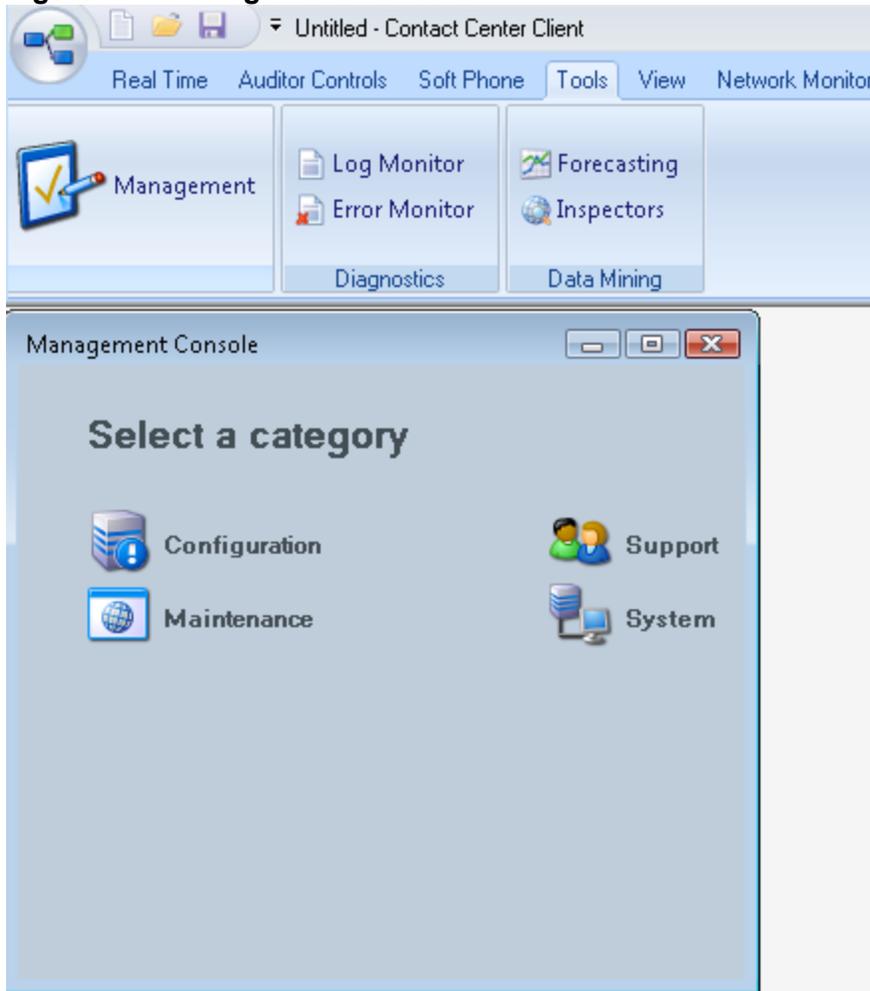
Opening Management Console

Management Console is available to users whose security permissions permit them to use Management Console.

To open Management Console

1. Open **Contact Center Client**.
2. If prompted, type your user name and password.
3. Verify the Enterprise Server IP address.
4. Click **Log on**.
The Contact Center Client window opens.
5. Click **Tools** in the ribbon.
6. Click the Management Console icon.
The Management Console window opens.
See Figure 5 - 1.

Figure 5 - 1 Management Console



7. Access the Configuration, Maintenance, Support, and System options by clicking on the applicable icon in the window.

NOTE: Whether Management Console displays and is available depends on individual user's security settings.

Configuration

The Configuration menu enables you to update the server IP address.

Updating server IP addresses

To apply Enterprise Server or SQL Database Server IP address changes to all Call Accounting applications, you use the Update Server IP Address Wizard.

To apply the IP address change to all Call Accounting applications

1. Click **Configuration**.
2. Click **Update server IP address**.
3. Follow the steps in the wizard to apply the IP address change universally.

Maintenance

Using the Maintenance menu, you can

- Run the maintenance routine
- Summarize data

Running the maintenance routine immediately

Call Accounting runs the prairieFyre Maintenance Service by default at 2:00 A.M. However, you can manually invoke the prairieFyre Maintenance Service at any time with the Run maintenance command.

To run the maintenance routine

1. Click **Maintenance**.
2. Click **Run maintenance**.
A message notifies you that processing is complete.

Summarizing data

The Summarize Data Wizard uploads historical telephone system data to the SQL database for a specific date range.

If you run a report and notice that data for a particular device is missing from the report output, verify the device is programmed in the telephone system and in the YourSite database. If you determine the device is missing from the database, add it to the database and use the Summarize command to update Collector Service and the SQL database with the complete raw telephone system data (stored on the local hard drive). You can then produce reports on the device.

NOTE:

- When a summarize is performed the devices not programmed in the telephone system or YourSite database are identified and logged to an XML file located in the Logs directory. The files are named as in the following example, summarizeInspection[29-01-2007][29-01-2007][29-01-2007].xml, where the first date is the current date, the second is the start date of the summarize, and the third is the end date of the summarize.
- If you attempt to summarize data and there is no data for that date an error opens. Please select another date.

To summarize data

1. Click **Maintenance**.
2. Click **Summarize data**.
3. Follow the steps in the Summarize Data Wizard to summarize the data.

Support

Using the Support menu, you can

- Create an Enterprise Server support package
- Create a client support package
- View contact information

Creating an Enterprise Server support package

You can package your Enterprise Server telephone system records and YourSite configuration data to send to prairieFyre for troubleshooting issues using the Support Package Wizard. The Support package formats your data in a way that helps to resolve any problems.

To create an Enterprise Server support package

1. In Management Console, click **Support**.
2. Click **Create support package**.
3. Follow the steps in the Support Package Wizard to package your telephone system records and YourSite configuration data.
4. Click **Finish**.

Creating a client support package

You can package your client configuration data to send to prairieFyre for troubleshooting issues using the Client Support Package Wizard. The Client Support Package Wizard formats your data in a way that helps to resolve any problems.

To create a client support package

1. Browse to <http://www.prairiefyre.com/wp-content/rscs/cspwizard>.
2. Click **Install**.
3. Click **Install**.
The Client Support Package Wizard opens.
4. Follow the steps in the Client Support Package Wizard to package your client configuration data.
5. Click **Finish**.

Viewing contact information

Should you need to contact prairieFyre Software for support, contact information is provided in Management Console.

To view contact information

1. Click **Support**.
2. Click **View contact information**.

System

Using the System menu, you can

- Control services
- Convert data files

Controlling services

Services Manager controls all Call Accounting services and mandatory system services. These include the prairieFyre Collector Service (v5), DataService, prairieFyre .NET Enterprise Server, MTCEService, prairieFyre Report Writer (v5), prairieFyre Reporting Service, prairieFyre SQLWriter, AuditorServer, ForecastingServer, WallboardServer, CCSServer, MitaiProxy, MCCExchangeObjects, MCCExchangeSetup, and IIS Admin.

To control services

1. Click **System**.
2. Click **Services Manager**.
3. Select the service to be controlled.
4. Right-click the service.

The right-click menu opens. This enables you to control the service the following ways:

 - Start
 - Stop
 - Pause
 - Resume
 - Restart
 - Refresh
 - Restart All Running Services
5. Select the action to be performed.

Converting data files

The Data file conversion tool enables you to convert Toolbox data files to prairieFyre data files. This enables you to restore all historical data from competitor products when changing your solution to Call Accounting.

To convert data files

1. Click **System**.
2. Click **Data file conversion tool**.

The Data file conversion tool opens.

NOTE: The path must be accessible from the server. We recommend you use a Universal Naming Convention (UNC) share.
3. Click **Next**.

The data file conversion will then process.
4. Click **Finish** to complete the data file conversion.

Converting Callview and Contact Center Suite data

If you were previously using an Inter-Tel telephone system with Contact Center Suite/Callview and Toolbox software, you can convert historic data to Contact Center Solutions format and create a historical media server so you can retain data for reporting purposes.

Historical media servers enable

- Historical reporting for queues, agents, and extensions
- Forecasting
- ACD and SMDR Inspector functionality
- Auditor functionality

Inter-Tel summary-based options, such as service level and spectrum values, can be modified in YourSite Explorer. Summarize is performed on an on-demand basis from Management Console in Contact Center Client. Historical media servers have no real-time functionality. All devices associated with historical media servers are historical by default and can not be edited or used to collect any new data.

If you want to report on Call Accounting related call statistics and call costing, you must have all Call Accounting devices configured in YourSite Explorer and run summarize before running any historical reports.

NOTE:

- In order to convert Callview or Contact Center Suite data to Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting format, the Callview and Contact Center Suite database must be Version 3.x or 4.x.
- The conversion tool requires the following files: System.mdw, config.mdb, and one or any combination of the following: Ha<MMYYYY>.mdb, Hc<MMYYYY>.mdb, Haday.mdb, Hcday.mdb, Hamonth.mdb, Hcmonth.mdb. For version 4.11 or earlier, select cvgwcfg.mdb instead of config.mdb.

To convert Callview and Contact Center Suite data

1. In Windows, open the **Inter-Tel Import Tool**.
2. After **Access Databases**, click **Browse**.
3. Browse to the location of the files to convert.
The conversion tool requires the following files: System.mdw, config.mdb, and one or any combination of the following: Ha<MMYYYY>.mdb, Hc<MMYYYY>.mdb, Haday.mdb, Hcday.mdb, Hamonth.mdb, Hcmonth.mdb. For version 4.11 or earlier, select cvgwcfg.mdb instead of config.mdb.
4. Click **OK**.
5. After **Start Date**, select the start date of the data to import.
6. After **End Date**, select the end date of the data to import.
7. If you are upgrading from a 5000/Axxess telephone system to a 3300 ICP or SX-200 telephone system, but want to retain historic Inter-Tel data for reporting purposes, click **Create historic media server**.
Otherwise, continue to step 9.
The Inter-Tel Database Migration Tool will import the telephone system configuration information, such as agents, extensions, and trunks, and associate it to the 5000/Axxess media server. It will also convert all historic telephone system records to ACD and SMDR files.

8. If you are upgrading to Contact Center Solutions or Call Accounting and continuing to use your 5000/Axxess telephone system, after **Target to Import**, select the Inter-Tel 5000/Axxess media to associate the converted data with. Otherwise, continue to step 10.
NOTE: If you are upgrading to Contact Center Solutions or Call Accounting and continuing to use your 5000/Axxess telephone system, you must run Synchronization before running the Inter-Tel Database Migration Tool. See "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77. The Inter-Tel Database Migration Tool will not import configuration data because synchronization provides a more accurate configuration. However, telephone system records will be converted telephone system records to ACD/SMDR.
9. If you have remote 5000/Axxess telephone systems and use a CT Gateway, select **Synchronized system uses CT Gateway**.
NOTE: Before you run the Inter-Tel Database Migration Tool, you must have created an Inter-Tel media server for each of the telephone systems connected to the CT Gateway, selected **This media server belongs to a CT Gateway** and provided the Gateway ID in YourSite Explorer. See "Adding 5000/Axxess media servers" on page 72.
10. If you want to summarize the data immediately after the conversion, select **Summarize upon completion**.
11. Click **Import**.

Chapter 6

Call Accounting Configuration

Enterprise setup

YourSite Explorer

Adding media servers

Network Monitor alarms

Subscriber Services configuration

Business hour schedules

Security roles

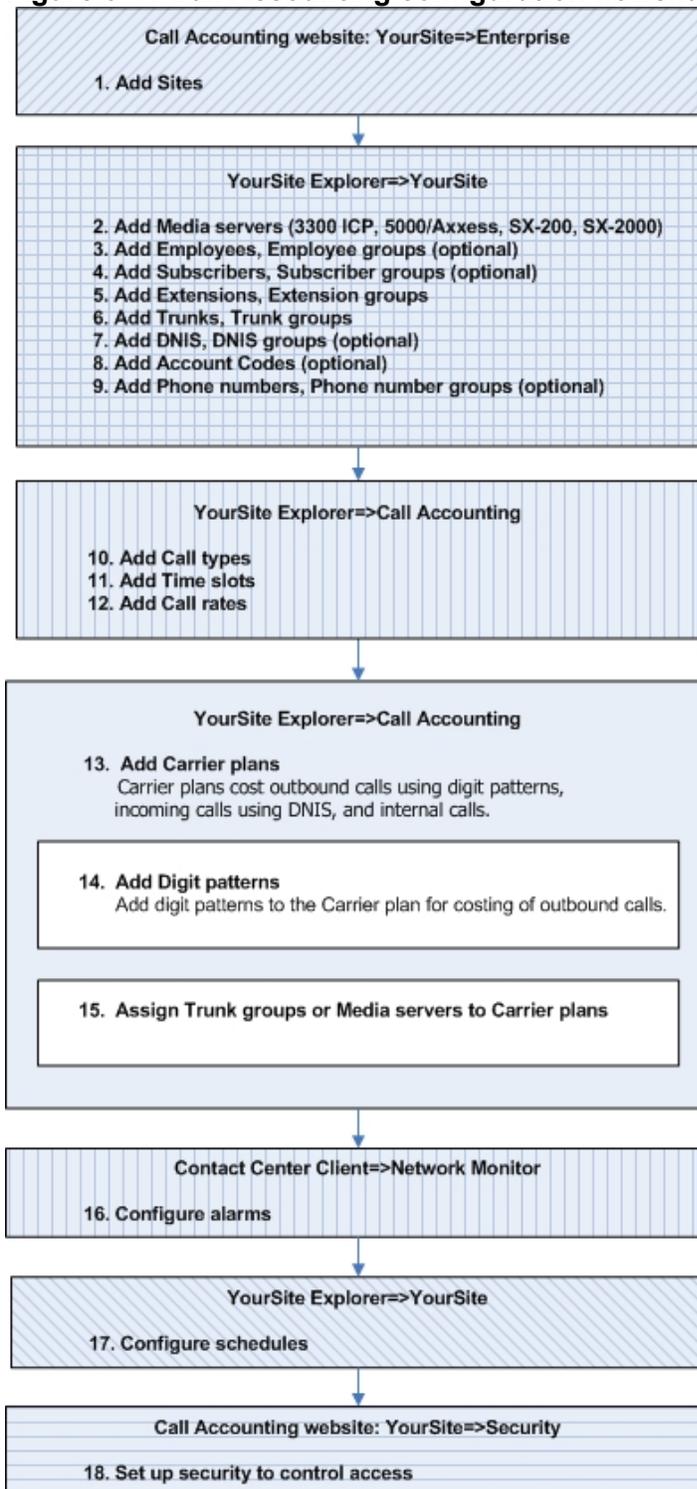
Configuration

You must configure Call Accounting before you are able to report on call activity.

You configure devices in the following order. (See Figure 6 - 1.)

1. In YourSite Explorer, under YourSite, add devices in the following order:
 - Sites, see "Adding sites" on page 60.
 - Media servers, see "Adding media servers" on page 61.
 - Employees and employee groups (optional), see "Adding employees" on page 94.
 - Subscribers and subscriber groups (optional), see "Adding subscribers" on page 112.
 - Extensions and extension groups, see "Adding extensions" on page 98.
 - Trunks and trunk groups, see "Adding trunks" on page 100.
 - DNIS and DNIS groups (optional), see "Adding DNIS" on page 101.
 - Account Codes (optional), see "Adding Account Codes" on page 102.
 - Phone numbers and phone number groups (optional), see "Adding phone numbers" on page 104.
2. In YourSite Explorer, under Call Accounting, add Call Accounting components in the following order:
 - Call types, see "Adding call types" on page 105.
 - Time slots, see "Adding time slots" on page 106.
 - Call rates, see "Adding call rates" on page 106.
 - Carrier plans, see "Adding carrier plans" on page 107.
 - Add digit patterns to carrier plans and associate call types and call rates to the digit patterns, see "Adding outbound digit patterns" on page 108.
 - Assign carrier plans to media servers and/or trunk groups, see "Associating carrier plans to media servers and/or trunk groups" on page 110.
3. In Contact Center Client, in Network Monitor, specify the days and times that data alarms will be activated, see "Configuring media server alarms" on page 75.
4. In YourSite Explorer=>YourSite, create schedules that specify the business hours of your operation to be used for media servers and Network Monitor alarms, see "Creating schedules" on page 116.
5. On the Call Accounting website, under YourSite=>Security, restrict user access to specific areas of the Call Accounting website. See "Security roles" on page 124.

Figure 6 - 1 Call Accounting configuration flowchart



For the most part, configuration is done using YourSite Explorer, however, there are a few exceptions where configuration is done in the Contact Center Management website. See Table 6 - 1 for a list of where components are configured.

YourSite Explorer simplifies data management by enabling you to configure and administer devices for Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting in one application.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, you configure media servers, Network Monitor alarms, devices, and business hour schedules and perform Synchronization in YourSite Explorer.

NOTE: If you make configuration changes for the 3300 ICP, 5000, and Axxess using the Contact Center Management website, your updates will not write back to the telephone system during Synchronization or nightly maintenance.

If you have an SX-200, you must configure media servers, Network Monitor alarms, devices, and business hour schedules in the Contact Center Management website.

Table 6 - 1 Configuration outline

Item	Contact Center Management website	YourSite Explorer
Enterprise Settings	x	x
Sites	x	x
Security	x	
Adding 3300 ICP media servers		x
Adding SX-200 media servers	x	
Adding 5000 / Axxess media servers		x
Adding Multimedia Contact Center Email, WebChat, and Fax media servers		x
Adding Intelligent Queue media servers	x	
Call recording		x
Network Monitor alarms	x	x
Business hour schedules	x	x
Agents, agent groups, and queues that you will synchronize with/write back to the telephone system		x
Editing telephone system assignment forms (System Options, SMDR Options, Class of Service, and Class of Restriction)		x
Quick Setup device configuration (employees, agents, extensions, trunks, trunk groups, DNIS, account codes, make busy reason codes, teams, and device groups) NOTE: To achieve optimal results, use YourSite Explorer exclusively for Quick Setup of devices.	x	x
Quick Setup device configuration (extension divisions and account code groups)		x
Quick Setup device configuration (queues)	x	
.csv file import device configuration		x
Manual device configuration (ANI and Intelligent Queue devices)	x	

Item	Contact Center Management website	YourSite Explorer
Manual device configuration (account code groups, do not disturb reason codes, extension divisions, phone numbers, and phone number groups)		x
Manual device configuration (account codes, agents, agent groups, DNIS, DNIS groups, employees, employee groups, extensions, extension groups, make busy reason codes, queues, queue groups, teams, trunks, trunk groups, and employee divisions) NOTE: To achieve optimal results, in accordance with the Contact Center Solutions Version 6.0.1 Simplified Licensing model, use YourSite Explorer exclusively to configure devices.	x	x
Call Classification codes		x
Contact Center Work Timer		x
Queue Spectrum settings	x	x
Interactive Contact Center queue control	x	
Multimedia Contact Center queue configuration	x	
Workforce Scheduling employees and schedule attributes		x
Call Accounting extensions, trunks, and phone numbers		x
Call Accounting location information		x
Call Accounting Subscriber Services and Traffic Analysis components		x

YourSite Explorer

YourSite Explorer streamlines configuration. For example, you can

- Multiselect devices and change their attributes in one step.
- View group membership information on the same window as the devices are listed.
- View multiple windows of devices simultaneously and tab between them.
- Edit inline in an extended grid.

NOTE:

- YourSite Explorer enables you to have multiple device tabs open simultaneously. As a best practice, we recommend you only have the device tabs open that you are currently using.

- We recommend you avoid modifying large data sets from within YourSite Explorer as performance levels will be negatively affected. As a best practice, all large dataset modifications should be made on the telephone switch directly and synchronized back to Contact Center Management. If you prefer to perform modifications inside YourSite Explorer, we recommend you partition the changes into smaller chunks of data.

For detailed information regarding which devices are configured in YourSite Explorer see "Configuration" on page 41.

Starting YourSite Explorer

To start YourSite Explorer

1. Open **YourSite Explorer**.
2. If prompted, type your user name and password and verify the Enterprise Server IP address.
3. Click **Log on**.

YourSite Explorer Start Page

The YourSite Explorer Start Page is a startup resource that provides links to both information resources for getting started as well as system information for Contact Center Solutions. By default, if enabled, the Start Page opens automatically with each new session of YourSite Explorer.

The Start Page has two tabs: Getting Started and System Information.

- **Getting Started**—provides configuration overviews for Contact Center Solutions and includes the following tabs:
 - **Welcome**—details the contents of both the Getting Started tab and the System Information tab
 - **Contact Center Management**—overview of Contact Center Management YourSite Explorer configuration
 - **Call Accounting**—overview of Call Accounting YourSite Explorer configuration
 - **Workforce Scheduling**—overview of Workforce Scheduling YourSite Explorer configuration for employees and schedules
NOTE: You must be licensed for Workforce Scheduling to view this tab.
 - **Visual Workflow Manager**—overview of IVR Routing configuration
NOTE: You must be licensed for IVR Routing to view this tab.
- **System Information**—provides documentation as well as system and license information and includes the following tabs:
 - **Documentation**—provides links to Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting documentation
 - **About**—provides system information, custom reports, and contact information for prairieFyre
 - **Alarms**—provides information on currently active Contact Center Management alarms, with links to corresponding prairieFyre Knowledge Base articles

Configuring the YourSite Explorer Start Page

You can configure whether or not the Start Page opens automatically when you start YourSite Explorer. You can also configure whether or not the Start Page automatically loads in View tab of YourSite Explorer.

To prevent the Start Page from opening automatically

1. Start YourSite Explorer.
2. On the Start Page, clear the **Show page on startup** checkbox.
The Start Page will no longer automatically open on startup.

To configure whether the Start Page opens in the View tab

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the ribbon, click the **View** tab in the menu of YourSite Explorer.
2. If you want to prevent the Start Page from loading automatically on startup, clear the **Show start page** checkbox.
If you want to enable the Start Page to load automatically on startup, select the **Show start page** checkbox.

Searching

When you perform searches in YourSite Explorer, you can filter on specific criteria to narrow the search. YourSite Explorer searches on criteria you type into the Search box. The search result will consist of all instances of the search item. For example, if you ran a search for *ext*, your search result could contain: extension, text, and next time.

After you perform an initial search, you can type additional criteria in the box to narrow the search. If no words or numbers match your search request, the resultant list will be blank.

YourSite Explorer searches on the following variables:

- Employees, employee groups—first and last name
- Extensions, extension groups—reporting number
- Trunks, trunk groups, DNIS, DNIS groups, Account Codes, divisions—name and reporting number
- Phone numbers, phone number groups—search on information found in all columns except Created by, Created date, Last modified by, or Last modified.

To search for a specific word or number

- In the **Search** box, type a word or number surrounded by quotation marks.
For example, to search for an extension named Extension1, type "Extension1."
A list of devices that match the search criteria displays.

Paging

Paging enables you to specify the number of items to be included per page. You can reduce the page size to increase the application speed. By default, the page size allows for 100 items. When changing the page size, you must close and re-open the device window.

To change the number of items viewed per page

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click **Call Accounting**.
2. Click the **View** tab.
3. After **Page size**, select number of items to be viewed per page.
4. Click **Save**.

Filtering

The filtering bar enables you to access records alphabetically.

YourSite Explorer filters records on the following variables:

- Employee—last name
- Phone number—country name
- Employee group, extension, extension group, trunk, trunk group, DNIS, DNIS group, Account Code, division, and phone number group—name.

To filter records alphabetically

- On the filter bar, click the letter with which the record begins.

To filter numerically

- On the filter bar, click # to view records that start with numbers 0 through 9.

To reset filtering

- On the filter bar, click All to view all records.

You can filter and then search within the filtered records. For example, click *F* to filter for all records that start with the letter *F*. Then type *th* to search within that list for any record with *th*.

Customizing the user interface

You can customize the user interface by minimizing aspects of it, changing the order of the columns, changing column options, and adjusting the page size. This customization is referred to as a profile. Your profile is associated with the user name you use to access YourSite Explorer. Each time you close YourSite Explorer, your profile is automatically saved. When you reopen YourSite Explorer using the same user name, the user interface displays your profile.

Minimizing aspects of the user interface

To add space to the user interface so you can view additional rows of data, you can minimize the following window elements.

- **Filter bar**
The filter bar is the bar on which the alphabet is displayed
- **Page bar**
The page bar is located above the filter bar. The page number is displayed on the left side of the page bar
- **Ribbon**
The ribbon is located at the top of the user interface. The ribbon includes Home, View, and Configuration tabs, and enables you to add devices and change the view (horizontal, vertical, or data grid). Ribbon attributes change depending on the area you are viewing

To hide the filter bar

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **View** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. Clear the **Show filter bar** check box.

To hide the page bar

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **View** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. Clear the **Show page bar check box**.

To minimize the ribbon

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click **the Customize Quick Access Toolbar**.
2. Click **Minimize the ribbon**.
The ribbon at the top of YourSite Explorer is hidden.

Selecting the first record of each list

You can save time by configuring YourSite Explorer to automatically select the first record on a page.

To select the first record of each list

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **View** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. Select the **Select first record** check box.

Changing the order of the columns

You can reorder columns in either of two ways. You can drag a column heading to a different position on the table, or you can change column order using Column options. See "Changing column options" on page 56.

To drag column headings

1. With the device window open, select the column heading to be moved.
2. Drag it to a different position on the table.

Changing column options

You can adjust the width and order of columns, and hide or show columns in device windows.

To adjust column width

1. Drag the column to the left or right to adjust its width.
2. Click **OK**.

To hide a column

1. Right-click a column heading.
The Column options window opens.
2. Select **Column options**.
3. Select the column heading to be hidden.
4. Click <<.
5. Click **OK**.

To change the order of columns

1. Right-click a column heading.
The Column options window opens.
2. Select **Column options**.
3. Select the column heading to be moved.
4. Use the arrows to change the order of the column headings.
The top column displays first in the device window.
5. Click **OK**.

Grouping device criteria by column headers

You can group devices by column heading in the grid view. For example, if you click the Site column heading on the Employees window, you can group employees by site. Grouping enables you to quickly select like devices and make changes to them simultaneously. For example, if you click the Media server column heading on the Extensions window (to group the extensions by media server), you can then readily select the extensions associated with a particular media server and change their attributes, such as licensing or failover media server. See "Making multiple changes" on page 57.

To group device criteria by column headers

1. Open the device with the criteria to be grouped.
2. Click **Group by**.

3. Select the method of grouping.

Making multiple changes

In one action, you can edit common information across multiple devices of the same type. If, for example, you recently set up your system to be resilient, you must configure your employees as resilient. You assign resiliency to multiple employees by selecting multiple employees and then selecting the This employee is resilient check box.

You can change information that is common across multiple devices only. For example, you cannot change Name and Reporting number across multiple employees because they are specific to each device item.

When you edit common information across multiple devices of the same type, but the devices have different options selected, text boxes show as blank, combo boxes are blank, option buttons are cleared, and check boxes are filled.

You can make multiple changes to

- Employees
- Trunk groups
- DNIS

Changing the YourSite Explorer view

You can select from three window orientations or views: horizontal, vertical, and data grid. The horizontal view displays information in a horizontal layout. The vertical view displays information in a vertical layout.

The data grid view contains a table in which you can readily edit device attributes. Pressing the Tab key enables you to move from column to column. When viewing a device group in grid view, you can associate members within the same window.

When you close YourSite Explorer and then restart it, Call Accounting displays the view and device windows that were open the last time you used YourSite Explorer.

NOTE: Carrier plans and subscriber plans do not support the data grid view.

To select a particular view

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **View** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. Select **Horizontal**, **Vertical**, or **Data grid**.
See Figure 6 - 2.

Figure 6 - 2 Data grid view

Name	Created by	Created	Last modified by	Last modified
▶ Alternate carrier long dista...		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Canada		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Collect/calling card		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Emergency		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Information outbound		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
In-state outbound long dis...		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Inter-island		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Internal		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
International		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
International operator assi...		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Local inbound		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Local operator		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...
Local outbound		2/21/2012 1:02:59...		9/11/2012 10:59: ...

Importing and exporting data

You can import or export call types, call rates, or carrier plans in .xml format to Call Accounting. The import/export tool overwrites call types, rates, and carrier plans only, and will not affect any other configuration (including subscriber plans). Importing and exporting data works similar to the backup and restore functionality for Call Accounting devices and is designed primarily for dealers to configure the software for customers with similar configurations. However, it does not work similar to .csv import functionality, and customer and dealers wanting to import a specific set of data (such as call rates) are recommended to use the .csv import tool. For details on .csv imports, see "Importing a range of devices using a .csv file" on page 94.

To import a file

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **Configuration** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. Click **Import**.
4. Locate the file to be imported.
5. Click **Open**.
The file is imported.
6. Click **Save**.

To export a file

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **Configuration** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. Click **Export**.
4. Locate the file to be exported.
5. Click **Open**.
The file is exported.
6. Click **Save**.

Enterprise setup

For all telephone system types, you set up your site structure in YourSite Explorer.

To set up your enterprise structure

1. Specify enterprise settings.
2. Add a site.
3. Add media servers to the site.

You must understand the following terms to set up your enterprise structure.

- **Enterprise**
The *enterprise* is all of the contact center sites that comprise your company.
- **Site**
A *site* is an office location with one or more media servers. It can be the office where the Call Accounting Enterprise Server is installed or a branch office.
- **Media server**
The *media servers* are the means by which customers communicate with you.

Starting Call Accounting

To start Call Accounting on the Enterprise Server or on a client computer

1. Start Internet Explorer and type your Enterprise Server IP address **http://[your Enterprise Server IP address]/CCMweb/**.
2. Click **Favorites=>Add to Favorites** to add the Enterprise Server IP address to your list of favorite addresses.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Click **Favorites**, locate the Call Accounting entry (at the bottom of the list) and drag it to the top of the list.
5. Optionally click **Make Home Page** to set the Enterprise Server IP address as your home page.
6. If prompted, type your user name and password and click **Submit**.

Configuring enterprise settings

When programming the enterprise, you configure Enterprise server general settings, some maintenance services, and email alarms. The Enterprise Server is the computer on which Contact Center Management is installed.

Configuring the Enterprise Server settings

To configure the Enterprise Server settings

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Under **General settings**, after **IP address**, verify the IP address of the Enterprise Server.
3. If the IP address is incorrect, after **IP address**, type the IP address of the Enterprise Server.
NOTE: If you want to change the Enterprise IP address, use the Contact Center Client Update Server IP Wizard. See "Updating server IP addresses" on page 41.
4. After **Real-time port**, type the real-time port number.
The default real-time port is 5024.
The real-time port is used to communicate real-time events.
5. After **Auditor port**, type the Auditor port number.
The default Auditor port is 5025.
The auditor port is used to run Auditor events.
6. After **MiTAI proxy server port**, type the MiTAI proxy server port number.
The default MiTAI proxy server port is 5026.
7. If you want Lifecycle reports, select the **Enable LifeCycle reports** check box.
8. If you use Secure Socket Layer, select the **This server uses Secure Socket Layer (SSL)** check box.

9. Under **System Messages**, if you want to be notified when your warranty is about to expire, select the **Display warranty warning and expiration message** check box.
10. Under **Updater settings**, if you want client applications to be automatically updated, select the **Auto update client applications** check box.
11. Click **Save**.
12. Specify enterprise maintenance functions.
See "Configuring enterprise maintenance functions" on page 60.

Configuring enterprise maintenance functions

To configure enterprise maintenance functions

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Click the **Maintenance** tab.
3. After **Zip files older than**, select the number of days after which you want to zip data files.
4. After **Purge reports older than**, select the age after which reports will be discarded.
5. After **Delete maintenance logs older than**, select the age after which maintenance logs will be discarded.
6. After **Delete configuration backup files older than**, select the age after which configuration backup files will be discarded.
7. After **Time Maintenance Service runs**, select the time the maintenance service summarizes data. The maintenance service is set to run at 2:15 A.M. by default. Select a time for the maintenance manager to run when your contact center is closed or is the least busy.
8. After **Purge Life cycle reports older than**, select the age after which Life cycle reports will be discarded.
9. Click **Save**.
10. Configure email alarms.
See "Configuring email alarms" on page 60.

Configuring email alarms

You configure email alarms so you are notified by email about Enterprise server and real-time performance issues.

To configure email alarms

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Click the **Email alarms** tab.
3. After **SMTP Mail Server address**, select the IP address of the SMTP Mail Server.
4. After **Email notification interval minutes**, select the duration (in minutes) after which you will be notified when an alarm occurs.
5. If you want the system to send an email notification when an alarm occurs, select the **Enable email alarms** check box.
6. After **Send Enterprise Server alarms to the following address(es)**, type the email address of the employee(s) who will receive the email notification.
7. Click **Save**.

Adding sites

Your site structure determines how you view statistics and reports. When you set up your site structure, you specify site and media server information. When you add a site, you add the name of the site and the time zone. By making each site distinct, you can restrict user access to sites. See "Security roles" on page 124.

To add a site

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Site name**, type the name of the site.
You can add a number to the name of the site to indicate the number of sites in this location.
4. After **Time zone**, select the time zone for the site.
5. After **Site language setting**, select your preferred language for your Call Accounting website.
NOTE: The language setting you specify here becomes the default language for all of the client computers. However, you can customize this setting for individual employees in the Call Accounting website, under My Options=>My preferences.
6. After **Chat settings**, select the **Chat enabled** check box to enable Contact Center Chat.
NOTE: Contact Center Chat is enabled by default.
7. If you want to use Lync Client as your default instant messaging client and view enhanced presence on real-time monitors, select the **Enable enterprise presence and chat integration** check box.
NOTE: Employees who are associated to sites where the above option is not enabled will not be able to communicate using Contact Center Client.
8. Click **Save**.

Adding media servers

NOTE: Mixing Mitel 5000/Axxess (formerly Inter-Tel 5000/Axxess) and 3300/SX-200 media servers in the same enterprise is supported by Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications.

You must give each media server a distinct name when setting up your site to distinguish between the various types of media for management and reporting purposes.

To verify the media server types and the number of employees for which you are licensed, click Help=>About Call Accounting.

You add 3300 ICP, 5000, and Axxess media servers to your site in YourSite Explorer.

You add SX-200 media servers to your site in the Contact Center Management website.

You select your media servers from the following media server types and add them to your site.

NOTE: As of Call Accounting Version 6.0, the SX-2000 telephone system is no longer supported.

3300 IP Communications Platform (ICP)

The 3300 ICP system streams SMDR over TCP/IP.

See "Adding 3300 ICP media servers" on page 62.

SX-200 ACD / Call Accounting

The SX-200 system has SMDR records delivered over a single data connection, RS-232, or TCP/IP.

See "Adding an SX-200 Call Accounting media server".

5000 / Axxess

The 5000 and Axxess systems stream ACD and OAI data over TCP/IP.

See "Adding 5000/Axxess media servers" on page 72.

Adding 3300 ICP media servers

You add 3300 ICP media servers in YourSite Explorer.

You must first add the 3300 ICP media server and then configure its location settings, telephone system settings, data summary options, Network Monitor settings, data collection settings, MiTAI options and, optionally, write-back functionality and call recording.

NOTE:

- As a best practice, we recommend you perform Full Synchronization after adding and configuring a media server in YourSite Explorer and before configuring telephone system settings for the media server. For more information on synchronization, see "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77. For information on performing synchronization, see "Performing synchronization" on page 80.
- If you are adding media servers as part of a new installation, we recommend you perform synchronization after all media servers have been added. For more information, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

To add a 3300 ICP media server

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Media servers**.
2. Click **Add=>3300 ICP**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the media server.

NOTE:

- To distinguish between the various types of media for management and reporting purposes, you must name each media server distinctly when setting up your site.
 - The Media server ID field will be populated with a unique number after the media server has been saved.
4. After **Site**, select the site where the media server resides.
 5. After **Computer name**, select the computer where the server resides.
 6. After **Media server type**, select the type of media server.
NOTE: The typical media server type is 'Enterprise Node'. If you select 'Queueing gateway', no agent data will be filed to SQL. If you select 'Agent/extension gateway', no queue data will be filed to SQL. When a media server is configured as an 'Agent/extension gateway', no queues are loaded and, as a result, no call activity is displayed in the Interactive Visual Queue real-time monitor.
 7. If you have hot desking agents, select the **Uses hot desking agents** check box.
NOTE: If this is selected, all created agents will be hot desking agents. You cannot mix hot desking and standard agents.
 8. To be informed of media server alarms, select the **Enabled for alarms** check box.
NOTE: Selecting this check box will inform you of media server alarms via RSS and email. For more information, see "Monitoring and alarming subsystem" on page 117.
 9. Select **Licensed for Call Accounting** if you are applying for a Call Accounting license.
NOTE: This check box is selected by default when you add a 3300 ICP media server and have remaining Call Accounting media server licenses. If you are licensed for Contact Center Management and Call Accounting, you must select "Licensed for Call Accounting" to have access to Call Accounting. If you are not licensed for a product, you will not be able to select the check box for that product.

10. If you want to designate the media server for historical reporting use only, click **Make Historical**.
Making a media server historical terminates all active licenses for devices associated with that media server. Historical data is retained on the media server but no new data is collected.
11. After **IP/DNS address**, specify the IP/DNS address of the media server.
12. After **Username**, type the username used to connect to the telephone system.
13. After **Password**, type the password used to connect to the telephone system.
14. After **Confirm password**, type the password used to connect to the telephone system.
15. Click the **Test Connection** button to test the connection between the media server and the Enterprise Server.
This connection is required to ensure Synchronization functionality.
16. If this media server is part of a Mitel cluster, under **Cluster setting**, select the **This media server is part of a Mitel cluster** check box.
17. If this media server is part of a Mitel cluster, after **Cluster ID**, type the cluster ID.
The cluster ID can be found on the telephone system.
18. If this media server is part of a Mitel cluster, after **Cluster ID Digits**, type the digits used to identify the cluster.
19. If this media server is part of a Mitel cluster, after **Cluster name**, select the cluster name.
NOTE: After synchronization, Cluster settings will automatically align with the telephone system settings and these fields will auto-populate.
20. Click **Save**.
21. Configure the location settings.
See "Configuring location settings for 3300 ICP media servers" on page 63.

Configuring location settings for 3300 ICP media servers

To configure location settings for a 3300 ICP media server

1. Click the **Location** tab.
2. After **Country**, click the ... button and select the country where the media server is located.
3. After **Area**, click the ... button and select the appropriate area code for the media server's location.
4. After **Minimum digits to dial locally**, specify the minimum number of digits dialed for a local call in the city in which the media server is located.
5. After **Maximum digits to dial locally**, specify the maximum number of digits dialed for a local call in the city in which the media server is located.
6. After **Outbound dialing prefix**, specify the number dialed to access an outside line.
7. Configure the data summary options for the 3300 ICP.
See "Configuring data summary options for 3300 ICP media servers" on page 63.

Configuring data summary options for 3300 ICP media servers

To configure data summary options for a 3300 ICP media server

1. Click the **Data summary options** tab.
2. To generate trace reporting, select the **Inbound/Outbound/Make Busy Trace reporting** check box.
3. If your business operates around the clock, select the **This enterprise operates 24 hours a day** check box.
4. To track outbound calls that were not answered, select the **Credit unanswered outbound calls** check box.
5. If you want to display when calls ring at extensions, select the **Monitor Agent Ringing state** check box.
6. After **Digits dialed prefix**, type the digits that must precede a telephone number to make an outbound call.
7. After **Digits dialed postfix**, type the digits that must follow a telephone number to make an outbound call.

8. After **Maximum MiTAI monitors**, specify the maximum number of MiTAI monitors.
9. Skip the **Agent state timeout audit** section. Agent state information does not apply to Call Accounting users.
10. Under **ACD Options**, to store ACD redundant events, select the **File all ACD stream redundant events** check box.
11. If you do not consider ACD real-time sequence errors as record errors, select the **Ignore ACD real-time sequence errors as record errors** check box.
12. Configure Network Monitor settings.
See "Configuring Network Monitor settings for 3300 ICP media servers" on page 64.

Configuring Network Monitor settings for 3300 ICP media servers

You can configure Network Monitor settings for 3300 ICP media servers by modifying the default alarm and the default media server schedule, or by creating new alarms and new media server schedules.

To configure Network Monitor settings for a 3300 ICP media server

1. Click the **Network Monitor** tab.
2. After **Alarm name**, click the ... button.
The Select a media server alarm window opens.
3. Select an alarm from the list and click **OK**.
4. To modify an existing alarm, click **Manage alarms** and make any changes to the alarm's configuration.
For more information on alarm configuration options, or to create a new alarm, see "Configuring media server alarms" on page 75.
5. To modify a schedule for the media server, on the Network Monitor tab, click **Manage schedule** and make any changes to the schedule.
For more information on schedule configuration options, or to create a new schedule, see "Creating schedules" on page 116.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.
7. Configure data collection settings for the media server.
See "Configuring data collection settings for 3300 ICP media servers" on page 64.

Configuring data collection settings for 3300 ICP media servers

CAUTION: Selecting the TCP, Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager), or Simulation tabs will change the media server's data collection mode. Ensure that you select the tab for the appropriate data collection mode. Be aware that Simulation mode halts data collection and is used for demonstration purposes only. We do not recommend you run media servers in simulation mode. However, if you want to simulate media server real-time data collection and reporting, see the following prairieFyre Knowledge Base article:
<http://www.prairiefyre.com/kb/KnowledgebaseArticle51207.aspx>

To configure data collection settings for a 3300 ICP media server

1. Click the **Data collection** tab.
2. If you do not use Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager), click **TCP**. Otherwise, skip to step 8.
3. After **SMDR**, type the SMDR port number of the media server.
4. If you will be entering ACD information, select the **ACD** check box.
This is optional. If you are running Call Accounting in conjunction with Contact Center Management, you need to provide ACD information.
5. After **ACD**, type the ACD port number of the media server.
6. If you use Traffic Analysis, select the **Traffic Analysis** check box.
7. After **Traffic Analysis**, type the Traffic Analysis port number of the media server.
8. If you use Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager), click **Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager)**.

9. After **IP address/DNS name**, type either the IP address or the DNIS name of the Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager) computer.
10. After **FTP port**, type the FTP port number.
11. After **FTP user name**, type the FTP user name to gain access to Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager).
12. After **FTP password**, type the FTP password to gain access to Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager).
13. After **Remote directory to data files**, type the directory path where the data from the telephone system is stored by Enterprise Manager (OPS Manager).
14. Configure the media server's MiTAI options.
See "Configuring MiTAI options for 3300 ICP media servers" on page 65.

Configuring MiTAI options for 3300 ICP media servers

To configure MiTAI options for a 3300 ICP media server

1. Click the **MiTAI Options** tab.
2. After **Maximum messages per second**, select the number of messages per second from the drop-down list.
The default number of messages is 10 per second. The higher the version of MiTAI, the greater the number of messages per second.
3. After **MiTAI auto-synchronization will occur at**, select the time from the list that you want Automatic Synchronization to run.
4. After **Specify the port used for the MiTAI data stream**, type the port number used for the MiTAI data stream.
5. To enable write-back functionality, see "Enabling write-back functionality" on page 65.

Enabling write-back functionality

For changes that you make to the configuration settings in YourSite Explorer to be written back to the telephone switch, you must enable the read/write option in YourSite Explorer.

NOTE: The user account must be an Enterprise Administrator in Contact Center Management to have read/write access.

To enable write-back functionality

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Media servers**.
2. Select the media server for which you want to enable read/write functionality.
3. On the ribbon, click the **Telephone System** tab.
4. In the **Settings** section, select **Read/Write**.
5. Configure the telephone system settings for the media server.
See "Configuring telephone system settings for 3300 ICP media servers" on page 65.

Configuring telephone system settings for 3300 ICP media servers

To configure telephone system settings for a 3300 ICP media server

1. Click the **Telephone system settings** tab.
2. Click **System options**.
3. After **Feature access code for silent monitoring**, type the feature access code used for silent monitoring, as programmed on the 3300 ICP telephone system.
NOTE: The feature access code for silent monitoring must be unique and up to four digits in length. Do not use * and # alone to define feature access codes.
4. If applicable, after **Replacement Access Code**, enter the replacement access code programmed on the telephone system.

5. If applicable, after **Registration Access Code**, enter the registration access code programmed on the telephone system.
6. After **ACD 2000 - Automatically log out last agent on no answer**, select Yes by default.
7. After **ACD Real-Time Events Feature Level**, set the value to 1.
8. After **ACD Make Busy Walk Away Codes**, select Yes by default.
9. Click **SMDR options**.
10. If applicable, correct the SMDR Options settings.
For the SMDR Options settings list, see Table 6 - 2.
11. Click **Class of Service** and select a Class of Service number.
The properties for the selected Class of Service are shown in the right-hand pane.
12. After **Default type**, enter the Class of Service type.
13. After **Comment**, enter a description for the Class of Service.
14. Select **Yes** for the following Class of Service options:
 - **HCI/CTI/TAPI call control allowed**
Selecting Yes enables the softphone extensions and IVR Routing ports to be controlled by the host computer.
 - **HCI/CTI/TAPI monitor allowed**
Selecting Yes enables an HCI monitor to be initiated against softphone extensions and IVR Routing ports.
 - **SMDR external**
Selecting Yes enables trunking SMDR.
 - **SMDR internal**
Selecting Yes enables SMDR internal records to be generated.
15. After **Call forward delay**, enter the amount of time to wait before forwarding a call.
16. After **Call forward no answer timer**, enter the amount of time to wait for a forwarded call to be answered.

17. Select **Yes** or **No** for the following additional Class of Service options:
NOTE: You will receive a warning in YSE if you choose a Class of Service option that is not recommended.
 - **Message waiting**
This option permits a phone to enable and disable message waiting notification on another phone.
 - **Message waiting audible tone notification**
This option enables message waiting notifications to take the form of a tone every time the phone goes off-hook.
 - **Do not Disturb**
This option enables users to change their Do not Disturb status and prevents the phone from ringing on incoming calls.
 - **Do not Disturb permanent**
This option sets the phone permanently in Do not Disturb.
 - **Public network access via DPNSS**
This option enables devices to originate calls to directory numbers on the PSTN. Selecting "No" disables network access.
 - **Suppress simulated CCM after ISDN progress**
This option prevents the PBX from sending an answer message to a party calling on an ISDN trunk, preventing systems using MiTAI or HCI to play ringback or call processing tones when the call is answered.
NOTE: Enable this option on end nodes only. Do not enable this option on transit nodes.
 - **Recorded announcement device**
This option enables RAD ports to play recorded messages for one-way, outgoing audio.
 - **Accept hot desk login**
This option enables a hot desk login on a device.
 - **Voice mail port**
This option enables the voice mail system to uniquely identify the party that is receiving a message.
 - **External hotdesk user – answer confirmation**
This option forces an external hotdesk user to press a DTMF key to answer incoming calls.
18. After **Answer Plus Message Length Timer**, specify an amount of time to apply to MCD RAD messages. The time specified should equal the time it takes for the RAD message to play.
19. After **Answer Plus Expected Off-hook Timer**, specify the amount of time the RAD can be off-hook and not playing messages before it requires servicing and is removed.
20. Click **Class of Restriction**.
21. Select a Class of Restriction.
The properties for the selected Class of Restriction are shown in the right-hand pane.
22. After **Do you want this Class of Restriction to be the default setting?**, select **Yes** or **No**.
23. After **Classes of Restriction for the group**, enter the Class of Restriction numbers to include in the group.
You may specify a range of numbers. Separate numbers using dashes or commas. For example, 1 though 9 may be entered as 1-9, or a combination of individual numbers and ranges may be entered as 1,2,3,7-10,13.
NOTE: Class of Restriction numbers must be entered in ascending order within each group.
24. On the ribbon, click **Save**.
25. If you want to enable call recording, see "Call recording" on page 69.

Table 6 - 2 SMDR Option Settings

SMDR Option	Value
Extended digit length	Yes
MCD - Report transfers	All
Network format	Yes
Report Account Codes	Yes
Report incoming calls	Yes
Report internal calls	Yes
Report meter pulses	No
Report outgoing calls	Yes
SMDR record transfer	Yes
System identification	Yes
Time change report	Yes
24-hour time reporting	Yes
ANI/DNIS/ISDN/CLASS number delivery reporting	Yes
OLI node ID format for incoming trunk calls	
Extended time to answer	Yes
Standardized network OLI	Yes
Standardized call ID format	Yes
Suite services reporting	No
Report internal unanswered calls	No
SMDR extended reporting level 1	Yes
SMDR extended reporting level 2	Yes
Report attendant name	Yes
Account Code number for internal calls	Yes
Path reporting number for internal ACD2 calls	Yes
SMDR Meter Unit Per Station	No

Call recording

Call Accounting offers 24/7 call recording by integrating with OAISYS Tracer (Version 6.2 or greater) or dvsAnalytics Encore (Version 2.3 or greater) call recording software. For enhanced call security, Call Accounting also integrates with the Mitel Secure Recording Connector service to facilitate the recording of Mitel encrypted voice streams by third party software. OAISYS Tracer can optionally be used in conjunction with the Mitel Secure Recording Connector service. dvsAnalytics Encore must be used in conjunction with the Mitel Secure Recording Connector service.

Configuring call recording integration

Using the OAISYS Tracer, Call Accounting can optionally record calls based on pre-defined schedules. With OAISYS Tracer, call recording can be temporarily started or stopped in Contact Center Client to ensure customer confidentiality or to create a record of volatile or sensitive calls. See "Recording calls" on page 236.

When a call recording is complete, a hyperlink to the recording is appended to call-specific Lifecycle reports. See the *Mitel Call Accounting Reports Guide* for more information about Lifecycle reporting.

NOTE:

- OAISYS Tracer or dvsAnalytics Encore call recording integration is supported for use with the Mitel 3300 ICP only.
- Before you can configure call recording in YourSite Explorer, you must configure your OAISYS Tracer or dvsAnalytics Encore by following the recommended installation and configuration guidelines included with these products.
Contact your OAISYS or dvsAnalytics approved vendor for all set up and troubleshooting issues.
- Contact OAISYS or dvsAnalytics for information on integrating call recording with the Mitel Secure Recording Connector.
- Ensure call recordings are working properly for all configured extensions before activating the call recording integration in YourSite Explorer.
- If you use the Mitel Secure Recording Connector and Contact Center Softphone, you must enter the IP addresses of the Mitel Secure Recording Connector in YourSite Explorer.

To configure OAISYS call recording integration

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
2. Select a media server from the list.
3. Click the **Call recording options** tab.
4. Under **Call recording provider options**
 - After **Recorder type**, select **OAISYS** from the drop-down list.
 - After **OAISYS server address**, type the IP address of the call recorder.
 - After **OAISYS server port**, specify the port of the call recorder.
 - After **Username**, type the username to log into the call recorder.
 - After **Password**, type the password to log into the call recorder.
5. Click **Save**.
Call recordings are enabled and can be accessed from hyperlinks in call-specific Lifecycle reports.

To configure dvsAnalytics Encore

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
2. Select a media server from the list.
3. Click the **Call recording options** tab.
4. Under **Call recording provider options**
 - After **Recorder type**, select dvsAnalytics Encore from the drop-down list.
 - After **Encore Web API address**, type `http://<Encore Server IP address>/WebAPI/ECAPI.svc`
5. Click **Save**.
Call recordings are enabled and can be accessed from hyperlinks in call-specific Lifecycle reports.

Configuring the Mitel Secure Recording Connector service

Call Accounting integrates with Mitel Border Gateway's Secure Recording Connector service, which facilitates the recording of Mitel encrypted voice streams by third-party call recording equipment. In order to use Contact Center Softphone in conjunction with the Mitel Secure Recording Connector service, you must complete the configuration process described below.

NOTE:

- Before you can configure call recording in YourSite Explorer, you must configure the Secure Recording Connector service in Mitel Border Gateway. For Mitel Border Gateway configuration information, see the Mitel Border Gateway Installation and Maintenance Guide.
- If multiple Mitel Border Gateways are used in a clustered environment to take advantage of load balancing and the soft phone is connected to the primary Secure Recording Connector when that connector goes offline, the soft phone will re-connect as determined by the cluster. New soft phones will attempt to connect to the first Mitel Border Gateway configured in YourSite Explorer, then try the second Mitel Border Gateway configured in YourSite Explorer and as a final attempt, try registering with the media server itself. If it registers with the media server, call recording will not be possible.

For soft phone balancing in a Secure Recording Connector service environment to function properly, you must alter a configuration file on the Mitel Border Gateway server. If you do not, you will have to restart Contact Center Client and the soft phone in the event of a failover. For instructions on how to make alterations, contact prairieFyre Software Inc. Technical Support at 613-599-0045 or support@prairiefyre.com (North American customers). For customers residing in Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific, contact your approved Mitel vendor.

To configure the Secure Recording Connector service

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
2. Select a 3300 ICP media server from the list.
3. Click the **Call recording options** tab.
4. Under **Mitel Secure Call Recording**, after **IP address 1**, type the primary IP address of the Secure Recording Connector.
5. If you use multiple Secure Recording Connectors, type the IP address of the secondary Secure Recording Connectors after **IP address 2**.
If the soft phone fails to connect to the primary Secure Recording Connector, it will attempt to connect to the secondary. If that fails, then soft phone will use the IP address of the media server programmed in the data collection field. If it uses the IP address of the media server, call recording will not be possible.
6. Click **Save**.

Adding SX-200 Call Accounting media servers

You add an SX-200 Call Accounting media server in the Contact Center Management website.

You must first add the SX-200, and then configure its data collection settings, data summary options, and Network Monitor settings.

To add an SX-200 Call Accounting media server

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Click **Add media server=>SX-200 ACD/Call Accounting**.
NOTE: To distinguish between the various types of media for management and reporting purposes, you must give each media server a distinct name when setting up your site.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the media server.
The Media server ID field will be populated with a unique number after the media server has been saved.
4. After **Site**, select the site where the media server resides.
5. After **This media server is installed on the computer you named**, select the computer on which the media server is installed.
CAUTION: The following four steps determine location information in your reports. Ensure these steps are accurately configured to ensure accurate reporting.
6. After **Country**, select the country where the media server is located.
If you are setting up a node, select the country in which the node is located.
7. After **Area**, select the area where the media server is located.
If you are setting up a node, select the area in which the node is located.
8. After **Minimum digits dialed**, type the minimum number of digits dialed for a local call in your city.
9. After **Maximum digits dialed**, type the maximum number of digits dialed for a local call in your city.
10. After **Apply license for**, select the product to which you are applying a license.
For example, select Call Accounting if you are applying a Call Accounting license. If you are not licensed for a product the check box for that product does not show. If you have no remaining licenses, although the check box still shows, an error message indicates that all available licenses have been used.
11. Configure the data collection settings.
See "Configuring data collection settings for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers" on page 71.

Configuring data collection settings for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers

To configure data collection settings for an SX-200 Call Accounting media server

1. Click the **Data collection** tab.
2. If the media server streams SMDR data over RS-232, under **Specify data collection settings**, click **Com port**. Otherwise, skip to step 4.
3. Accept the default SMDR settings for Com port, baud rate, data bits, parity bit, and stop bits. Skip to step 10.
4. If the media server streams SMDR data over RS-232, click **TCP**. Otherwise, skip to step 7.
5. Click **IP address**, or **DNS**, and type the IP address, or name, of the collection point.
6. After **Specify ports**, type the SMDR port number of the telephone system.
NOTE: You must select the Traffic Analysis check box to enable data collection.
7. If you have clustering, select the **This media server is part of a Mitel cluster** check box.

8. After **Cluster ID**, type the cluster ID.
9. After **Cluster name**, type the cluster name.
10. Configure the data summary options.
See "Configuring data summary options for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers" on page 72.

Configuring data summary options for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers

To configure data summary options for an SX-200 Call Accounting media server

1. Click the **Data summary options** tab.
2. To generate trace reporting, select the **Inbound/Outbound/Make Busy Trace reporting** check box.
3. If your business operates around the clock, select the **This enterprise operates 24 hours a day** check box.
4. If you want to track outbound calls that were not answered, select the **Credit unanswered outbound calls** check box.
5. If you want reports and media servers to have a 24-hour clock format (for example, if you want 1:00 P.M. to show as 13:00), select the **24-hour clock format** check box.
6. Skip the **Agent state timeout audit** section. Agent state information does not apply to Call Accounting users.
7. If your telephone system outputs leading digits in SMDR, after **Prefix digits**, type the digits.
8. If your telephone system outputs trailing digits in SMDR, after **Postfix digits**, type the digits.
9. Configure Network Monitor settings.
See "Configuring Network Monitor settings for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers" on page 72

Configuring Network Monitor settings for SX-200 Call Accounting media servers

To configure Network Monitor settings for an SX-200 Call Accounting media server

1. Click the **Network Monitor** tab.
2. After **Alarm name**, select an alarm.
3. If you must create or modify an alarm that will warn you if data is not being collected for this media server, click **Manage alarms** and configure an alarm.
See "Configuring media server alarms" on page 75.
4. Under **Notify me during these business hours**, after **Schedule name**, select a schedule that reflects the hours of operation for the media server.
5. If you must create or modify a schedule for the media server, click **Manage schedule** and configure a schedule.
See "Creating schedules" on page 116.
6. Click **Save**.

Adding 5000/Axxess media servers

You add 5000/Axxess media servers in YourSite Explorer.

You must first add the 5000/Axxess media server and then configure its location settings, data summary options, data collection settings, and Network Monitor settings.

NOTE: To ensure optimal functionality, we recommend you perform Full Synchronization as part of adding and configuring a media server in YourSite Explorer. For more information on synchronization, see "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77. For information on performing synchronization, see "Performing synchronization" on page 80.

To add a 5000/Axxess media server

1. In **YourSite Explorer**, click **Media servers**.
2. Click **Add=>5000/Axxess**.
NOTE: To distinguish between the various types of media for management and reporting purposes, you must give each media server a unique name when setting up your site.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the media server.
NOTE: The typical media server type is 'Enterprise Node'. If you select 'Queueing gateway', no agent data will be filed to SQL. If you select 'Agent/extension gateway', no queue data will be filed to SQL. When a media server is configured as an 'Agent/extension gateway', no queues are loaded and, as a result, no call activity is displayed in the Interactive Visual Queue real-time monitor.
4. After **Site**, select the site where the media server resides.
5. After **Computer name**, select the computer where the server resides.
6. After **Media server type**, select the type of media server.
7. Specify the licenses to use for the media server.
For example, select Call Accounting if you are applying a Call Accounting license. If you are not licensed for a product the check box for that product does not show. If you have no remaining licenses, although the check box still shows, an error message indicates that all available licenses have been used.
8. After **IP/DNS address**, specify the IP address of the media server.
If you use a CT Gateway, the IP address entered in this field must be the IP address of the CT Gateway and not that of the media server.
9. After **Password**, type the password used to connect to the telephone system.
10. After **Confirm password**, type the password used to connect to the telephone system.
11. If the 5000/Axxess is connected to a CT Gateway, under **Gateway settings**, select **This media server belongs to a gateway** and specify the Gateway ID.
12. Click **Save**.
13. Configure the location settings.
See "Configuring location settings for 5000/Axxess media servers" on page 73 .

Configuring location settings for 5000/Axxess media servers

To configure location settings for a 5000/Axxess media server

1. Click the **Location** tab.
2. After **Country**, select the country where the media server is located.
If you are setting up a node, select the country in which the node is located.
3. After **Area**, select the area where the media server is located.
If you are setting up a node, select the area in which the node is located.
4. After **Minimum digits to dial locally**, type the minimum number of digits dialed for a local call in your city.
5. After **Maximum digits to dial locally**, type the maximum number of digits dialed for a local call in your city.
6. After **Outbound dialing prefix**, the number you dial to access an outside line.
This information is required if you use a general business model and want to view when phone extensions are active or inactive.
7. Configure the data summary options.
See "Configuring data summary options for 5000/Axxess media servers" on page 74.

Configuring data summary options for 5000/Axxess media servers

To configure data summary options for a 5000/Axxess media server

1. Click the **Data summary options** tab.
2. If you want to use Trace reporting, select the **Inbound/Outbound/Make Busy Trace reporting**.
3. If your business operates around the clock, select the **This enterprise operates 24 hours a day** check box.
NOTE: If you do not select the **This enterprise operates 24 hours a day** check box, but have agents logged in to Contact Center Solutions applications overnight, you may experience problems with shift-related statistics, such as agent shift monitor and Make Busy Reason codes. For example, if logged in to Contact Center Client overnight with a Make Busy Reason code, when you change the Make Busy Reason code the following day, Contact Center Client will display "Unknown Make Busy code." This can be remedied by logging out of the application and logging back in.
4. If you want to track outbound calls that were not answered, select the **Credit unanswered outbound calls** check box.
5. After **Digits dialed prefix**, type the digits that must precede a telephone number to make an outbound call.
6. After **Digits dialed postfix**, type the digits that must follow a telephone number to make an outbound call.
7. After **Maximum monitors**, specify the maximum number of MiTAI monitors.
8. Skip the **Agent state timeout audit** section. Agent state information does not apply to Call Accounting users.
9. Under **ACD options**, if you want to file all ACD stream redundant events, select the **File all ACD stream redundant events** check box.
10. If you want to ignore data stream sequence number errors, select the **Ignore stream sequence number errors**.
11. Configure the data collection settings.
See "Configuring data collection settings for 5000/Axxess media servers" on page 74.

Configuring data collection settings for 5000/Axxess media servers

To configure data collection settings for a 5000/Axxess media server

1. Click the **Data collection** tab.
2. After **OAI Listening Port**, specify the port number.
The default Listening Port is 4000.
3. Specify the Network Monitor settings.
See "Configuring Network Monitor settings for 5000/Axxess media servers" on page 74.

Configuring Network Monitor settings for 5000/Axxess media servers

To configure Network Monitor settings for a 5000/Axxess media server

1. Click the **Network Monitor** tab.
2. After **Alarm name**, select an alarm.
3. If you must create or modify an alarm that will warn you if data is not being collected for this media server, click **Manage alarms** and configure an alarm.
See "Configuring media server alarms" on page 75.

4. Under **Notify me during these business hours**, after **Schedule name**, select a schedule that reflects the hours of operation for the media server.
5. If you must create or modify a schedule for the media server, click **Manage schedule** and configure a schedule.
See "Creating schedules" on page 116.
6. Click **Save**.

Deleting media servers

CAUTION: If you delete a media server, you will delete all of the devices associated to the media server.

To delete a media server in YourSite Explorer

1. In **YourSite Explorer**, click **Media servers**.
2. Select the media server you want to delete.
3. Click **Delete**.
A window opens with the message "All of the data associated with this media server will be permanently deleted. Are you sure you want to delete this media server?"
4. Click **OK**.

To delete a media server in the Contact Center Management website

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Expand the Enterprise tree and select the media server to be deleted.
3. Click **Delete**.
A window opens with the message "All of the data associated with this media server will be permanently deleted. Are you sure you want to delete this media server?"
4. Click **OK**.

Network Monitor alarms

In YourSite Explorer, you can configure one or more data alarm schedules for your media servers. You specify the days and times during which data alarms will be activated. For those days and times, the system will notify you if the Enterprise Server Collector Service is not receiving data from your media servers, or if the server disk space is low. The Low Disk Threshold setting detects if the disk space is low on the disk housing the text files and SQL database. If the disk space is less than the threshold you specify, the system sets off an alarm.

In Network Monitor, you can verify if alarms are enabled for your media servers and if the media servers are reporting any alarms. The Network Monitor icon in your system tray is marked with a red line and blinks when the system is reporting alarms.

You must configure Network Monitor alarms for SX-200 media servers in the Contact Center Management website. You configure Network Monitor alarms for 3300 ICP, 5000, and Axxess media servers in YourSite Explorer.

Configuring media server alarms

In YourSite Explorer or in the Contact Center Management website, you set the days and times during which data alarms will be activated and a threshold for low disk space. The Collector Service adheres to the settings you specify.

To configure a media server alarm in YourSite Explorer

1. In **YourSite Explorer**, click **Media server alarms**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the media server alarm.
4. After **Schedule**, click ... and select the schedule that reflects the company's hours of operation.
The schedule must accurately reflect the hours and days of the week the business is open and data is being received so media server alarms are not activated after hours.
5. After **Low disk threshold**, select the value in MB for the threshold below which you want the media server alarm to be activated. (For example, select 50. An alarm will be activated when the disk space is less than 50 MB).
6. If you want to automatically restart the data ports in the event Collector Service detects a problem with the Com ports, enable the **Auto restart data ports** check box.
7. After **Data alarm timeout minutes**, select the duration of the time lapse in minutes from when the data stops streaming to when you want the alarm to display.
This setting relates to the SMDR Data timeout and ACD Data timeout Network Monitor alarms.
NOTE: In a resilient environment, SMDR and ACD Data timeout alarms may trigger unnecessarily. To prevent this, set Data alarm timeout minutes to zero.
8. Click **Save**.

To configure a media server alarm in the Contact Center Management website

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Network Monitor=>Configure alarms**.
The Configure alarms window displays.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the media server alarm.
4. After **Schedule**, select the schedule that reflects the company's hours of operation.
The schedule must accurately reflect the hours and days of the week the business is open and data is being received so media server alarms are not activated after hours.
5. After **Low disk threshold**, select the value in MB for the threshold below which you want the media server alarm to be activated. (For example, select 50. An alarm will be activated when the disk space is less than 50 MB).
6. If you want to automatically restart the data ports in the event Collector Service detects a problem with the Com ports, select the **Auto restart data ports** check box.
7. After **Data alarm timeout minutes**, select the duration of the time lapse in minutes from when the data stops streaming to when you want the alarm to display.
This setting relates to the SMDR Data timeout and ACD Data timeout Network Monitor alarms.
NOTE: In a resilient environment, SMDR and ACD Data timeout alarms may trigger unnecessarily. To prevent this, set Data alarm timeout minutes to zero.
8. Click **Save**.

Configuring YourSite database devices

You can configure the YourSite database in the following ways:

- **Synchronization**
If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, you can synchronize the YourSite database with the trunks and extensions programmed on the telephone system using Synchronization. You can perform Synchronization on individual telephone systems or all telephone systems in your enterprise. See "Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization" on page 77.
- **Active Directory synchronization**
If you specified the Windows Authentication model during the Contact Center Management / Call Accounting Configuration Wizard, you can synchronize your system with Active Directory at any time from within YourSite Explorer. When you run Active Directory synchronization, employees in YourSite Explorer are synchronized with users in Active Directory groups. If you use Windows Authentication and Active Directory synchronization, users will not be prompted to authenticate themselves with a username and password when they start Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications.
- **Quick Setup**
To add a range of employees, extensions, trunks, DNIS numbers, and Account Codes, you can use Quick Setup to configure your system. See "Configuring devices and device groups using Quick Setup" on page 86.
- **Manual configuration**
If you have the SX-200 you must configure your system manually. See "Configuring devices manually" on page 94.

Configuring the YourSite database using synchronization

Synchronization functionality differs depending on the telephone system in use.

Synchronization for the 3300 ICP

YourSite Explorer enables you to configure and write 3300 ICP queues, agent skill groups, and agents (including skill level), and validate/edit contact center related Class of Service, Class of Restriction, System Options, and SMDR Options settings using synchronization.

During synchronization, the queues, agent skill groups, and agents configured in YourSite Explorer are written to the telephone system. This enhanced functionality enables you to configure Contact Center Solutions applications from your desktop. Validation of device and assignment form settings ensures quality data collection and accurate reporting. After running synchronization, Class of Service and Class of Restriction settings programmed in the telephone system can be edited in YourSite Explorer.

During synchronization, administrators can preview device changes, identify devices that should be excluded from synchronization, and manage the business rules related to synchronization of device names and associated device creation.

While synchronizing data, the telephone system continues to operate without experiencing downtime. After synchronization is complete, the Contact Center Client applications open on agent desktops will be refreshed with a device update. After synchronization is complete, all critical programming, such as SMDR Options, System Option, Class of Service, and Class of Restriction settings will be validated. A report is then generated to summarize the results of synchronization. We highly recommend that you correct invalid programming, as detailed on the Telephone system settings tab of media servers in YourSite Explorer, immediately.

In Mitel 3300 release MCD 4.0 SP2, configuring your network using SDS Directory synchronization mode is optional. Customers can continue to operate in the Classic mode, with OPS Manager if operating in a clustered environment. In Mitel 3300 release MCD 4.1, configuring your network using SDS Directory synchronization mode is mandatory for all sites operating with 20 nodes or less.

Classic mode synchronization

Using YourSite Explorer and the 3300 ICP in Classic mode, you can add, edit, and delete standard agents, agent groups, and queues, as well as ACD related Class of Service (COS), Class of Restriction (COR), SMDR Options, and System Options. When not in a clustered environment, you can also continue to add hot desk agents and all synchronization device names. Adding hot desk agents in a clustered environment requires the use of Mitel OPS Manager.

SDS Directory synchronization mode

Using YourSite Explorer and the 3300 ICP in SDS Directory synchronization mode, you can now add, edit and delete standard and hot desk agents, agent groups, queues, trunks, trunk groups, and extensions, synchronize device names, as well as ACD related Class of Service (COS), Class of Restriction (COR) SMDR options and System Options in both a single site and in a clustered environment. When operating in SDS Directory synchronization mode, you can configure Network ACD queue set up on the 3300 ICP without any manual configuration previously required using Mitel OPS Manager.

NOTE:

- You can only use synchronization to synchronize the YourSite database with resilient, Network ACD, and clustered telephone systems if you are using 3300 ICP Release MCD 4.0 SP2 or greater, with the SDS Directory synchronization option enabled on all of the telephone systems in your enterprise.
- If you edit the feature access code used for silent monitoring on the media server, you must also manually edit the feature access code on the telephone system. The feature access code entered in YourSite Explorer must be identical to that on the telephone system and be valid for use with silent monitoring.
- Intelligent Queue port settings are not programmed during synchronization.

Synchronization for the 5000 and Axxess

If you have a 5000 or Axxess, you can synchronize the YourSite database with the queues, agents, agent groups, extensions, Do Not Disturb Reason codes, and trunks programmed on the telephone system using synchronization.

NOTE: The device write-back functionality available in YourSite Explorer for the 3300 ICP is not currently available for the 5000 and Axxess telephone systems.

During synchronization, queues, agents, extensions, Do Not Disturb Reason codes, and trunks programmed on the 5000 or Axxess will be synchronized with the YourSite database. Reporting numbers for queues and agent groups will be automatically generated during synchronization.

NOTE: If agents, queues, and extensions on the telephone system have the same reporting or dialable number as the devices programmed in the YourSite database, but they do not have the same name, synchronization will change the name of the device in the YourSite database to match the name of the device on the telephone system.

For Network ACD environments, synchronization looks for agents configured in the cluster. If not found, agents are added to the media server being synchronized. Once agents are created, or matches are found, agent group associations are synchronized for those agents. Agent name changes are only synchronized for the agent's primary media server. Name changes found on other telephone systems are ignored.

While synchronizing data, the telephone system continues to operate without experiencing downtime. After synchronization is complete, the Contact Center Client applications open on agent desktops will be refreshed with a device update. After synchronization is complete, all critical programming will be validated. A report is then generated to summarize the results of synchronization. We highly recommend that you correct invalid programming, as detailed in the report, immediately.

Preparing for synchronization

NOTE:

- Superset phones are not currently supported for synchronization. See the *Mitel Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting System Engineering Guide* for a list of devices that are supported for synchronization.
- Only Mitel telephones that are programmed on the IP Multiline set assignment form will synchronize with the YourSite database. For details on the phones that are supported, please refer to your Mitel 3300 ICP documentation.

Before you perform synchronization for the 3300 ICP

- Ensure the 3300 ICP is V8.x or greater. You can only use synchronization to synchronize the YourSite database with resilient, Network ACD, and clustered telephone systems if you are using 3300 ICP Release MCD 4.0 SP2 or greater, with the SDS Directory synchronization option enabled on all of the telephone systems in your enterprise.
- Ensure that you have completed programming the 3300 ICP and created a username and password for synchronization (on the 3300 ICP User Authorization Profile form). The 3300 ICP User Authorization Profile must include Application Access and System Admin Access. Desktop Admin and Group Admin options can be disabled. These steps must be completed for all 3300 ICPs in your Enterprise.
- Ensure your MiXML service is started by navigating to the Control Panel in Windows and selecting "MiXML". Verify that port 18000 is entered on the Settings tab and click Start.
- Ensure that your Windows or Corporate firewall is not blocking the following ports
 - SOAP: 18000 (HTTPS)
 - UDP: 53
 - TCP: 7011
 - TCP: 22
 - TCP: 443 (SSH)
- Configure the user name and password for each of the 3300 ICP media servers in YourSite Explorer. See the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.
- If you have multiple NICs on your Enterprise Server, you must specify the NIC to use for synchronizing data to the telephone system. To do this, navigate to the Control Panel in Windows and select "MiXML". After NIC IP Address specify the primary NIC to be used to send back data to the telephone system.
- If you are running 3300 ICP Release 9.x or earlier, resilient Network ACD, and clustered telephone systems must be programmed using OPS Manager, RDNs, and cluster element IDs. 3300 ICPs programmed with Remote Agent Subgroups and ARS are not supported. Contact Center Management clusters and cluster element IDs must match what is programmed on the telephone system.

Before you perform synchronization for the 5000 and Axxess

- If you have a 5000, ensure it is Version 2.20 or greater. If you have an Axxess, ensure it is Version 10.00 or greater.
- Ensure that you have programmed an OAI IP address and port number on the 5000/Axxess.
- If there is a firewall between your Enterprise Server and the 5000/Axxess, ensure that your Windows or corporate firewall is not blocking port 4000 (TCP).

Specifying synchronization settings

YourSite Explorer enables you to specify the synchronization settings, read options, and write options used by synchronization. When you select a media server in YourSite Explorer, the following synchronization options are available from the ribbon, on the Telephone system tab:

- **Settings**
 - **Disabled**
This option will fully disable synchronization.
 - **Read**
This option will read devices programmed on your telephone systems and synchronize them with the YourSite database.
 - **Read/Write**
This option will read the devices programmed on your telephone systems and synchronize them with the YourSite database and enable devices programmed in YourSite Explorer to be written to the telephone systems.
- **Read Options**
 - **Create employees with new agent**
For every new agent added to the YourSite database, a new employee will be created and associated with the agent.
 - **Create employees with new extensions**
For every new extension added to the YourSite database, a new employee will be created and associated with the agent.
 - **Use telephone system device names**
Override device names programmed in YourSite Explorer with the device names configured on the telephone system.
 - **Default employee license**
The default employee license for Call Accounting only customers is None.
- **Write Options**
 - **Update telephone directory names**
Override telephone directory names with agent, agent group, queue, and extension names configured in YourSite Explorer.

Performing synchronization

There are two ways to perform synchronization:

- **Full synchronization**
Running full synchronization will synchronize the devices programmed on the telephone system and enable you to review all devices, and optionally exclude any devices, before committing changes to YourSite Explorer.
- **Telephone system settings synchronization**
Running telephone system settings synchronization will read the current telephone system settings and enable you to view any errors or warnings related to the telephone system configuration.

NOTE:

- You can only use synchronization to synchronize the YourSite database with resilient, Network ACD, and clustered telephone systems if you are using 3300 ICP Release 10.0 (MCD 4.0 SP2) or greater, with the SDS Directory synchronization option enabled on all of the telephone systems in your enterprise.
- As a best practice, we recommend all new installations run Full synchronization to ensure the telephone systems in your enterprise are synchronized with the YourSite database and that there are no critical telephone system programming errors.
- You must program your 3300 ICPs and perform synchronization before you can configure telephone system assignment form options in YourSite Explorer.
- We recommend you do not exchange the reporting number of one device with that of another device.
- Synchronization will not synchronize a device being added to the YourSite database with the telephone system if the device has the same reporting number as an existing device with a different dialable number.
- If you run synchronization for a 3300 ICP media server containing a queue that has not been configured in YourSite Explorer a default 24/7 business hour schedule will be applied to that queue.
- If you are synchronizing a single telephone system, agents and queues must be programmed on the same telephone system. Single node synchronization can disassociate agents and queues if agents and queues reside on separate telephone systems.
- If you are running 3300 ICP Release 9.x or earlier and you synchronized your network ACD assignments and/or resilient agents using OPS Manager, you must synchronize all of the 3300 ICPs in your enterprise. Otherwise, agent group and queue group associations will be lost.

To perform full synchronization

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
2. Select a 3300 ICP or a 5000/Axxess media server from the list.
3. Click the **Telephone system** tab.
4. In the ribbon, specify the settings to use with synchronization.
See "Specifying synchronization settings" on page 80.
5. In the ribbon, click **Run**.
The Synchronization window opens.
6. Select the media servers to synchronize.
7. Ensure **Full synchronization** is selected.
8. If this is the first time you have run synchronization, click **Synchronize** and continue to step 11. If you have already run full synchronization, click **Next**.
9. Optionally, select the telephone system media servers and devices to include with synchronization.
All media servers and devices are selected by default.
10. Specify how you would like to proceed with synchronization:
 - **Synchronize**—selecting this option will synchronize the devices programmed on the telephone system and enable you to review all entries and optionally exclude any devices before committing them to YourSite Explorer. If you select this option, continue to step 11.
 - **Save settings**—selecting this option will save the device settings you specified to be used for the next scheduled or on-demand synchronization. If you select this option, the synchronization window will close.
 - **Cancel**—selecting this option will cancel the synchronization. No changes will be made to YourSite database or the telephone systems. If you select this option, the synchronization window will close.
 - **Auto commit**—selecting this option and clicking Synchronize will synchronize the devices programmed on the telephone systems and automatically commit them to YourSite Explorer. There will be no opportunity for you to review the entries and optionally exclude any devices before committing them to YourSite Explorer.

11. When the synchronization report displays, you have the following three options:
- **Commit**—selecting this option will commit the specified changes and synchronize telephone system devices with YourSite Explorer.
 - **Cancel**—selecting this option will cancel the specified changes. No devices will be synchronized and the synchronization window will close.
 - **Edit**—selecting this option will rerun synchronization and enable you to modify the devices to be included in synchronization. If you select this option, return to step 9.

If this is the first time you have run synchronization, any telephone system errors and warnings will display in the synchronization report. You can correct any errors or warnings found in this report by clicking Edit, clicking the Telephone system settings tab and changing the telephone systems settings to the recommended settings. If this is not the first time you have run synchronization, the synchronization window will close once it is complete and you can review any telephone system setting errors and warnings on by selecting a media server in YourSite Explorer and clicking the Telephone system settings tab.

To perform telephone system synchronization

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
2. Select a 3300 ICP or a 5000/Axxess media server from the list.
3. Click the **Telephone system** tab.
4. In the ribbon, specify the settings to use with synchronization.
See "Specifying synchronization settings" on page 80.
5. In the ribbon, click **Run**.
The Synchronization window opens.
6. Select the media servers to synchronize.
7. Ensure **Telephone system settings** is selected.
8. Click **Synchronize**.
The Synchronization report window will open and display the progress and status of the synchronization. Once synchronization is complete, any telephone system errors and warnings will display in the synchronization report. You can correct any errors or warnings found in this report by clicking Edit, clicking the Telephone system settings tab and changing the telephone systems settings to the recommended settings.

Viewing Synchronization reports

NOTE: The Synchronization report is currently available in English only.

To view a Synchronization report

1. In Contact Center Management, click **Tools=>Administrative tools=>Administrative reports**.
2. After **Status**, click **View**.

Understanding Synchronization reports

After you perform Synchronization, a report summarizing the results of the synchronization is generated. The Synchronization report contains a synchronization summary, synchronization details, validation results, and any warnings and errors. Table 6 - 3 describes the information provided in the Synchronization report.

Table 6 - 3 Synchronization report overview

Contents	Description
Synchronization Summary	For each media server in your enterprise, the number of devices added and updated are listed. A license summary is also included in the Synchronization Summary section of the Synchronization report. The License Summary lists the number of employee licenses added and the number of licenses that remain. If you have exceeded the number of employee licenses you currently own, a warning will be displayed and you will be instructed to resolve the problem.
Synchronization Details	The Synchronization Details section of the Synchronization report lists specific details that pertain to the devices added and updated, or associations made or deleted during the synchronization.
Validation Results	The Validation Results section of the Synchronization report lists any system and device level warnings and any critical programming errors.
Warnings	The Warnings section of the Synchronization report lists any non-critical warnings that may have affected the results of the synchronization process. We highly recommend that you immediately correct any invalid programming that may have caused warnings to display.
Errors	The Errors section of the Synchronization report lists any critical errors that would have prevented synchronization from occurring. If critical errors are detected, the Synchronization report will display the Warnings and Errors sections of the report only. We highly recommend you immediately correct any invalid programming that may have caused the error, to ensure your contact center functions properly.

Subscribing to the Synchronization report RSS feed

You can subscribe to a Really Simple Syndication (RSS) feed using a RSS aggregator of your choice (for example, Microsoft Outlook or Internet Explorer), so you are informed every time a Synchronization report is generated. RSS enhances management productivity because you can automatically receive reports without having to browse to the Administrative Reports inbox in Contact Center Management.

To subscribe to the Synchronization report RSS feed

1. In Contact Center Management, click **Tools=>Administrative tools=>Administrative reports**.
2. Click **Access RSS feed**.
3. Click **Subscribe to this feed**.
4. Follow the steps required by your RSS aggregator to subscribe to the Synchronization report feed.

NOTE: When you browse to a webpage that contains RSS information, the orange RSS button displays next to the Home icon.

To add a RSS feed through Microsoft Internet Explorer 7+

1. Click the RSS feed button.
A list of all available RSS feeds on the Web page is displayed.
2. Click the RSS feed you want to subscribe to.
You can optionally click the **RSS** or **XML** buttons in the Web page to subscribe to a RSS feed.

To add a RSS feed through Microsoft Office Outlook 2007

1. On the **Tools** menu, click **Account Settings**.
2. On the **RSS Feeds** tab, click **New**.
3. In the **New RSS Feed** dialog box, type or copy and paste the URL of the RSS feed, for example,
`http://www.example.com/feed/main.xml`.
4. Click **Add**.
5. Click **OK**.

Active Directory synchronization

You can synchronize your system with Active Directory at any time from within YourSite Explorer.

Active Directory is a directory service created by Microsoft that is used for managing a domain. Active Directory Synchronization will align Active Directory security groups and users with Contact Center Management / Call Accounting employees and employee groups within selected organizational units.

At any time, you can optionally re-synchronize or reset all client computers running Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications and refresh them with the latest configuration changes. Re-synchronizing will send a delta of the latest configuration changes to client computers, while resetting will completely drop client computer configurations and send the latest configurations from YourSite Explorer.

When you run Active Directory synchronization, employees and employee groups in YourSite Explorer are synchronized with users in Active Directory groups.

To run Active Directory synchronization

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Enterprise** or **Employees**.
2. On the ribbon, click **Active Directory**.
3. Under **Sync frequency**, select how often you want automatic synchronization to occur.
The default frequency is every hour.
4. Click **Sync paths**.
The Select paths to sync window opens.
5. Click > or < to add or remove Active Directory entities from the Active Directory tree on the left to the selected items list on the right and click OK.
The list of selected items on the right includes the Active Directory entities that will be synced.
6. Under **Security Role**, click ...and select a default security role to apply to newly created employees.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Under **Sites**, click ... and select a default site to apply to newly created employees.
9. Click **OK**.
10. Click **Run**.
Active Directory synchronization is initiated and pertinent information is updated in YourSite Explorer.

To send recent configuration changes to client computers

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Enterprise** or **Employees**.
2. On the ribbon, click **Tools**.
3. Click **Re-synchronize clients**.

To completely reset client computers with the latest YourSite database configuration information

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Enterprise** or **Employees**.
2. On the ribbon, click **Tools**.
3. Click **Reset clients**.

Editing telephone system assignment forms

After you run Synchronization for the 3300 ICP in YourSite Explorer, you can edit a subset of contact center related 3300 ICP SMDR Options, Class of Service, and Class of Restriction assignment forms. Any changes made to the telephone system assignment forms in YourSite Explorer are written to the telephone system when a user clicks Save.

After running Active Directory Synchronization, if the 3300 ICP System options, SMDR options, Class of Service options, or Class of Restriction assignment forms are incorrectly configured, alerts will display describing what modifications need to be made to achieve accurate telephone system settings.

NOTE: You must have read/write capabilities enabled in YourSite Explorer before running Active Directory synchronization if you want to receive these alerts. See "Specifying synchronization settings" on page 80.

Editing SMDR options

Using YourSite Explorer, you can edit a subset of contact center related SMDR options. YourSite Explorer displays the recommended value for these SMDR options.

To edit SMDR Options

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
3. Under **Media servers**, select a 3300 ICP media server.
4. Click the **Telephone system settings** tab.
5. In the left pane, click **SMDR options**.
6. Specify the SMDR options.
7. Click **Save**.

Editing Class of Service options

Using YourSite Explorer, you can edit a subset of contact center related Class of Service options. YourSite Explorer displays the recommended value for these Class of Service options.

NOTE: When first provisioning or changing work timer values, you must synchronize with your telephone system. See "Performing synchronization" on page 80.

To edit Class of Service options

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
3. Under **Media servers**, select a 3300 ICP media server.
4. Click the **Telephone system settings** tab.
5. In the left pane, click **Class of Service**.
6. Under **Name**, select the Class of Service to edit.

7. In the right pane, after **Default type**, select a default class of service. Alternatively, select **None** and, after **Comment**, type a description for the Class of Service.
8. Specify the remainder of system options for each Class of Service.

NOTE: Work timer durations are dependent upon your telephone system.

 - MCD 5.0 and greater – 4 hours maximum
 - MCD 4.x or earlier – 10 minutes maximum
9. Click **Save**.

Editing Class of Restriction options

Using YourSite Explorer, you can edit a subset of contact center related Class of Restriction options.

To edit Class of Restriction options

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Enterprise**, click **Media servers**.
3. Under **Media servers**, select a 3300 ICP media server.
4. Click the **Telephone system settings** tab.
5. In the left pane, click **Class of Restriction**.
6. Under **Number**, select the Class of Restriction to edit.
7. After **Do you want this Class of Restriction to be the default setting**, click **Yes** or **No**.
8. After **Classes of restriction for the group**, enter the Class of Restriction numbers to include in the group.

A range of numbers may be specified. Separate numbers using commas or dashes. For example, 1 through 9 may be entered as 1-9 or a combination of individual numbers and ranges may be entered as 1,2,3,7-10,13.

NOTE: Class of Restriction numbers must be entered in ascending order within each group.
9. Click **Save**.

Configuring devices and device groups using Quick Setup

You can add a range of devices in one action with Quick Setup. When you add a range of devices, you should group all of the devices together by site, and then, for each site, group devices with similar characteristics. For example, some employees are from the sales division (similar characteristic) and some employees are from the accounting division (similar characteristic). You group the sales employees together and group the accounting employees together. Using Quick Setup, you can then create employee IDs for each member of the group.

If you have a 3300 ICP or 5000/Axxess telephone system, you add a range of devices in YourSite Explorer using Quick Setup. If you have an SX-200 ACD, you must configure your system manually. See "Configuring devices manually" on page 112.

NOTE: Quick Setup is not offered in the Data grid view.

You can use Quick Setup to add a range of devices and device groups.

- Employees and employee groups
- Employee divisions
- Extensions and extension groups
- Extension divisions (YourSite Explorer only)
- Queue groups and virtual queue groups
- Trunks and trunk groups
- DNIS and DNIS groups

- Account Codes
- Account Code groups (YourSite Explorer only)
- Subscriber groups

Employee Quick Setup

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of employees in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration, Employee=>Employee.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of employees

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employees**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, type a range of device numbers.
5. If you want to add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. To create an extension for each employee, on the **Extension associations** tab, select the **Create an extension number for each employee** check box.
7. Select the media server and failover media server the extension will use.
8. To enable Call Accounting reporting for the extension, select the **Cost this extension** check box.
9. After **Start the extension numbers at**, type the first extension number to associate with the employee ID range.
10. After **Increment the extension numbers by**, type the increment by which the extension numbers will increase.
11. If you want to create Account Code associations, on the **Account Code associations** tab, select the **Create an Account Code for each employee** check box.
12. After **Start the Account Code numbers at**, type the first Account Code number to associate to the employee ID range.
13. After **Increment the Account Code numbers by**, type the increment by which the Account Code numbers will increase.
14. Click **Run**.

Extension Quick Setup

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of extensions in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration, Extension=>Extension.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of extensions

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Extensions**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, type a range of device numbers.
5. If you want to add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name Postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. On the **General** tab, select a media server and a failover media server for the extension.
7. To enable Call Accounting reporting for the extension, select the **Cost this extension** check box.
8. If you want to create an employee for each extension, on the **Employee associations** tab, select the **Create an employee ID for each extension** check box.
NOTE: Select this check box only if you have not already added employee IDs to the database.

9. After **Start the employee IDs at**, type the first employee ID to associate to the extension number range.
10. After **Increment the employee IDs by**, type the increment by which the employee IDs will increase.
11. Click **Run**.

Trunk Quick Setup

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of trunks in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration, Trunk=>Trunk.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of trunks

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Trunks**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, type a range of device numbers.
5. To add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. On the **General** tab, select a media server.
7. Click **Run**.

Trunk group Quick Setup

NOTE: If you cost calls based on trunk groups, IP trunks from each media server must be added to each trunk group.

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of trunk groups in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration, Trunk=>Trunk group.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of trunk groups

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Trunk groups**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, enter a range of device numbers.
5. To add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. On the **General** tab, after **Media server**, click ... and select the media server associated with the trunk.
7. If this trunk group uses an intra switch trunk, select the **Intra switch** check box.
8. If you do not want to cost calls using this trunk, select the **Do not cost calls** check box.
9. Click **Run**.

DNIS Quick Setup

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of DNIS in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration, DNIS=>DNIS.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of DNIS

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **DNIS**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, type a range of device numbers.
5. To add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.

6. On the **General** tab, after **Associate the devices to this media server**, select a media server.
7. After **Short Abandon**, type the Short Abandon threshold for the DNIS.
8. After **Service Level**, type the Service Level time for the DNIS.
9. Click **Run**.

Account Code Quick Setup

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of Account Codes in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration, Account Codes=>Account Codes.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of Account Codes

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Account Codes**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, type a range of device numbers.
5. To add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. To create an employee for each Account Code, on the **Employee Associations** tab, select the **Create an employee ID for each Account Code** check box.
NOTE: Select this check box only if you have not already added employee IDs to the database.
7. After **Start the employee IDs at**, type the first employee ID number to associate to the Account Code range.
8. After **Increment the employee IDs by**, type the increment by which the employee ID numbers will increase.
9. Click **Run**.

Device group Quick Setup

If you have an SX-200, you add a series of employee groups, extension groups, and DNIS groups in the Contact Center Management website under YourSite=>Configuration.

If you have a 3300 ICP, 5000, or Axxess, to add a series of employee, extension, DNIS, or Account Code groups or divisions

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click the device name.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, type a range of device numbers.
5. To add a prefix or postfix to the range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. Click **Run**.

Subscriber group Quick Setup

You must configure subscribers first before you configure subscriber groups.

To add a series of Subscriber groups

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **Call Accounting**.
2. Under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscriber Groups**.
3. Click **Quick Setup**.
4. In the **Active number from** and **Active number to** boxes, enter a range of device numbers.
5. To add a prefix or postfix to this range of device numbers, after **Name prefix** and/or **Name postfix** type the prefix and/or postfix.
6. Click **Run**.

Configuring devices using .csv files

You can import devices to YourSite Explorer using comma-separated value (.csv) files. The following device types are currently supported for use with the YourSite Explorer .csv import tool: employees, employee groups, employee divisions, extensions, extension groups, extension divisions, trunks, trunk groups, DNIS, DNIS groups, call rates, and Account Codes.

A .csv file is used for the digital storage of data structured in a table of lists form, where each associated item (member) in a group is in association with others also separated by the commas or tabs of its set.

There are two ways to create .csv files: Notepad or Microsoft Excel. We recommend making .csv files in Excel, as adding and editing a large number of entries at once using auto-fill functions is much simpler and more convenient than using Notepad.

Alternatively, you can also import tabbed delimited text files created in Excel. Tabbed delimited text files are almost identical to .csv files, but use tabs to differentiate data fields instead of commas.

NOTE: When creating .csv files, you must save the file as either a .csv or .txt file. Simply renaming an Excel file or changing a file type extension to .csv will not work and you will be unable to import device data into YourSite Explorer.

Figure 6 - 3 and Figure 6 - 4 provide two examples of how .csv files can be formatted. The following figures display Microsoft Excel .csv formatting and Notepad .csv formatting. Both .csv examples contain the following data: first name, last name, employeelogin ID, and media server.

NOTE: To import configuration options that display in the YourSite Explorer grid view as a check box, you must enter True or False as the field data. For example, if an extension was enabled to be costed, you would enter the value True in your .csv file and map it to the Cost this extension field.

Figure 6 - 3 Microsoft Excel .csv formatting example

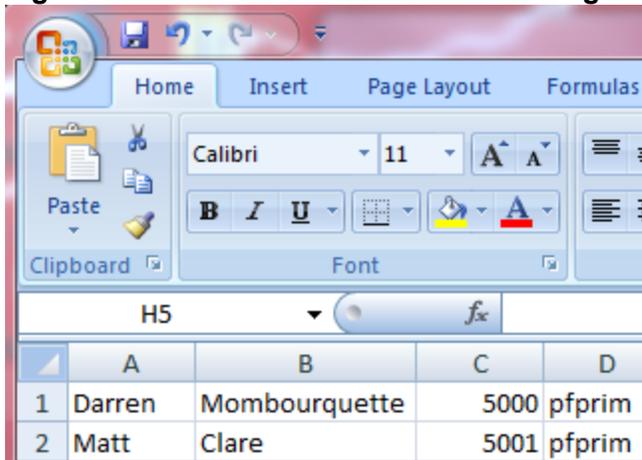
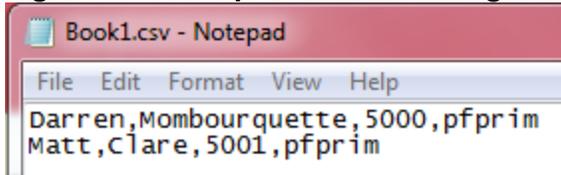


Figure 6 - 4 Notepad .csv formatting example



Fields required for successful .csv imports

Table 6 - 4 details the fields that are required in order to successfully import devices into YourSite Explorer using a .csv file.

NOTE: Data must be entered in .csv files using the exact order detailed in Table 6 - 4 below. Failure to import data in the order specified will result in import errors.

Table 6 - 4 Mandatory device fields for .csv imports

Device	Mandatory fields	Optional fields
Employees	First name, last name, employee ID (reporting number)	Full time, middle name, email address, suffix, real-time license, nickname, resiliency license activated, scheduling license, site, password, is a supervisor, username, supervisor, is active, security role, preferred printer, print locally, use employee email for report distribution, fax number, hire date, birth date, business phone number, emergency contact phone number, emergency contact relationship, emergency contact name, country, ZIP or postal code, street address, city, state, or province, pager number, phone number
Employee groups	Name, employee group ID (reporting number)	N/A
Employee divisions	Name, reporting number	Failover media server, employee, is active
Extensions	Name, reporting number, media server	Extension type, failover media server, real-time license, is active, cost this extension, notes, is general business hot desking
Extension groups	Name, reporting number	N/A
Extension divisions	Name, reporting number	N/A
Trunks	Name, reporting number, media server	N/A
Trunk groups	Name, reporting number	Media server, do not cost calls, carrier plan, intra switch

Device	Mandatory fields	Optional fields
DNIS	Name, reporting number, media server	Short abandon, service level, carrier plan, call type, call rate
DNIS groups	Name, reporting number	N/A
Account Codes	Name, reporting number	Use as classification code
Call types	Name	N/A
Rates	Name	Cost boundary percent surcharge, cost boundary duration, boundary crossing surcharge, surcharge per call, round to cost interval
Subscribers	Name, reporting number, subscriber plan	N/A
Subscriber groups	Name, reporting number	N/A

Importing call rates and digit patterns

When importing call rates and digit patterns, please ensure you follow the best practices:

- Other than Rate name, no fields are mandatory
- Charge bands have the following fields for import:
 - Cost Per Minute (decimal value)
 - Cost Interval (time in seconds or hh:mm:ss format)
 - First Cost (decimal value)
 - First Cost Interval (time in seconds or hh:mm:ss format)
 - Subsequent Cost Increment (decimal value)
 - Subsequent Cost Interval (time in seconds or hh:mm:ss format)
- In order to import rates and charge bands, you must have configured a default timeslot that covers a 24/7 time period
- Ensure there are no gaps or overlaps in times or the .csv import tool will not complete successfully
- Time durations can be imported in either hh:mm:ss or second format, but they must be consistent, and a single .csv file cannot contain both time duration formats
- Do not include Cost Per Minute along with First Cost or Subsequent Cost Increment in the same .csv file
- Do not include Cost Interval along with First Interval or Subsequent Cost Interval in the same .csv file
- When importing digit patterns, you must select the correct level on the digit pattern tree in YourSite Explorer before importing device data

For more information and sample .csv files, browse to <installation directory>:\Program Files\prairieFyre Software Inc\CCM\Support\Call Accounting CSV\Samples For Rate With Charge Band.

Importing a range of devices using a .csv file

NOTE: Before you attempt to import a device using a .csv file, ensure

- The .csv file contains data for all of the fields required to save a device in YourSite Explorer as detailed in the following table.
- If a device requires a dependency to be specified, for example specifying a media server is required in order to save an employee, the dependency must already exist in YourSite Explorer. The Import Wizard cannot create new dependencies and will fail if the dependency does not already exist in the database.

To import a range of devices using a .csv file

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Devices**, click the name of the device you will add using a .csv file.
2. Click **Import**.
3. After **Select file type**, specify whether the .csv file uses **Comma separated values** or **Tab separated values**.
4. After **Select file**, click **Browse** and specify the location of the .csv file.
5. Under **Options**, specify how the Import Wizard will handle duplicate items.
If duplicates are found:
 - Overwrite entries if duplicates are found will use the .csv file as the master and overwrite duplicate entries in the YourSite database with data in the .csv file.
 - Skip duplicate entries during import will retain data configured in YourSite Explorer as the master and import any new data entries from the .csv file into the YourSite database.
 - Do not import if duplicates are found will scan the .csv and YourSite database for duplicates. If duplicates are found in either the .csv or the YourSite database, the import is cancelled and no data is imported to the YourSite database.
6. Click **Next**.
7. On the **Field Mappings** window, map the fields in the **Available columns** list to the **Selected columns** list using the arrow buttons, so they display in the same order as they do in your .csv file.
8. Click **Next**.
9. When the import has completed, click **Finish**.
NOTE: If the import fails, the Import Wizard will notify you of whether the YourSite database or .csv file contained the duplicate(s) and which row(s) of the .csv file contained the error(s) that resulted in the failure. Fixing these errors will allow devices to be successfully imported.

Configuring devices manually

CAUTION: Print a copy of your telephone system assignment forms to use as a guide for programming YourSite Explorer. The numbers you enter in YourSite for extensions, trunks, and Account Codes must be identical to those of the telephone system.

Adding employees

You add employees to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on employee activities. When you add employees, you must add a user name and password for employees who need to use the Call Accounting website, YourSite Explorer, and Contact Center Client. If you want to generate reports on employee groups, you must add them to the database and associate employees with them.

Configuring employee licensing information

To configure licensing information for an employee.

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employees**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Under **General**, specify employee identification information.
You must provide the date the employee became an active part of the enterprise if you want to generate administrative employee reports.
You must enter a unique employee ID number for each employee.
5. Under **Licensing**, select the applicable licensing options for employees, supervisors, and phone types.
Under **Employee License**, select **None**.
 - A designation of **None** enables the employee to run Call Accounting employee and extension reports on employees who are associated with costed extensions. See "Adding extensions" on page 98. If this is a non-ACD user, when configured with an Integrated Client license, the user will have access to Contact Center Management / Call Accounting website and Contact Center Client for Contact Center PhoneSet Manager. Associated extensions can be viewed in real time, either for general business purposes or Call Accounting (if associated extensions are configured to be call costed).
CAUTION: If data exists for an employee who was previously licensed but is currently unlicensed, that data can be accessed in reports. However, if a summarization is done after the employee is no longer licensed, there is a risk that the collected data could be lost.
NOTE: Basic, Standard, Advanced, and Premium employee licenses are only available to Call Accounting customers who also own Contact Center Enterprise Edition. Call Accounting customers who also own Contact Center Business Edition choose between Reporting or Desktop employee licensing.

Under **Supervisor Licensing**, depending on licensing, select from **None**, **Advanced**, or **System Administrator**.

- **None:** is used for general business extensions.
- **Advanced supervisor:** has access to the Contact Center Management website (reporting and My Options), Contact Center Client, and YourSite Explorer (read access only).
- **System Administrator** (or **Desktop supervisor** if you own Contact Center Business Edition and Call Accounting): has full access to all Call Accounting software for the purposes of configuration and network and system administration.
NOTE: Only one supervisor type can be selected for each employee.

Under **Phone type license**, depending on licensing, select from **Mitel desk phone** or **Softphone and/or Mitel desk phone**.

- **Mitel desk phone:** select this option if the employee will use a Mitel desk phone. This is the default option.
- **Softphone and/or Mitel desk phone:** select this option if the employee will use and is licensed for Contact Center Softphone.
NOTE: The Contact Center Softphone and/or Mitel desk phone option is available to Call Accounting customers who also own Contact Center Enterprise Edition with Advanced or Premium employees. Non-ACD Call Accounting employees and Contact Center Business Edition with ACD agents must select 'Licensed for Integrated Client' to have access to Contact Center PhoneSet Manager, CTI Developer Toolkit Client, or Salesforce.com Client functionality.

Select additional licensing options as required.

- Under **Integrated client license**, select **Licensed for integrated clients** if this is a non-ACD employee who needs access to Contact Center PhoneSet Manager, CTI Developer Toolkit Client, or Salesforce.com Client.
Salesforce.com Connector is required to activate Salesforce.com Client.
See the *Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting System Engineering Guide* for in-depth licensing information.
- Under **Screen Pop license**, select **Licensed for Screen Pop** if this is a non-ACD employee (designated as employee type 'None') or a Contact Center Business Edition agent who needs access to Contact Center Screen Pop.
Integrated Client is a prerequisite for Screen Pop.

6. Configure employee user account information.
See "Configuring employee user account information" on page 96.

Configuring employee user account information

To configure employee user account information

1. On the **User account** tab, under **User account**, specify login credentials for the employee and select the site to which the employee is associated.
2. Under **Security**, select a security role for the employee.
The default security role permits users full access to all applications and devices.
3. Under **Report distribution**, specify the path of the network printer and select print and email options.
You must configure the network printer as the default printer on the Enterprise Server. The printer path name is case sensitive.
4. Create employee extensions and Account Codes.
See "Creating employee extensions and Account Codes" on page 96.

Creating employee extensions and Account Codes

To create employee extensions and Account Codes

1. On the **Create Associated devices** tab, under **Extension**, select the **Create an extension number for the employee** check box.
2. Select a media server for the extension.
3. If the extension will be costed with Call Accounting, select the **Cost this extension** check box.
4. On the **Create associated devices** tab, click **Account Code**.
5. Select the **Create an Account Code** for each employee check box.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Associating extensions and Account Codes with employees

After creating extensions and Account Codes, you can associate them with employees.

To associate extensions and Account Codes with an employee

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employees**.
3. Select an employee from the list.
4. Click **Extensions**.
5. Click > to move the extension(s) you want to associate to the employee from the **Available members** list to the **Selected members** list.
6. Click **Account Codes**.
7. Click > to move the Account Code(s) you want to associate to the employee from the **Available members** list to the **Selected members** list.
8. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Configuring employee personal information

To configure employee personal information

1. On the **Details** tab, specify contact, hire, and emergency information for the employee.
2. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding employee groups

After adding employees, you add employee groups and associate employees to these groups.

You add employee groups to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on employee group activities.

Adding employee groups (in YourSite Explorer)

To add an employee group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employee groups**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Configure employee group identification information.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Associating employees with employee groups (in YourSite Explorer)

To associate an employee with an employee group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employee groups**.
3. Select an employee group from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select an employee and click > to move the employee to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding employee divisions

An employee division is composed of one or more employee groups. You add employee divisions to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on employee division activities.

In order to add employee divisions you must have first created employee groups. See "Adding employee groups" on page 97.

To add an employee division

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employee Divisions**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and **Reporting number** for the employee division.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To associate an employee group with an employee division

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Employee Divisions**.
3. Select an employee division from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select an employee group and click > to move the employee group to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding extensions

You add extensions to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on extension activities and view extension performance in real time. If you want to generate reports on extension groups, you must add them to the database and associate extensions with them. You license Call Accounting based on the total number of extensions you want to cost in your enterprise.

When you perform Synchronization, YourSite Explorer is configured to mirror the phone set extension numbers/base directory numbers (DNs) on the 3300 ICP. If you have traditional agents that can sit at multiple locations within your organization, hot desking agents, or general business hot desking extensions, we recommend you give these base extensions generic names based on the position of the physical DN (for example, Base DN: Floor 2, Desk 1). We recommend only general business hot desking extensions assigned to specific hot desking users be given user-based names (for example, Hot desking extension: John, Smith). If you have traditional ACD agents who sit at the same desk every day, or traditional extension phone sets that belong to single users, we recommend that the base DN be configured with the user's names.

NOTE: If you use Contact Center Management in conjunction with Call Accounting and have hot desking agents programmed in Contact Center Management, you must program an extension with an identical reporting number or real-time call costing will not work.

To add an extension

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Extensions**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Under **General**, specify extension identification information and click ... to select the media server and failover media server for the extension.
5. Select the **Class of Service** for the media server, from the drop-down list.

6. Under **Notes**, select the **Disable real-time monitoring and data collection on this device** check box if you do not want to enable the extension to be set with a MiTAI monitor, viewed in Contact Center Client, and use Contact Center Softphone or Salesforce.com Integration. By default, this check box is not selected.
7. If the extension is a general business hot desking extension, select the **Is general business hot desking** check box.
8. If the extension will be costed with Call Accounting, under **Licensing**, select the **Cost this extension** check box.
9. If you want to enable this extension for external hot desking, select the **External hot desk user enabled** check box. Extensions that are enabled as external hot desk users can handle non-ACD calls while logged in externally.
10. After **External dialing prefix**, type the dialing prefix for the external device to which calls will be routed.
11. After **External dialing number**, type the dialing number for the external device to which calls will be routed.
12. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding extension groups

Extension groups are groups of extensions. You add extension groups and then associate extensions with these groups. You add extension groups to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on extension group activities.

In order to add extension groups you must have first created extensions. See "Adding extensions" on page 98.

To add an extension group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Extension groups**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and a **Reporting number** for the extension group.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To associate an extension with an extension group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Extension groups**.
3. Select an Extension group from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select an extension and click > to move the extension to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding extension divisions

Extension divisions are groups of extension groups. You add extension divisions and then associate extension groups to these divisions. You add extension divisions to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on extension division activities.

In order to add extension divisions you must have first created extension groups. See "Adding extension groups" on page 99.

To add an extension division

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Extension Divisions**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and a **Reporting number** for the extension division.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To associate an extension group to an extension division

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Extension Divisions**.
3. Select an Extension division from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select an extension group and click > to move the extension group to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding trunks

You add trunks to the YourSite database so you can generate reports on trunk activities. If you want to generate reports on trunk groups, you must add them to the database and associate trunks with them.

NOTE:

- If you want to report on SMDR information for SIP trunks you must ensure you SMDR tag is numbered. Please see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.
- If you cost calls based on trunk groups, you must add the IP trunk from each media server to each trunk group and ensure all media servers are associated to a carrier plan.
- We recommend you name trunks and trunk groups in a way that helps you identify them as either SIP or TDM trunks, enabling the trunk type to be easily identified in reports.

Adding trunks (in YourSite Explorer)

To add a trunk

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Trunks**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. Type a **Name** and a **Reporting number** for the trunk.
4. Click ... and select a **Media server** to associate with the trunk.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding trunk groups

You add trunk groups and then associate trunks with the trunk groups.

NOTE:

- If you have Traffic Analysis and/or Call Accounting and use the same trunk group numbers across multiple telephone systems, you must associate each trunk group with a media server.
- We recommend you name trunks and trunk groups in a way that helps you identify them as either SIP or TDM trunks, enabling the trunk type to be easily identified in reports.

If you have Traffic Analysis and/or Call Accounting and use the same trunk group numbers across multiple telephone systems, you must associate each trunk group with a media server.

Adding trunk groups (in YourSite Explorer)

To add a trunk group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Trunk groups**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and a **Reporting number** for the trunk group.
5. Click ... and select a **Media server** to associate with the trunk group.
6. Click ... and select a **Carrier plan** to associate with the trunk group.
7. If you use intra switch trunks, enable the **Intra switch** check box.
8. If you do not want to cost calls, select the **Do not cost calls** check box.
9. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Associating trunks with trunk groups (in YourSite Explorer)

To associate a trunk with a trunk group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Trunk groups**.
3. Select a trunk group from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select a trunk and click > to move the trunk to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding DNIS

Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) is a feature of toll-free lines that identifies the telephone number the caller dials.

Adding DNIS (in YourSite Explorer)

To add a DNIS

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **DNIS**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Specify DNIS identification information and click ... to select the media server for the DNIS.
5. After **Carrier Plan**, **Call Type**, and **Call rate**, click ... to select a carrier plan, call type, and call rate.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding DNIS groups

After adding DNIS, you can create DNIS groups and then associate DNIS numbers for specific businesses or product lines to those groups.

Adding DNIS groups (in YourSite Explorer)

To add a DNIS group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **DNIS groups**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and a **Reporting number** for the DNIS group.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Associating DNIS to DNIS groups (in YourSite Explorer)

To associate a DNIS with a DNIS group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **DNIS groups**.
3. Select a DNIS group from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select a DNIS and click > to move the DNIS to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding Account Codes

Account Codes can be verified, non-verified, or forced.

- **Verified and Non-Verified Account Codes**

Verified and Non-Verified Account Codes allow callers to complete a call without entering a code.

These codes are used to categorize calls or portions of calls. You define Account Codes in the YourSite database to generate reports for specific departments, services, and companies. For example, an agent who receives calls for three catalog companies enters Account Code 01 for calls to company X, Account Code 02 for calls to company Y, and Account Code 03 for calls to company Z. When you configure the Account Codes, Call Accounting generates reports on the number, origin, and handling of calls for each of the departments, services, or companies.

- **Forced Account Codes**

Both Verified and Non-verified Account Codes can be forced. With Forced Verified Account Codes, you must enter the Account Code as soon as the phone is off-hook. With Forced Non-verified Account Codes, you must enter the Account Code after you dial the phone number.

For example, you might have 03 programmed on the telephone system as the trunk access code for calling England. Before you make a call to England, you must preface the telephone number with the Account Code 03, otherwise the call will not go through. To report on these verified Account Codes, you define them in the YourSite database.

NOTE:

- If you will use forced account codes and have a Make Busy button programmed on your Mitel phone set, you must remove the Make Busy button, or forced account codes will not work with Contact Center PhoneSet Manager.
- If a Forced verified Account Code is not entered in before work timer expires, then a -1 Non Compliant Code will be automatically assigned to the call.

You can add Account Codes for individual departments, projects, and services. You can tag calls with Account Code numbers and generate reports on them.

Call Accounting works with verified and non-verified Account Codes that you configure in your telephone system.

Adding Account Codes (in YourSite Explorer)

To add an Account Code

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Account Codes**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and **Reporting number** for the Account Code.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding Account Code groups

After adding Account Codes, you can create Account Code groups and then associate Account Codes to these groups.

To add an Account Code group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Account Code Groups**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and **Reporting number** for the Account Code group.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Associating Account Codes with Account Code groups

To associate an Account Code with an Account Code group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Account Code groups**.
3. Select an Account Code group from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select an Account Code and click > to move the Account Code to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding Account Code categories

In businesses that use a large number of Account Codes, Account Code categories can be used to provide a hierarchical and grouped listing of the Account Codes available to agents and employees from the soft phone toolbar within Contact Center Client. You configure Account Code categories from within YourSite Explorer. Once you have configured Account Codes, they can be nested under specific Account Code categories. An Account Code can only be in one category. Call Classification Codes, which are treated the same way as Account Codes, can optionally be nested in Account Code categories. Account Code category availability to agents and employees can optionally be controlled using Contact Center Management / Call Accounting security. When Account Code categories are enabled, Contact Center Management / Call Accounting reports will display the Account Code category path (for example, Sales=>Automotive=>Tires).

To enable Account Code categories

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Account Codes**.
3. In the ribbon, click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Enable the **Display Account Codes in categories** checkbox.

To add an Account Code category

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Account Codes**.
3. In the ribbon, click the **Configuration** tab.
4. Ensure the **Display Account Codes in categories** checkbox is enabled.
5. Click **Edit categories**.
The Account Code category designer displays.
6. Using the Account Code category designer, add and name Account Code categories in the left pane and then add the Account Codes you have configured, which display in the left pane) to the custom categories.
Account Code categories are sorted by category name and Account Code reporting number. Account Code categories will display in soft phone toolbars exactly as you have designed them in the Account Code category designer. If you have Account Code categories enabled, but do not assign Account Codes to categories, leaving them in the right pane of the designer, these Account Codes will not be available in the soft phone toolbar.

Adding phone numbers

The phone number device enables you to

- Add contacts.
- Edit location information that displays in reports.

When adding a phone number to the database, you select

- **Area/City code** when you are adding or updating the area code for a province/state/city
For the phone number 613-599-0045, 613 is the area code.
- **City exchange** when you are adding a new exchange
For the phone number 613-599-0045, 599 is the city exchange (Kanata).
- **Contact** when you are adding a phone number with contact information
For the phone number 613-599-0045, 5990045 is the contact.

To add a phone number area/city code

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Phone numbers**.
2. Click **Add=>Add an area/city code**.
3. Select a country and type an area/city name and area code.
An area can be a city, region, province, or state.
4. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To add city exchange information

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Phone numbers**.
2. Click **Add=>Add a city exchange**.
3. After **Country name**, select a country.
4. After **Area/City name**, select a city, region, province, or state (for example, Greater Toronto Area).
5. After **City name**, type the name of a city or suburb (for example, Thornhill).
6. After **City exchange**, type a city exchange number (for example, 231).
For the phone number 416-231-5555, 231 is the city exchange.
7. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To add phone number contact information

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **YourSite**, click **Phone numbers**.
2. Click **Add=>Add a contact**.
3. After **Country name**, select a country.
4. After **Area/City name**, select a city, region, province, or state (for example, Washington).
5. After **City name**, select a city or suburb (for example, Des Moines).
6. Type a contact name and number.
This information displays in the Phone Number Accounting Trace and Phone Number Group Accounting Trace reports.
7. If you want to hide the contact name and number in reports select the **Hide the name and number in reports** check box.
The hidden phone numbers appear as 10 zeros and the name/location field is blank.
8. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding phone number groups

You can associate Phone numbers with Phone number groups. Phone number groups are added in YourSite Explorer and then Phone numbers are associated with them.

To add a Phone number group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Phone number groups**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Type a **Name** and **Reporting number** for the Phone number group.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To associate a Phone number with a Phone number group

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **YourSite**.
2. Under **Devices**, click **Phone number groups**.
3. Select a phone number group from the list.
4. On the **Membership** tab, under **Available members**, select a Phone number and click **>** to move the Phone number to the **Selected members** list.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding call types

A *call type* describes the type of call, whether it is local, long distance, or international. You can create a new call type or select from the default call types. Default call types include local, long distance, and international and are based on the country you select during installation. You can rename all call types, including default call types.

You add call types for geographical regions and business needs. Each digit pattern is associated with a call type and call rate.

NOTE: You cannot delete a call type that is associated to a carrier plan or a subscriber plan. To delete a call type, you must remove the call type from the plan, then under Call types, select the call type and press Delete.

To add a call type

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Call types**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the call type.
4. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding time slots

NOTE:

- Time slots can be configured for any time of the day, but they cannot span time periods from one day to the next (for example, from Monday at 8:00 PM to Tuesday at 4:00 AM).
- To delete a time slot that is associated to a charge band on a call rate, you must remove the time slot from any associated charge bands, then under Time slots, select the time slot and click Delete.

A *time slot* describes the days and hours that a rate for a call is active. Using a time slot, you can configure different rates for different time periods. For example, you can create rates for discounted mornings and evenings, while maintaining regular costs for business hours.

To add a time slot

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **Call Accounting**.
2. Click **Time slots**.
3. Click **Add**.
4. Specify the name, days of week, and start and end times for the time slot.
5. If you want to automatically create charge bands based on default timeslots when generating new call rates, select **Use as default**.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding call rates

NOTE: To delete a call rate that is associated to a carrier plan or a subscriber plan, you must remove the call rate from the plan, then under Call rates, select the rate, and click Delete.

A *call rate* is the amount your company charges you per call. Call rates are composed of charge bands, which are composed of time slots. Charge bands represent the rate your carrier charges you during the time period specified by the associated time slot. After call rates are defined, digit patterns can be associated with a call type and a call rate.

NOTE: In order to cost calls accurately, ensure your call rates match those of your carrier.

You can define the following call costs associated to call rates:

- **Duration**—the duration after which a surcharge is applied to a call
- **Crossing surcharge**—a flat rate applied to the call after the duration boundary is crossed
- **Crossing percentage surcharge**—a percentage markup added to the total cost of a call once the duration boundary is crossed
- **Surcharge per call**—an additional charge applied to calls regardless of their duration
- **Round to Cost Interval**—when enabled, rounds the call cost to the cost interval associated to the charge band of the current call. If not enabled, the call will be costed in real time.

You can define the costs for your charge bands by modifying the following fields:

- **Cost per minute**—the cost of the call on a per minute basis
- **Cost interval**—the interval at which the call is costed
- **First cost**—the rate applied to the first segment of a call to the first cost interval
The first increment is always charged at the full first cost, regardless of whether the call exceeds the first interval or not
- **First cost interval**—the duration of the first segment of a call, to which the First cost is applied
- **Subsequent cost increment**—the cost applied to subsequent segments of the call
- **Subsequent cost interval**—the duration of the subsequent call segments after the first cost interval

NOTE: The First cost, First cost interval, Subsequent cost increment, and Subsequent cost interval fields will automatically populate after you specify the Cost per minute and Cost interval fields. You can, however, alter these fields to suit your needs.

Example 1:

- Cost per minute = \$1.00
A 40 second call will cost \$1.00

Example 2:

- First cost = \$0.1667/min
- Cost interval = 0:00:10
A 45 second call will cost \$0.75.

Example 3:

- First cost = \$1/min
- Subsequent cost increment/Subsequent cost interval = \$0.10/1 minute
- Round to Cost Interval is not selected
A four minute and 45 second call will cost \$1.46

Example 4:

- First cost = \$1/min
- Subsequent cost increment/Subsequent cost interval = \$0.30/1 minute
- Round to Cost Interval is selected
A four minute and 45 second call will cost \$1.50

To add a call rate

1. In YourSite Explorer, in the left pane, click **Call Accounting**.
2. Click **Rates**.
3. Under Rates, click **Add**.
4. Specify the name, surcharge per call, Round to Cost Interval, and boundary settings.
5. Under Charge Bands, click **Add**.
6. Under **Time slot**, click ... and select a Time Slot to define the Charge band.
NOTE: Charge bands must cover 24 hours of a day for the full 7 days of the week without overlapping.
7. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding carrier plans

A carrier plan is used to determine the cost of your calls. It represents an agreement you have with a phone carrier about the call rates you are charged for your phone service. Carrier plans enable you to cost outgoing calls using digit patterns, cost incoming calls using DNIS rates, and cost internal calls by assigning rates. Carrier plans are assigned to media servers and/or trunk groups to cost the calls from these devices.

Call Accounting attempts to cost outbound calls at the trunk group level first. If it cannot cost the call there, then it costs at the media server level. It costs inbound calls based on the rates associated with DNIS.

NOTE:

- You must add outbound, inbound, and internal information before you can save the carrier plan.
- Carrier plans must be saved before importing digit patterns. (See "Adding outbound digit patterns" on page 108.)

CAUTION:

- In YourSite Explorer, you must configure call types, time slots, and call rates before you add carrier plans. Do not add devices when you are configuring carrier plans or you could lose carrier configuration data.
- When you configure a carrier plan, you must complete all required fields (for outbound, inbound, and internal information) before you are able to save.

To add a carrier plan

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, specify the name.
4. After **Minimum duration to cost**, select the duration in seconds.
5. Click the **Outbound** tab.
6. Under **Outbound**, specify a call type and call rate.

NOTE: If Call Accounting cannot match a digit pattern to a call, it will cost the call at the Outbound rate. Typically, use Outbound to specify the local rate.
7. Click the **Inbound** tab.
8. Under **Inbound**, specify the call type and call rate for DNIS numbers.

NOTE: If no DNIS numbers are selected, the call will be costed based on the Inbound information.
9. Click **Internal**.
10. Under **Internal**, click ... and select the call type and call rate to associate the DNIS numbers to the internal information.
11. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

You can now add digit patterns to the carrier plan manually or by .csv import.

Adding outbound digit patterns

You add digit patterns to cost outbound calls.

To cost outbound calls, Call Accounting uses a digit tree comprised of digit patterns. A digit pattern is part or all of the digits dialed. Because all North American long distance calls begin with a 1, you can use 1 as the digit pattern to cost all North American long distance calls. You then add any exceptions to the digit pattern. For example, if you call the Caribbean from New York City, you will be charged a different long distance rate than the North American long distance rate. Because the Caribbean digits dialed begin with 1-768, you can nest 768 under 1 in the digit pattern tree. You must assign call rates and call types to digit patterns to cost outbound calls.

The following characters are valid:

- Explicit: 0 to 9, * and #
- Wild card: x or X

When you add Xs in the digit pattern, they explicitly define the number of digits for the digit pattern. If a specific number of digits determines the cost of a call, you use the wild card X as the place holder for the digits. For example, if a ten-digit phone number that ends with a 7 needs to be costed a certain way, you must enter the digit pattern xxxxxxxx7. If no X appears in the digit pattern, the number is explicit. If you add a digit pattern that does not include Xs, there is no restriction to the digits dialed.

To view the list of calls made using restricted digit patterns, you generate the following reports:

- Extension and Extension Group Accounting Toll Fraud reports
These reports show the toll fraud activity by extension and extension group.

To view the list of calls made using restricted digit patterns in the Phone Number and Phone Number Group Accounting Trace by Phone Number reports, you must first configure them in YourSite Explorer under YourSite=>Phone numbers. The reports will list all instances, if any, of that phone number.

Digit patterns can be added manually or by .csv import. You can modify and reimport the .csv files to reference the rates for your carrier plans.

NOTE: You must configure the call types and call rates used by the .csv file before you can import digit patterns.

To add a digit pattern to a carrier plan manually

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. Select the carrier plan to which you are adding a digit pattern.
3. Click the **Outbound** tab.
NOTE: You can nest digit patterns. For example, 001 may represent international calls. If you want to nest specific country codes under 001, click the 001 digit pattern in the tree and add digit patterns beneath it.
4. In the outbound tree, right-click the digit pattern under which you are adding another digit pattern and select **New**.
A blank digit pattern window opens.
5. Type the digit pattern and press **Enter**.
6. After **Call type**, select a call type.
7. After **Call rate**, select a call rate.
8. After **Toll fraud**, select the check box if calls with this digit pattern are treated as toll fraud.
See "Adding inbound call information" on page 110.
9. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

To add a digit pattern to a carrier plan by .csv import

1. In the left pane, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. Select the carrier plan to which you are adding a digit pattern.
3. Click the **Outbound** tab.
4. Select **Outbound** and click **Import**.
The import wizard opens.
5. Select the file type to import.
6. Browse to the location of your .csv file.
Default digit patterns for each region are located on the Enterprise Server in the Contact Center Solutions installation directory under src\Support. The default installation directory is C:\CCM\src\Support.
7. In the options window, select the appropriate result if duplicate digit patterns are imported.
8. Click **Next**.
The field mappings window opens.

9. Add and map the available columns in the wizard to the columns in your .csv file.
NOTE: You must place the selected columns in the order that reflects the contents of your .csv file. For example, if digit patterns are the first column in your .csv file, you must ensure that digit patterns are the first item in your selected columns list.
10. Click **Next**.
 The wizard imports the .csv file.

Adding inbound call information

You must assign call rates and call types to cost inbound calls.

To add inbound call information to a carrier plan

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. Select the carrier plan to which you are adding inbound call information.
3. Click the **Inbound** tab.
 The Inbound tab lists all of the DNIS found in the YourSite database.
4. Select a DNIS.
5. After **Call type**, click ... and select a call type.
6. After **Call rate**, click ... and select a call rate.
 See "Adding internal call information" on page 110.

Adding internal call information

You must assign call rates and call types to cost internal calls.

NOTE: If you select the Toll fraud check box, all internal calls will be considered toll fraud.

You can define all internal calls as toll fraud. To view a comprehensive list of internal calls, after you have defined internal calls as toll fraud, generate the appropriate reports:

- Extension and Extension Group Accounting Toll Fraud report
 These reports show the toll fraud activity by extension and extension group.

To add internal call information to a carrier plan

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. Select the carrier plan to which you are adding internal call information.
3. Click the **Internal** tab.
4. After **Call type**, click ... and select a call type.
5. After **Call rate**, click ... and select a call rate.
6. After **Toll fraud**, select the check box if all internal calls are treated as toll fraud.
 See "Associating carrier plans to media servers and/or trunk groups" on page 110.

Associating carrier plans to media servers and/or trunk groups

NOTE: If you cost calls based on trunk groups, all media servers must be associated to carrier plans.

Call Accounting attempts to cost outbound calls at the trunk group level first. If it cannot cost the call there, then it costs at the media server level.

Ensure you assign the carrier plan you configured in YourSite Explorer to the media servers and/or trunk groups by carrier.

To associate carrier plans to media servers and/or trunk groups

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. In the **Carrier plans** window, under **Name**, select the carrier plan to be associated to a media server or trunk group.
3. Click the **Media servers** or **Trunk groups** tab.
4. Under **Available members**, select the member to be added to **Selected members**.
5. Click > to move the selected member to the Selected members list.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Specifying toll fraud settings

You can configure toll fraud for calls

- That exceed a specific amount (for example, \$5.00) - you configure this on the ribbon
 - To specific phone numbers - you configure this in the outbound digit tree
 - To specific countries or area codes - you configure this in the outbound digit tree
 - To toll charge numbers - you configure this in the outbound digit tree
 - That are internal - you configure this on the Internal tab of the carrier plan
- See "Adding internal call information" on page 110.

Specifying the call cost threshold

Toll fraud can be defined as calls that exceed a pre-set call cost threshold. For example, you can define the specified call cost threshold as \$20.00. If an employee were to make a call that cost \$20.01 or more, the call would be defined as toll fraud.

To specify the call cost threshold

1. In YourSite Explorer, on the ribbon, click the **Configuration** tab.
2. Click **Call Accounting**.
3. After **Call cost threshold**, define the threshold over which calls are considered toll fraud.
4. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Defining toll fraud

Toll fraud can be defined as

- Calls to a restricted country (for example, calls to Australia use the country code 61)
- Calls to restricted phone numbers (for example, your employees' home phone numbers)
- Calls to restricted area codes (for example, you know your business does not deal with Alaska, so any call with the area code 907)
- Toll charge calls (any calls with the digits 1900)

To define toll fraud

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Carrier plans**.
2. Click the **Outbound** tab to set toll fraud for outgoing calls, or the **Internal** tab to set toll fraud for internal calls.
3. Select the digit pattern to be defined as toll fraud.
4. Select the **Toll fraud** check box.
5. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Subscriber Services configuration

Subscriber Services is an optional application to Call Accounting. Using Subscriber Services, you can create customized plans to cost subscriber calls. Because the plans are customizable, you can bill back some subscribers a fraction of the cost of their calls and others you can mark up the cost of the calls. Using Subscriber Services you can also add surcharges for the billing period.

Configuring devices manually

You configure subscribers, subscriber groups, billing options, and subscriber plans in YourSite Explorer.

Adding subscribers

When you add subscribers to the database, you must associate an extension or an Account Code to the subscriber.

To add a subscriber

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscribers**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the subscriber.
4. After **Reporting number**, type the subscriber reporting number.
5. Optionally, after **Subscriber plan**, click ... and select the plan.
6. You can add subscribers to a subscriber plan now or later.
See "Adding subscriber plans" on page 113.
7. On the **Extension** tab, under **Available members**, select the member to be added to the **Selected members**.
8. Click > to add the selected member to the Selected members list.
9. On the **Account Code** tab, under **Available members**, select the member to be added to the **Selected members**.
10. Click > to add the selected member to the Selected members list.
11. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding subscriber groups

To add a series of subscriber groups

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscriber Groups**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the subscriber group.
4. After the **Reporting number**, type the subscriber group reporting number.
5. Click the **Membership** tab.
6. Under **Available members**, select the member to be added to the **Selected members**.
7. Click > to add the selected member to the Selected members list.
8. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding billing options

Billing options are applied to subscriber plans so that you can apply surcharges. Surcharges can occur daily, weekly, monthly, yearly, or once as a flat rate. Billing options include the ability to generate percentage markups. For example, if you have a weekly charge of \$5.00 and run your subscriber report monthly (four weeks), the total surcharge on the report is \$20.00.

CAUTION: The billing frequency of surcharges is always rounded up. For example, if you generate a report that spans eight days, and you have selected a weekly charge of \$5.00, the report will show a charge of \$10.00 because eight days is rounded up to two weeks.

To add a billing option

1. Under **Call Accounting**, click **Billing options**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the surcharge.
4. After **Description**, optionally type the description of the surcharge.
5. After **Frequency**, select the occurrence of the surcharge (by report period, day, week, month, or year).
6. Under **Service Charge Types**, select a billing option.
 - If you selected **Surcharge amount**, type the amount of the surcharge.
 - If you selected **Simple percent markup**, type the percent to markup. Optionally, to add the percent markup to the bill subtotal, select **Apply to subtotal**.
NOTE: When Apply to subtotal is selected, the percent markup is applied to the billing usage and service charges subtotal. If Apply to subtotal is not selected, the percent markup is applied to billing usage only.
7. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding subscriber plans

You configure the following options in the subscriber plans.

Minimum duration to cost

You can specify the seconds after which a subscriber plan applies to a call. For example, if the minimum duration to cost is 10 seconds, the subscriber plan applies to calls over 10 seconds only. This plan will not charge subscribers for calls under 10 seconds.

NOTE: If the Minimum duration to cost value is \$0.00, the subscriber plan will apply to the entire cost of the call.

Percentage markup

You can charge the subscriber a percentage of the rate per call. The percentage can be marked up (for example, 50%) or discounted (for example, -10%).

Fixed cost markup

You can charge the subscriber a fixed amount per call based on the rate. If the carrier charges \$1.00, the fixed amount can be marked up (for example, \$2.00) or discounted (for example, (\$0.50)).

Fixed cost

You can apply a flat rate per call. This cost will override all other subscriber costs. For example, the fixed cost can be \$2.00 per call. That rate includes the cost and the markup or discount.

Cost ceiling

NOTE: If the cost ceiling value is Unlimited, no cost ceiling applies and the subscriber plan will apply to the entire cost of the call.

You can specify a cost ceiling when you do not want to charge a subscriber more than a specific amount. For example, if the cost ceiling is \$50.00, a subscriber will not be charged more than \$50.00 for a call.

Billing options

Billing options are applied to subscriber plans so that you can apply surcharges. Surcharges can occur daily, weekly, monthly, yearly, or once as a flat rate. For example, if you have a weekly charge of \$5.00 and run your subscriber report monthly (four weeks and three days), the total surcharge on the report is \$25.00.

CAUTION:

- In YourSite Explorer, you must configure call types, time slots, call rates, billing options, employees, and subscribers before you add subscriber plans. Do not add devices when you are configuring subscriber plans or you could lose subscriber configuration data.
- When you configure a subscriber plan, you must complete all required fields (for outbound, inbound, and internal information) before you are able to save.

You configure subscriber plans to help you determine the cost of calls made by subscribers or employees, and to charge a markup/discount for each call or a markup/discount of a summary.

To configure a subscriber plan

1. In YourSite Explorer, under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscriber plans**.
2. Click **Add=>Basic**. Otherwise, click **Add=>Advanced** and select a carrier plan from the list.
For a basic subscriber plan, the subscriber rates are based on the rates of the carrier plan associated to the subscriber's or employee's extension and/or Account Code.
For an advanced subscriber plan, the subscriber rates are based on the altered rates of the carrier plan you selected from the list.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the subscriber plan.
4. After **Minimum duration to cost**, specify the threshold above which the subscriber plan applies to the call.
For example, if the minimum duration to cost is 10 seconds, when the 10 second threshold is met or surpassed the subscriber plan applies. The subscriber plan does not apply to calls under 10 seconds.
If the Minimum duration to cost value is \$0.00, the subscriber plan applies to the entire cost of the call.
5. After **Fixed cost markup**, select the markup/discount as a dollar amount added to/subtracted from the rate.
NOTE: If you specify a percent markup, Call Accounting applies the percent markup to the rate and then applies the fixed cost markup to the rate.
A fixed cost markup refers to a fixed amount added to the cost of a call. If the rate is 5 cents per minute + \$2, the \$2 is the fixed markup.
6. After **Fixed cost**, select the cost.
A fixed cost calls is charged a fixed amount that does not depend on the duration of the call. If the cost is \$5 per call, then \$5 is the fixed cost. Fixed costs override all other costs.
7. After **Percent markup**, select the markup/or discount as a percent of the rate.
8. To charge subscribers a maximum amount per call, after **Cost ceiling**, type a value.
If the cost ceiling value is \$0.00, no cost ceiling applies and the subscriber plan applies to the entire cost of the call.
9. Under **Available members**, select the member to be added to the **Selected members**.
10. Click **>** to add the selected member to the Selected members list.
11. Click the **Billing options** tab.
12. Under **Available members**, select the member to be added to the **Selected members**.
13. Click **>** to add the selected member to the Selected members list.

14. Optionally, add outbound, inbound and internal call information. Add this information only if you plan to adjust the carrier plan rate.
See "Adding outbound digit patterns" on page 108.
See "Adding inbound call information" on page 115.
See "Adding internal call information" on page 110.
15. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding outbound digit patterns

Ensure you configure the outbound call types and call rates you need for your subscriber plan before you begin.

To add a digit pattern to a subscriber plan

1. Under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscriber plans**.
2. Select the subscriber plan to which you are adding a digit pattern.
3. Click the **Outbound** tab.
4. In the outbound tree, click the digit pattern under which you are adding another digit pattern.
5. On the **Outbound** tab, click **Add**.
6. Type the digit pattern.
7. Press **Enter**.
8. After **Call type**, click ... and select an outbound call type from the list.
9. After **Call rate**, click ... and select the call rate from the list.
10. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding inbound call information

Ensure you configure the DNIS call types and call rates you need for your subscriber plan before you begin.

To add inbound call information to a subscriber plan

1. Under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscriber plan**.
2. Select the subscriber plan to which you are adding inbound call information.
3. Click the **Inbound** tab.
4. After **Call type**, click ... and select a DNIS call type from the list.
5. After **Call rate**, click ... and select the call rate from the list.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Adding internal call information

Ensure you configure the internal call types and call rates you need for your subscriber plan before you begin.

To add internal call information to a subscriber plan

1. Under **Call Accounting**, click **Subscriber plan**.
2. Select the subscriber plan to which you are adding internal call information.
3. Click the **Internal** tab.
4. After **Call type**, click ... and select an internal call type from the list.
If the call type you require is not listed here, you must create it before you can select it and save the digit pattern.
See "Adding call types" on page 105.
5. After **Call rate**, click ... and select the call rate from the list.
6. On the ribbon, click **Save**.

Business hour schedules

You create schedules so that Call Accounting can accurately reflect the business hours of your operation. You can create yearly or seasonal schedules. When you install Call Accounting, the 24/7 default schedule is created. This schedule is for businesses that operate 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Your Call Accounting software performs certain tasks during business hours and other tasks after business hours. You create schedules so that Call Accounting knows what the hours of operation are for your business.

You create schedules for the SX-200 Call Accounting media server in the Contact Center Management website, under YourSite=>Schedule.

Creating schedules

The schedules you create do not expire. The weekly schedule configuration applies week after week until you change the schedule or apply a different schedule to the device. You can exclude specific dates from the schedule for national holidays.

To create a schedule in YourSite Explorer

1. In **YourSite Explorer**, click **Schedules**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the schedule (for example, type Fall 2002 schedule).
4. After **Schedule exclusion list**, click ... and select a schedule exclusion list.
5. If you must create or modify an exclusion list for the schedule, click **Manage schedule exclusion list** and configure a list.
See "Managing schedule exclusion lists" on page 117.
6. After **Start time**, select the business day start time.
7. After **End time**, select the business day end time.
8. After **Disable for day**, select the check box for each day your business is closed.
9. Click **Save**.

To create a schedule in the Contact Center Management website

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Schedule**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. After **Name**, type the name of the schedule (for example, type Fall 2007 schedule).
4. After **Schedule exclusion list**, select a list.
5. If you must create or modify an exclusion list for the schedule, click **Manage schedule exclusion list** and configure a list.
See "Managing schedule exclusion lists" on page 117.
6. After **Start time**, select the business day start time for each day of the week.
7. After **End time**, select the business day end time for each day of the week.
8. After **Disable for day**, select the check box for each day your business is closed.
9. Click **Save**.

Managing schedule exclusion lists

To manage schedule exclusion lists in YourSite Explorer

1. In **YourSite Explorer**, click **Schedules**.
2. Click **Add**.
3. Click **Manage schedule exclusion list**.
4. After **Name**, type the name of the exclusion list.
5. On the calendar, click the dates you want to exclude from a schedule.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Click **Apply** to apply the schedule exclusion list to the schedule.

To manage schedule exclusion lists in the Contact Center Management website

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Schedule**.
The Schedule window opens.
2. Click **Add** or **Edit**.
3. Click **Manage schedule exclusion list**.
4. After **Name**, type the name of the exclusion list.
5. On the calendar, click the dates you want to exclude from a schedule.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Click **Apply** to apply the schedule exclusion list to the schedule.

Applying schedules

You apply schedules you create in the Contact Center Management website (YourSite=>Schedule) and in YourSite Explorer (YourSite Explorer=>Schedules) to media servers.

You can apply the schedules you create to

- Media servers
See "Adding media servers" on page 61
- Network Monitor alarms
See "Network Monitor alarms" on page 75

Monitoring and alarming subsystem

Call Accounting uses a centralized alarming system that is entirely configured in YourSite Explorer. The Maintenance Alarm Dispatcher service is located on the Enterprise Server and performs server maintenance activities as well as controlling all alarming in the network. Alarm notifications are sent for each device that is triggering an alarm and distributed in the following ways:

- **Email:** Summary emails are sent to valid email subscribers and list all current, active alarm statuses as well as a list of alarms that triggered the alert.
- **RSS:** An RSS feed is published on the server and can be subscribed to by any RSS reader that has been given access to the server.
- **SNMP:** A count of alerting alarms for each category can be viewed in an SNMP manager.
- **Start Page:** A list of currently active Contact Center Management alarms with a Knowledge Base article list of descriptions, severity, impact on contact centers, and troubleshooting can be viewed on the Start Page of YourSite Explorer. (See "YourSite Explorer Start Page" on page 53.)

By default, alarms are configured to expire after 24 hours.

The Server Monitoring Agent is a standalone service that is deployed on each server in the enterprise. It monitors performance counter values based on alarm configuration, collects external alarm data from services, and notifies the Maintenance Alarm Dispatcher service when alarm states surpass configured thresholds.

Alarms may also be viewed with the Enterprise Status icon and RSS feed link, located in the lower-right corner of the YourSite Explorer window. The Enterprise Status icon is a circular, colored status indicator. The color indicates the highest level of severity for all alarms currently alerting (Normal = Green, Minor = Yellow, Major = Orange, Critical = Red, Unknown = Gray). If you subscribe to the RSS feed and your RSS reader is open, you will be notified with changes to alarm states. If you don't subscribe to the RSS feed, you can click the RSS feed link and view active alarms in your default browser.

In addition to receiving notification of alarms, you can quickly view Enterprise status and active alarms using the YourSite Explorer Start Page's Alarms tab. The Alarms tab consists of two panes: the Feed Preview and the prairieFyre Knowledge Base pane. The Feed Preview contains an RSS feed of the active alarms. The prairieFyre Knowledge Base pane contains a table of contents linking to relevant Knowledge Base (KB) articles for each alarm. Each KB article contains a description of the reason for the alarm, the severity of the alarm, the impact on contact centers, and troubleshooting steps.

Alarms are categorized based on the type of data they analyze. There are three types of alarms:

- **Performance counter and Registered services performance counters alarms:** based on performance counters
- **Media server alarms:** independently tracked for each media server
- **General alarms:** all other alarms

Alarms are configured in YourSite Explorer=>Enterprise=>Alarms.

To configure performance counter and Registered services performance counter type alarms

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Alarms**.
NOTE: Alarms is located in the Enterprise pane.
2. Select the performance counter or Registered services performance counters alarm you want to configure.
3. Click the **General** tab.
4. Select a category type from the drop-down list after **Category**, if you want to specify in which SNMP category you want this alarm to display.
5. Set minor, major, and critical thresholds and threshold durations for the alarm.
The threshold duration you specify determines the length of time an alarm state is active before an alarm is triggered and notification is sent.
You can disable any of the thresholds by selecting Disabled from the drop-down list next to the threshold.
6. Select the **Realert on value change** check box if you want to be notified every time the alarm value changes.
7. If you want to disable this alarm, click **Disable**.
8. If you want to temporarily disable this alarm, click **Snooze** and choose a length of time for which the alarm will be disabled. If you want to disable the alarm for a length of time outside of the available choices, click **Customize** and choose a time by using the options in the **Select Wake Time** window.
9. Click the **Actions** tab.
10. Select the **Enabled** check box if you want subscribers to receive emails when alarms are triggered.
11. Click ... and select a **business hour** schedule to apply to this alarm.
12. If you want to receive notifications for critical alarms outside of specified business hours, select the **Ignore business hours for critical alerts** check box.
13. Click **Save**.

To configure media server type alarms

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Alarms**.
NOTE: Alarms is located in the Enterprise pane.
2. Select the media server type alarm you want to configure.
3. Click the **General** tab.
4. Select a category type from the drop-down list after **Category**, if you want to specify in which SNMP category you want this alarm to display.
5. After **Severity**, select the level of severity you want to apply to this alarm (minor, major, or critical).
6. After **Duration**, select the length of time the alarm state is active before an alarm is triggered and notification is sent.
7. Select the **Realert on value change** check box if you want to be notified every time the alarm value changes.
8. If you want to disable this alarm for specific media servers, after **Disable media servers**, click ..., select the media server from the **Select disabled media servers** window, and click **OK**.
9. If you want to disable this alarm, click **Disable**.
10. If you want to temporarily disable this alarm, click **Snooze** and choose a length of time for which the alarm will be disabled. If you want to disable the alarm for a length of time outside of the available choices, click **Customize** and choose a time by using the options in the **Select Wake Time** window.
11. Click the **Actions** tab.
12. Select the **Enabled** check box if you want subscribers to receive emails when alarms are triggered.
13. Click ... and select a **business hour** schedule to apply to this alarm.
14. If you want to receive notifications for critical alarms outside of specified business hours, select the **Ignore business hours for critical alerts** check box.
15. Click **Save**.

To configure general type alarms

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Alarms**.
NOTE: Alarms is located in the Enterprise pane.
2. Select the general type alarm you want to configure.
3. Click the **General** tab.
4. Select a category type from the drop-down list after **Category**, if you want to specify in which SNMP category you want this alarm to display.
5. After **Severity**, select the level of severity you want to apply to this alarm (minor, major, or critical).
6. After **Duration**, select the length of time the alarm state is active before an alarm is triggered and notification is sent.
7. Select the **Realert on value change** check box if you want to be notified every time the alarm value changes.
8. If you want to disable this alarm, click **Disable**.
9. If you want to temporarily disable this alarm, click **Snooze** and choose a length of time for which the alarm will be disabled. If you want to disable the alarm for a length of time outside of the available choices, click **Customize** and choose a time by using the options in the **Select Wake Time** window.
10. Click the **Actions** tab.
11. Select the **Enabled** check box if you want subscribers to receive emails when alarms are triggered.
12. Click ... and select a **business hour** schedule to apply to this alarm.
13. If you want to receive notifications for critical alarms outside of specified business hours, select the **Ignore business hours for critical alerts** check box.
14. Click **Save**.

Validating alarms

Some alarms require the system to be validated before the alarms will clear. The Validate button must be clicked after the values have been corrected, otherwise the alarm will not be cleared until nightly synchronization. The alarm may not clear with nightly synchronization if the value is still wrong.

Consult the alarm's Knowledge Base article for validation information.

Enabling SNMP agent for alarms

Contact Center Solutions/Call Accounting includes an SNMP agent that enables you to monitor Contact Center Solutions/Call Accounting alarms through an SNMP manager. Contact Center Solutions/Call Accounting SNMP agent integrates with the Windows SNMP service and requires that a Windows SNMP Service be added and configured on the Enterprise Server.

The Contact Center Solutions/Call Accounting SNMP agent is primarily configured for traps only, but also responds to Get-request messages for trap messages.

SNMP Agent provides information on nine categories of alarms:

- General Category Alarm
- Data Collection Alarms
- Server Resource Alarm
- Communication Alarm
- License Violation Alarm
- IVR Alarm
- Reporting Alarm
- Performance Alarm
- Configuration Alarm

The value reported for each alarm category is the highest severity of alarm currently triggered in that category.

Configuring Windows SNMP service for the SNMP agent

Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting requires the use of the Windows SNMP service for the Contact Center Solutions SNMP agent.

To configure Windows SNMP service for the SNMP agent

1. If you do not have SNMP Service installed on your server, install it using the **Add/Remove Program**, **Add Features**, or **Add roles and features** function of your Window server.
2. After the installation has completed, navigate to **Services**.
3. Right-click on **SNMP** and select **Properties**.
4. Select the **Traps** tab.
5. Under **Community name**, type a community name, such as **Public**, and click **Add to list**.
6. Under Trap destinations:, click **Add**.
7. Under **Host name, IP or UPX address**:, type the destination for Contact Center Solutions SNMP Agent traps.
8. Click **Add**.
9. Select the **Security** tab.
10. Click **Add**.
11. In the **Community rights** drop-down list, select **READ WRITE**.
12. Under **Community name**:, type **Public**.

13. Select the **Log On** tab.
14. Under **Log on as:**, select **Local System Account**.
15. Click **OK**.

NOTE: After setting up your SNMP Agent, it is recommended you test it using an appropriate tool to confirm that it has been configured correctly.

SNMP MIB summary

Table 6 - 5 and Table 6 - 6 summarize object information from the MIB. The MIB is located in <drive>] /CCM/Services/MaintenanceAlarmDispatcher/Snmp.

Table 6 - 5 prairieFyre sub-tree

Object Type	Object Identifier
enterpriseAlarms	prairieFyre 1
enterpriseAlarms	prairieFyre 2
enterpriseAlarms	prairieFyre 3

Table 6 - 6 MIB enterpriseAlarms sub-tree summary

Object Type	Syntax Integer	Max Access	Description	Object Identifier
manufacturer	manufacturer	read-only	prairieFyre Software's Contact Center Suite	enterpriseAlarms 1
overridingSystemAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	This is the cumulative total of all reporting active alarms and should be viewed as the overriding alarm state that the prairieFyre suite is now reporting.	enterpriseAlarms 2
generalCatagoryAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	When a software entity raises an alarm not covered in the following list then it is categorized as a general alarm.	enterpriseAlarms 3
dataCollectionAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	One of the Media Controller Data Link Connections within the prairieFyre Enterprise is offline. This could be a connection to a PBX or an e-Mail Server or SMS transport server or some other controller of a media transaction that is configured to be connected to the prairieFyre suite.	enterpriseAlarms 4
serverResourceAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	One or more software services in the prairieFyre suite is reporting an unusual consumption of computer resources. This may a result of an exceptionally high CPU consumption or running low on phys-	enterpriseAlarms 5

Object Type	Syntax Integer	Max Access	Description	Object Identifier
			ical memory, for example. This may require a service restart to resolve.	
communicationsAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	One or more service endpoints is reporting an error in its control channel with an associated endpoint. This may be a socket or WCF channel or may be an MSMQ error that is preventing normal process flow in the prairieFyre software suite.	enterpriseAlarms 6
licenseViolationAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	The prairieFyre Enterprise Licensing Manager is reporting that the installation is violating or has attempted to exceed enforced license limits for their installation. This may be configuring the YSE services for features or capacity they have not purchased.	enterpriseAlarms 7
ivrAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	The IVR services are reporting an alarm, which may be due to media ports being out of service or an inability to load a call flow.	enterpriseAlarms 8

Object Type	Syntax Integer	Max Access	Description	Object Identifier
reportingAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	The reporting engine is reporting an error that implies it cannot generate a requested report due to a system inoperability error. This may be a corrupt report template or could be a transaction error on the retrieval of SQL data to fill the report.	enterpriseAlarms 9
performanceAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	One or more of the service endpoints in the prairieFyre suite is reporting an overload condition	enterpriseAlarms 10
configurationAlarm	unknownAlarm(0) noAlarm(1) minorAlarm(2) majorAlarm(3) criticalAlarm(4)	read-only	One or more of the service endpoints in the prairieFyre suite is reporting an error when loading configuration data.	enterpriseAlarms 11

Security roles

You create security roles to restrict employees from specific devices and Call Accounting application areas.

NOTE: In order for you to assign security roles, your account must be associated to a security role that does not restrict you from administering security.

The Call Accounting default security setting of *Local Administrator* allows employees full access to all of the devices except Write Back for synchronization. Call Accounting security roles are inclusive. This means that a security role assigned to an employee defines the application areas an employee can access.

When you install Call Accounting, a default user is created. This assures you there is at least one account with which you can access the Call Accounting website.

The default user name and password are

- Username: `_admin`
- Password: `_password`
- Security Role: Local Administrator

Security roles have two components.

- **Basic**
Basic security controls user access to specific areas of Call Accounting.
- **Advanced**
Advanced security controls user access to customized lists of devices, real-time monitors, profiles, reports, sites, and users.

Creating and applying security roles

You can create security roles that have an unlimited number of combinations of basic and advanced authorizations applied to them. For example, you can create a security role with minimal security restrictions, granting users access to as many Contact Center Management reports and applications as you designate. You do this by leaving the security components listed under the Advanced tab set to "Not restricted". Alternatively, you can create a security role that has full access to some Call Accounting application areas but is restricted from accessing other reports and devices..

To create and apply a security role with basic and advanced components, you must

1. Ensure employees are configured in the YourSite database.
See "Adding employees" on page 94.
2. Create security lists.
3. Configure basic security.
4. Configure advanced security.
5. Assign the security role to one or more employee.

To create and apply a security role with basic security components only, you must

1. Ensure employees are configured in the YourSite database.
2. Specify basic security.
3. Assign the security role to one or more employees.

To create and apply a security role with advanced security components only, you must

1. Create security lists to apply advanced security.
2. Configure basic security.
3. Configure advanced security.
4. Ensure all employees are configured in the YourSite Explorer.
5. Assign the security role to one or more employees.

Creating security lists

You can use advanced security to restrict user access to sites, reporting, and real-time functions.

Before you can specify advanced security, you must create security lists (device lists, real-time monitor lists, report lists, site lists, and/or user lists). Each list must contain the devices, real-time monitors, reports, sites, and/or users to which employees are granted access.

You use the following security lists to define advanced security:

- **Device list**—Device lists specify devices for which employees may view real-time information. You create device lists to restrict access to statistics on specific employees. For example, you might want a manager to view certain employees only (specific device - Kanata employees). The device list must contain the device (employee group - in this case, Kanata employees) to which the user may gain access.
- **Profile list**—You create a profile list to restrict users from managing specific real-time monitor profiles.
- **Real-time monitor list**—The real-time monitor list specifies real-time monitors to which you are granted access. You create a real-time monitor list to restrict access to particular real-time monitors. The real-time monitor list must contain the monitors to which the user may gain access.
- **Report list**—You create report lists to restrict users from viewing specific report types. For example, you might want managers to view employee reports only (specific report category). The report list must contain the reports the user may run. If you do not assign a report list to the employee, then the employee will see every YourSite group and team when running reports and monitoring real-time activities (unless basic security is assigned to that employee that does not permit the employee to gain access to any reports).
- **Site list**—The site list specifies sites you may manage. You create a site list to restrict access to devices by site. For example, you might want a supervisor to view the employees at a particular site only. The site list must contain the site (in this case, Kanata) to which the user may gain access.
- **User list**—You create a user list to restrict a user from chatting online with certain employees. The user list must contain the employees with which the user may chat. For example, you might want managers to chat online with only the employees they supervise. If Jane manages Bill, Sue, and George, then you assign Jane an advanced security role that permits Jane to chat with Bill, Sue, and George (the user list would contain Bill, Sue, and George).
- **Card design list**—You create a card design list to restrict users from managing card designs (card designs specify the information displayed on extension real-time monitors).

To create a security list

1. On the Call Accounting website, click **YourSite=>Security=>Security lists=>**select the security list to be created.
2. Click **Add**.
The Add list tab opens.
3. After **Name**, type the list name (for example, type Jane's chat group).
4. After **Description**, type the list description (for example, type Jane's group).
5. Click the **Members** tab.
6. If you are creating a device or reports list, after **Filter by**, select a category to narrow the items that display in the list (for example, Employee group).
7. Select the check boxes of the members to be included in the list.
8. Click **Save**.
The security list displays in the list tree.

Configuring security roles

Security is configured on the Call Accounting website.

NOTE: When users first access the Call Accounting website, by default, they can access all of the Call Accounting Web applications.

You can create a basic security role to restrict user access to specific areas of the Call Accounting website. For example, to restrict users from viewing Contact Center Client and Enterprise Configuration, then you must create a security role with those characteristics.

You must create a security list before you can create an advanced security role. Using these lists, you define a security role. See "Creating security lists" on page 126.

After you create device security lists you can create an advanced security role that restricts access to reports, real-time statistics, ChatLine, sites, and real-time monitors.

To configure security roles

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Security=>Security roles**.
The Security roles window opens. It lists all of the security roles that have been created.
2. Click **Add a role**.
3. After **Role name**, type the name of the security role.
4. After **Role description**, type the description of this security role.
5. On the **Basic** tab, clear the check boxes of the items the user is not permitted to use. For example, if agents are not permitted to administer security, clear *May manage security*.
See Table 6 - 7 for a description of the YourSite Explorer security setting options.
6. If required, click the **Advanced** tab and specify advanced security components.
An advanced security role restricts access to reports, real-time, Chat, sites, and real-time monitors.
7. Click **Save**.

Table 6 - 7 describes the security setting options for YourSite Explorer synchronization that display in the Basic security tab.

Table 6 - 7 YourSite Explorer synchronization - security setting options

Option	Description
No access	If <i>No Access</i> is enabled you cannot configure Enterprise settings or devices in YourSite Explorer.
Allow Read Access	<i>Allow Read Access</i> enables you to read Enterprise/device configuration settings on the telephone system(s).
Allow Read/Write Access	<i>Allow Read/Write Access</i> enables you to read Enterprise/device configuration settings on the telephone system(s) and write them to the YourSite database.
Allow Full Control	<i>Allow Full Control</i> enables you to read Enterprise/device configuration settings on the telephone system(s), write them to the YourSite database, and write back devices programmed in YourSite Explorer to the telephone system.

Verifying security role properties

To verify the properties of a security role

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Security=>Security roles**.
The Security roles window opens. It lists all of the security roles that have been created.
2. Click **View** adjacent to the security role to view its properties.
You can assign the security roles to new users and to existing users.

Assigning security roles to employees

NOTE: Users who are currently logged on will not be affected by changes made to their associated role until the next time they log on. To ensure security role changes take effect immediately, start and stop the Call Accounting website from the Internet Server Manager. All of the clients will be disconnected and forced to log on again.

To assign a security role to an employee

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Configuration**.
2. Click **Employee=>**.
3. Across from the record to be edited, click **Edit**.
4. Click the **Call Accounting user** tab.
5. After **Security role**, select a security role to assign to the employee.
All security roles are listed here.
6. Click **Save**.

Validating YourSite Explorer configuration

The Validate button manually triggers a validation of your contact center system configuration by going through Class of Service system options, SMDR options, agent groups, voice queues, and media servers, firing or clearing alarms as appropriate. Validation automatically takes place with the synchronization that occurs during nightly maintenance, but manual validation is required to clear some alarms.

To validate YourSite Explorer configuration

1. In YourSite Explorer, click the **Tools** tab.
2. Click the **Validate** button.

Chapter 7

Call Accounting

Real-time Monitors

Contact Center Client

Providing Contact Center Client functionality to remote employees

Troubleshooting real-time issues

Real-time Monitors

Using the telephone system, the Enterprise Server continuously updates the real-time applications with telephone system data, and simultaneously updates connected clients through Transmission Control Protocol-Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). Contact Center Client real-time monitors are automatically updated to reflect device and device group changes made in YourSite Explorer. Supervisors and agents are provided with point-and-click access to real-time performance statistics for their contact center, enabling them to identify issues in contact center performance and see who is available to answer or assist with calls. For a demonstration of real-time monitors, click <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=oL-pXMSdOFc>.

Employees view real-time voice statistics and the phone availability of general business employees on the Extension State by Position monitor in Contact Center Client.

In addition to real-time monitors, Contact Center Client includes the following application areas:

- **Network Monitor**
Network Monitor provides information on the status of media server real-time data collection. See "Viewing the Network Monitor" on page 195.
- **Management Console**
Using Management Console you can restart services, administer the database, and perform maintenance functions. See "Management Console" on page 40.
- **Contact Center Chat**
Contact Center Client provides instant messaging capabilities. Contact Center Chat provides the online chat presence of employees, including Online, Offline, and Away. Employees can view the availability and presence of other employees before they transfer calls or send online chat messages. With the Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration license, Call Accounting integrates with Lync Server 2010 to provide enhanced presence. See "Using Contact Center Chat" on page 149.

The following optional applications and features reside in Contact Center Client:

- **Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone**
Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone are optional applications that enable employees to use their desktop computers as IP-based phones.
See "Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone" on page 209.
- **Contact Center Screen Pop**
Contact Center Screen Pop is an optional application that launches applications or Web pages. In addition, it enables agents to automatically receive caller and account information via pop-ups on their computer monitors every time they receive calls.
See "Using Contact Center Screen Pop" on page 239.
- **Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration**
With the addition of Lync Server 2010, employees and supervisors use Microsoft Lync as their default instant messaging client. The presence of all company employees is natively delivered in Contact Center Client. Contact center employees can view the presence of both internal and external contacts to determine if they are available to communicate. In addition to Available, Offline, and Away, employees see In a Meeting, Busy, In a call, Do Not Disturb, Be Right Back, and other presence indicators.

Lync Server 2010 extends the capabilities of Contact Center Chat enabling employees to communicate with people who are

- In the same company, but are not using Contact Center Client
- In the same company, but are not on the same intranet
- External to the company, where the companies in which they work have a Lync Server environment and use Lync
- External to the company, communicate over the public Internet, and use popular instant message services (MSN, AIM, Yahoo!)

In a Microsoft Lync environment, you can take advantage of other forms of communication: computer voice calls, video conferencing, white boarding, and desktop sharing capabilities. Communication with MSN, AIM and Yahoo! is typically limited to instant messaging only.

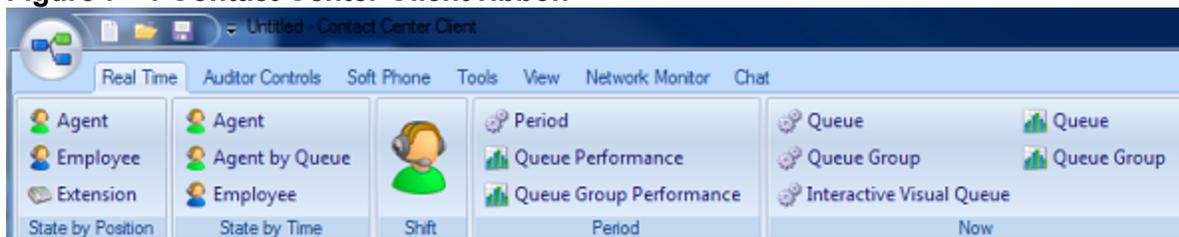
Contact Center Client

NOTE:

- By default, all employees can view the Extension State by Position monitor and devices in Contact Center Client.
- The number of extensions logged on at any time must be consistent with your software license.

Contact Center Client uses ribbons for device and monitor control. (See Figure 7 - 1.)

Figure 7 - 1 Contact Center Client ribbon



Some tabs that display in the ribbon are dependent upon which monitor is active. These are referred to as context sensitive tabs. When you enable context sensitivity for monitors, the associated context sensitive tab for the active monitor automatically becomes the active tab. See Table 7 - 1 for a list of the associated context sensitive tabs for each monitor. See Figure 7 - 2 for an example of context sensitivity enabled for the Extension State by Position monitor. Note that the Extension and Monitor Control tabs display in the ribbon.

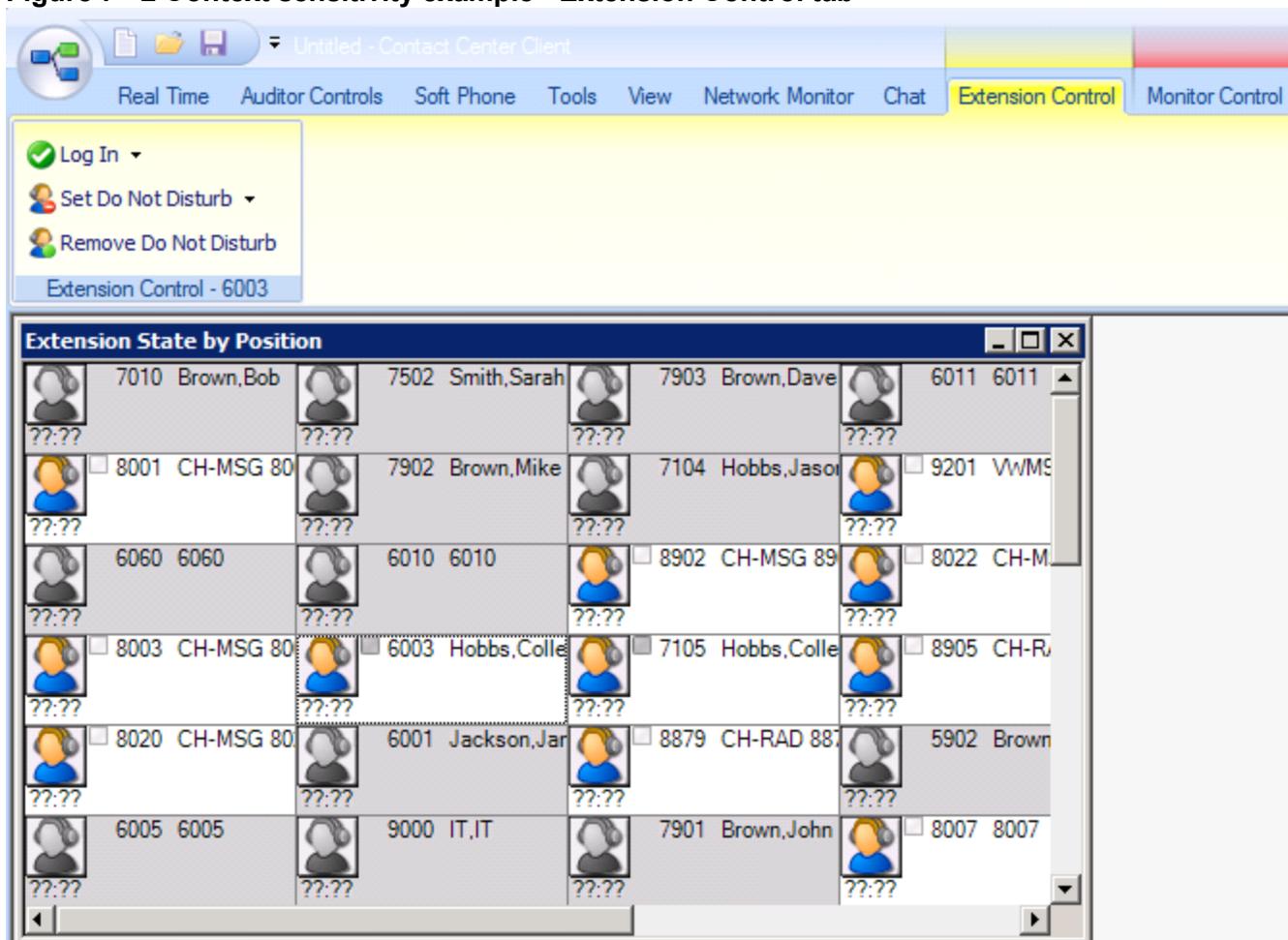
NOTE: The options that display in the Contact Center Client ribbon are dependent upon your individual security settings. Options which you are not given access to will not display.

Table 7 - 1 Context sensitivity options display per monitor

Monitor	Associated context sensitive tabs
Agent State by Position	Agent and Monitor Control tabs
Employee State by Position	Employee and Monitor Control tabs
Extension State by Position	Extension and Monitor Control tabs NOTE: When an agent is logged into an extension, the context sensitivity tab displays 'Agent Control'. When no agent is logged into the extension, the context sensitivity tab displays 'Extension Control'.
Agent State by Time	Agent and Monitor Control tabs
Agent State by Time for Queue	Agent and Monitor Control tabs
Employee State by Time	Employee and Monitor Control tabs
Agent Shift	Agent and Monitor Control tabs
Queue by Period	Monitor Options tab
Queue Now	Monitor Options tab
Queue Group Now	Monitor Options tab
Queue Performance	Chart Options tab
Queue Group Performance	Chart Options tab
Queue	Chart Options tab
Queue Group	Chart Options tab

Monitor	Associated context sensitive tabs
Interactive Visual Queue	n/a NOTE: Context sensitivity is not supported for the Interactive Visual Queue monitor

Figure 7 - 2 Context sensitivity example - Extension Control tab



Starting Contact Center Client

You start Contact Center Client to access real-time functionality. After starting Contact Center Client, you can choose to minimize it to either the system tray or the taskbar, depending on your operating system.

To start Contact Center Client

1. Open **Contact Center Client**.
2. If prompted, type your user name and password and verify the Enterprise Server IP address.
3. If you use Secure Socket Layer, select **SSL**.
CAUTION: Do not select "Remember my credentials" if you intend to work both at the office and from home.
4. Click **Log on**.

When you minimize Contact Center Client and you are using Windows XP as your operating system, the Contact Center Client icon displays in your desktop system tray.

If you are using Windows Vista, you can optionally configure Contact Center Client to display in your desktop taskbar.

To display Contact Center Client in the taskbar

1. In Contact Center Client, click the Contact Center Client icon button in the upper-left of the ribbon.
2. Click **Options**.
3. Clear the **Hide when minimized** check box and click **OK**.
Contact Center Client, when minimized, will display in the taskbar.
4. To save the profile, click the Contact Center Client icon button and click **Save as**.
5. Type a **Name** for the profile and click **OK**.
The profile is saved and will automatically be applied each time you open Contact Center Client.
When device associations to device groups are changed in YourSite Explorer (add, delete, rename), these changes will be automatically made in Contact Center Client real-time monitors saved with user profiles

Extension states

NOTE: If your Contact Center Client becomes disconnected from the server, upon re-connection the extension states will automatically be synchronized with the server.

Table 7 - 2 lists the extension states and their corresponding icons.

Table 7 - 2 Extension states

Icon	Term	Meaning
	Ringing	Call is ringing on the extension and waiting to be handled
	Idle	Extension is waiting to receive a call
	Non ACD	Extension is involved in an incoming call or an internal extension-originated call
	Non-ACD Hold	Extension has placed an incoming call or an internal extension-originated call on hold
	Outbound Call	Extension is on an outgoing call

	Outbound Hold	Extension has placed an outgoing call on hold
	Off Hook	Extension's phone is off the hook, so cannot receive calls
	Camp on	Extension is on a call and an incoming call is camped on (waiting to be answered)
	Forwarded to	Extension has set all incoming calls to be forwarded to an alternate answer point
	Do Not Disturb	Extension has activated Do Not Disturb and is not available to receive calls
	Logged Off	Extension is not currently logged on and is unavailable to take calls

Understanding Contact Center Client features

You can perform the following tasks on the monitors by either right-clicking within the monitor or selecting options via the Contact Center Client ribbon:

- Open monitors
- Dock monitors
- Add and remove device IDs
- Sort monitor devices
- Rearrange cells
- Set monitor dimensions
- Freeze and unfreeze columns
- Hide and show columns
- Filter device variables
- Set alarms
- Clear alarms
- Define monitor styles
- Group data
- Print monitors
- Arrange windows
- Modify the view
- Build marquee monitors to broadcast statistics and messages
- Chat online with other employees

Contact Center Client options

The following options apply to real-time monitors.

Clear alarms

The Clear alarms command clears any current performance variable threshold alarms.

Add/Remove devices

The Add/Remove devices command adds or removes devices or device groups from the monitor. If you add extension, they are added to the bottom of the monitor.

Set table dimensions

On the Extension State by Position monitor, the Set table dimensions command adds or deletes columns or rows. If you delete devices, they are deleted them from the lower-right side of the monitor.

Size table to frame

On all monitors, the Size table to frame command adjusts the table to fit within the frame

Sort monitor

On the Extension State by Position monitors, the Sort monitor by name, state, or extension command sorts employees by name, state and time in state, or extension.

General

On all monitors, under Properties, the General option specifies the monitor name and enables the horizontal and vertical scroll bars.

On the extension monitors, you can also display tool tips, display a pattern upon failover, and display instant messaging online presence indicators.

Cascade

When you right-click a monitor tab, under Windows, the Cascade command distributes active monitors down and across the Contact Center Client window.

Tile vertically

When you right-click a monitor tab, under Windows, the Tile vertically command distributes active monitors across the Contact Center Client window.

Tile horizontally

When you right-click a monitor tab, under Windows, the Tile horizontally command distributes active monitors down the Contact Center Client window.

Dock Contact Center Client

When you right-click a monitor tab, under Windows, the Dock Contact Center Client command docks Contact Center Client at the top, bottom, left, or right of your desktop.

Always on top

When you right-click a monitor tab, under Windows, and select the Always on top command, Contact Center Client always displays on your desktop on top of all other open applications.

View

The View command hides or displays the main menu, status bar, real-time monitors, and email, fax, chat, and voice legends.

Extension State by Position

The Extension State by Position monitor provides real-time information in cells that you can arrange to mirror your floor plan: you can view phone extensions by their physical position. In addition, this monitor enables you to view the current status of general business extensions. Card designs enable you to customize the information displayed in the cells. See "Selecting and customizing card designs" on page 147.

When a phone is out of service, the extension and employee cells in real-time monitors are grayed out. The out of service state applies to phones that are not connected to the network, Teleworker employees that have lost their Internet connection, phones that are physically disconnected or malfunctioning, or employees that are not logged into their soft phone.

When you first open the extension monitor, you can select a card design:

- The Classic card displays the state, time in the state, presence, employee name, employee ID, and extension number and presence.
- The Caller ID card displays the caller name and number (ANI), the number the caller/employee dials for incoming/outgoing calls (DNIS), and caller collected digits (requires Intelligent Queue Collect Caller Entered Digits), such as account numbers, the state, time in the state, presence, employee name, employee ID, and extension number.
- The Call Cost card displays the same statistics as the Caller ID card, with the addition of call cost statistics.
- Custom cards you create and share

Caller ID information is displayed when

- Extensions are in the following real-time states: Inbound and Outbound

You can set alarms for all statistics and for caller ID information, such as the caller name and number.

NOTE: If you are upgrading to Call Accounting Version 6.0 or greater, before you can select the Caller ID card on the Add devices window of the extension monitor, you must make the card available. To do so, right-click an open monitor, select the Caller ID card under Properties, Layout=>Card design and click Apply.

Viewing extension availability

NOTE: Users who will use the Extension by Position monitor must have the Class of Service HCI settings enabled.

In your business, you may be monitoring

- General business, traditional extensions (non-contact center employees) who sit at the same desks each day, are assigned their own desk phone extensions, and do not log on to their phones (their phones are programmed with their personal settings and are always active)
- General business, hot desking extensions (non-contact center employees) who log on to any phone in the enterprise with a virtual extension configured with their personal settings. When the employee logs on the extension becomes active. When the employee logs off of the extension it goes out of service. (See Figure 7 - 3.)

Figure 7 - 3 Extension State by Position

1557 Neil Haworth		1585 James Rena		1031 Shawn LaSa	
01:05:10	Make Busy	44:49	???	??:??	???
1519 Teri-Lynn D		1772 Deanne Fou		1031 Shawn LaSa	
02:54:42	???	??:??	???	??:??	???
1164 Jason Smith		2068 Brent White		1586 Budd Renau	
32:29	6132717606	43:17	???	??:??	???
1396 Andrew Dem		1040 Ryan Clark		1380 sumeth Muk	
03:17:43	???	32:29	???	44:49	Lunch

You can set up your real-time monitor profile to include two or more Extension by Position monitors: one with cells that are arranged to show the whereabouts of employees in your contact center, and another that shows the status of general business extensions: active/inactive, inbound/outbound.

When a phone is out of service, the extension and employee cells in real-time monitors are grayed out. The out of service state applies to phones that are not connected to the network, remote employees that have lost their Internet connection, phones that are physically disconnected or malfunctioning, or employees that are not logged into their soft phone.

Extension Inbound

Extension Inbound refers to a general business extension on an inbound call.

Extension Outbound

Extension Outbound refers to a general business extension on an outbound call.

General business, traditional extensions who sit at the same desks each day

If you have general business, traditional extensions who sit at the same desks each day, you use the Extension State by Position monitor to view where they are sitting in the contact center. After you add their extensions to the monitor, you can arrange the cells to match the layout of your business, or arrange them alphabetically or by department.

When a general business employee is in Idle, the cell for the employee's phone extension in the Extension State by Position monitor displays the employee's name and extension number, and the General business active icon. When the employee is on an incoming/outgoing call, the cell displays the Extension Inbound/Extension Outbound icon, the employee's name and extension number, and the time in state. If the Caller ID card design is selected, you will also see the caller name and phone number. Either card enables you to readily determine the online and phone availability of general business subject matter experts.

General business hot desking employees who sit at different desks each day

General business, hot desking extensions can log on to any phone in the enterprise and access their personal settings. When adding extensions to the Extension State by Position monitor, you can arrange them alphabetically or by department.

When an employee is logged on, the monitor cell displays the General business active icon and the employee's name and extension. When the employee is on an incoming/outgoing call, the cell displays the Extension Inbound/Extension Outbound icon and the time in state. If the Caller ID card design is selected, you will also see the caller name and phone number. When the employee logs off, the monitor cell is grayed out (inactive)

Viewing Web pages

While using Contact Center Client, you can view Web pages using the Web browser monitor.

To view a Web page within Contact Center Client

1. Click the **Real Time** tab in the Contact Center Client ribbon.
2. Click the **Web** icon.
The Web Browser Properties window opens.
3. After **Monitor title**, type a name for the monitor.
4. After **Start URL**, type the Web address of the website to view.
NOTE: The website address must begin with http:// or you will not be able to view the monitor.
5. Optionally, select a value for the Web Browser **Refresh Rate**.
6. Click **OK**.

Viewing and customizing the monitor

NOTE:

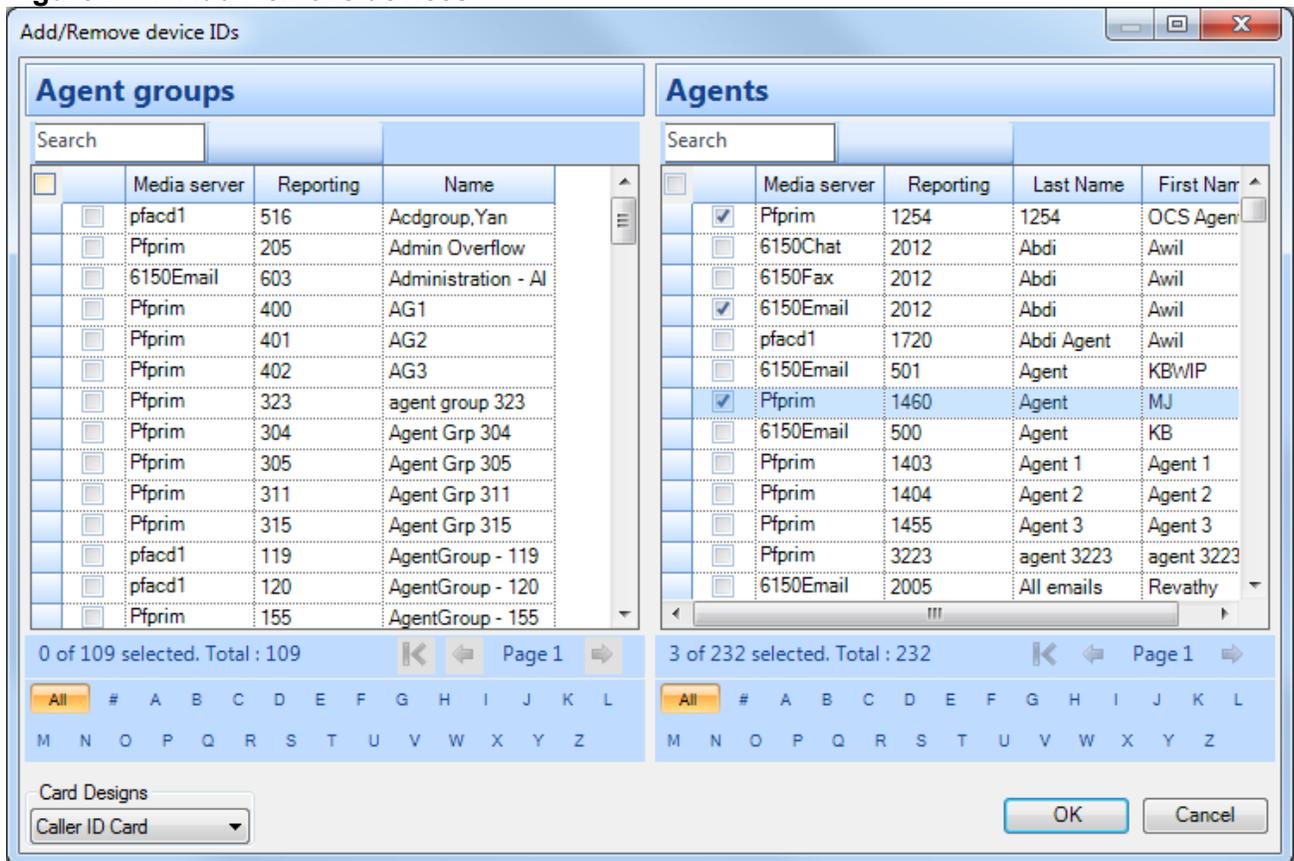
- Contact Center Client has a tabbed interface for managing and arranging windows. You can dock multiple Extension State by Position monitors, displaying them on overlapping tabbed panels to maximize real estate. This enables you to readily navigate between monitors.
- You can save threshold settings and display characteristics you define for monitors. When you click File=>Save, Contact Center Client saves all open monitors under one profile name. You can click File=>Open to open another profile, or File=>New to create a new profile.

Opening monitors

To open a monitor in Contact Center Client

1. In the Contact Center Client ribbon, click **Real time** to view the Contact Center Client monitor icons.
2. In the **State by Position** column on the ribbon, click **Agent** .
This selects the Agent State by Position monitor and the Add/Remove device IDs window opens.
See Figure 7 - 4.
3. Under **Agent groups**, select agent groups to monitor and/or under **Agents**, select agents to monitor.
4. Under **Card designs**, select a card design.
Card designs specify the information displayed on agent, employee, and extension monitors.
5. Click **OK**.

Figure 7 - 4 Add/Remove devices



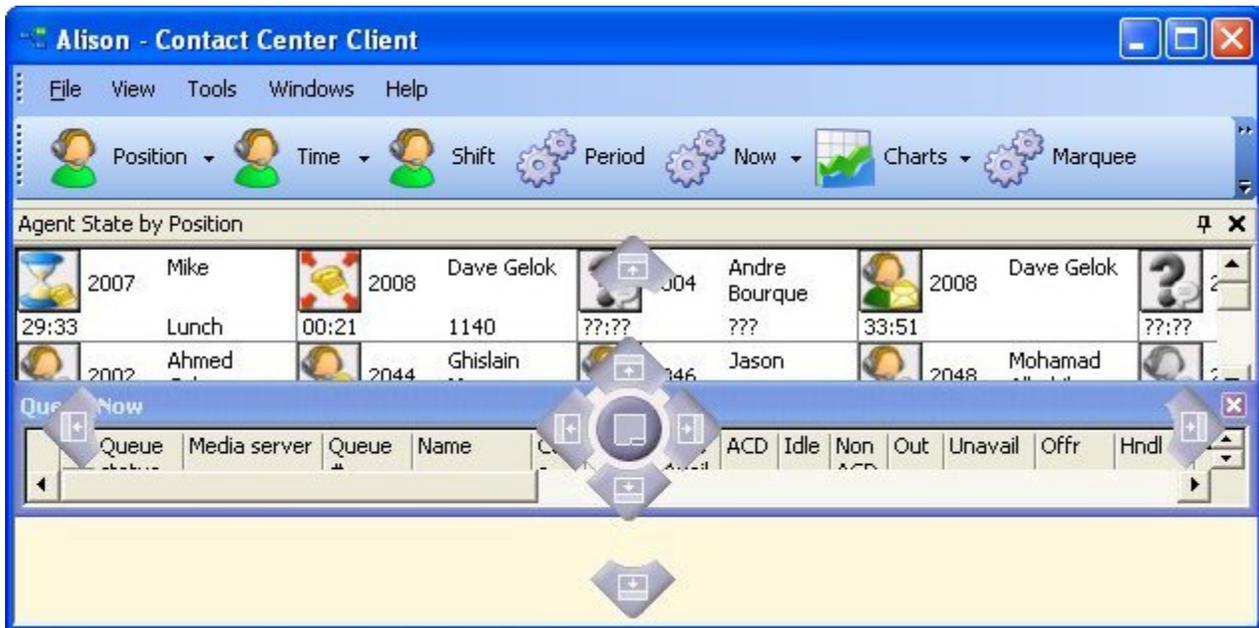
Docking multiple versions of the Extension State by Position monitor

You can dock monitors and readily navigate between them. You can dock a monitor to the top, bottom, left, or right of another monitor. Alternatively, you can dock a monitor on the top, bottom, left, or right side of the Contact Center Client window. You can dock monitors on top of one another, displaying them on overlapping tabbed panels to maximize real estate.

To dock a monitor on top of another monitor

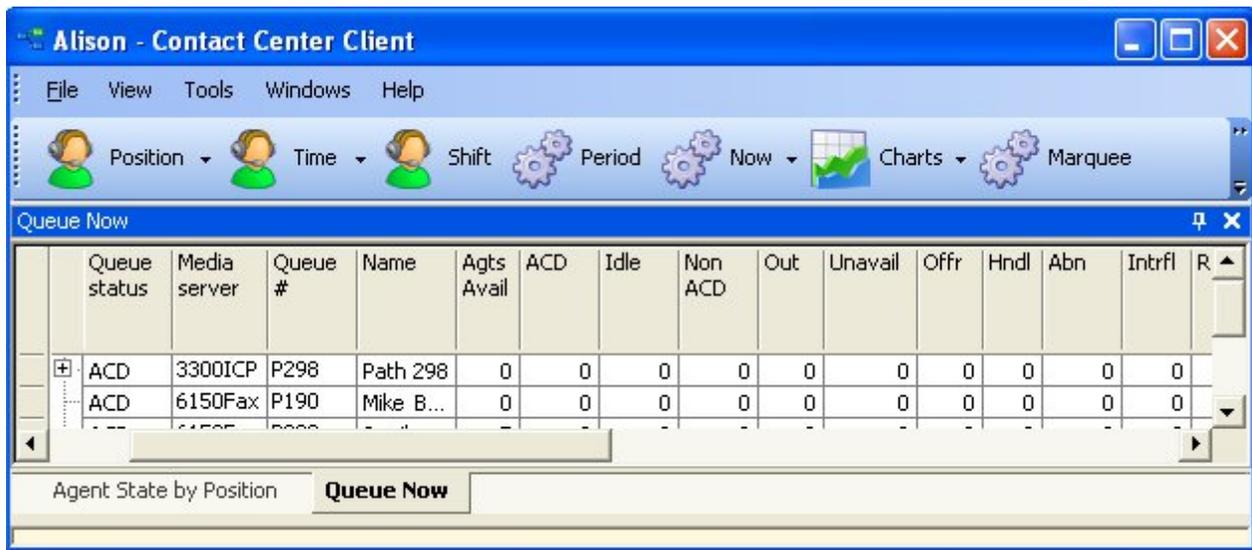
1. In the upper-right corner of an open monitor, right-click the title bar and select **Dock**.
2. Repeat step 1 for all open monitors.
3. Click the title bar of a monitor and drag the monitor on top of a second monitor placing your cursor in the center of the four-headed arrow that displays.
See Figure 7 - 5.

Figure 7 - 5 Docking monitors



4. Release the mouse button.
Your monitors are displayed on overlapping tabbed panels.
See Figure 7 - 6.

Figure 7 - 6 Docked monitor



Adding and removing devices

You can add and remove devices from the Extension State by Position monitor.

To add devices to the bottom of a monitor

1. Right-click an open monitor and click **Add/Remove devices**.
2. Under **Extension groups**, select additional extension groups to add to the monitor, or under **Extensions**, select additional extensions to add to the monitor.
3. Click **OK**.
On the Extension State by Position monitors a blank row of cells separates the original extensions from those you just added. To remove the blank row you must sort the monitor. See "Sorting monitor devices" on page 142.

To remove devices from a monitor

1. Right-click an open monitor and click **Add/Remove devices**.
2. Under **Extensions**, clear the check boxes of the extensions to be removed.
3. Click **OK**.

Sorting monitor devices

When you select devices to display on a monitor, you can specify the devices be sorted by ID or name (alphabetically) in ascending or descending order. When the monitor opens, the devices display in the order you selected.

To sort the devices displayed on a monitor

- In the left pane of the **Add/Remove devices** window, click **Media server** to sort the members by media server, click **Name** to sort the members alphabetically, or click **Reporting** to sort the members by ID, in either ascending or descending order.

You can sort information by extension on the Extension by Position monitor.

Rearranging cells

You can rearrange cells on the Extension State by Position monitor.

To rearrange cells

- On an open monitor, drag a cell to a different position on the monitor.

Setting monitor dimensions

You can specify the numbers of rows and columns of cells to display on the Extension by Position monitor. You can then adjust the table to fit within the monitor frame.

To set table dimensions

1. Right-click a monitor and click **Set table dimensions**.
2. After **Columns**, type a number.
3. After **Rows**, type a number.
4. Click **OK**.
Columns or rows are added or deleted from the monitor. You can redistribute the cells using a drag-and-drop operation.

To size the table to fit the frame

- Right-click on the Extension by Position monitor and select **Size table to frame**.

Setting alarms

You can define alarms in Contact Center Client to alert you about specific events occurring on your telephone system, that you deem inappropriate, as they occur. These activities include toll fraud and exceeding call cost thresholds you define. Using these alarms, you can monitor telephone system abuse and stop it as it occurs. For a demonstration of alarm configuration and functions, click <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cDdUa1l-Q1o>.

Client alarms are specific to each computer. To notify you that toll fraud or call costing thresholds are being exceeded, you can configure alarms so

- Monitor cells and statistics change color.
- A pop-up notification opens on your desktop.
- A sound prompt, such as a beep or .wav file, plays.
- You are notified by email.
- Contact Center Client opens on top of all open applications.

To set alarms for real-time monitors

1. Determine whether you want to monitor all extensions, or some extensions.
2. Add performance variables to monitor.
3. Specify alarm threshold (where applicable).
4. Specify method of alarm notification.

Adding alarm thresholds

There are two ways to add alarm thresholds to extensions in Call Accounting. You can add alarm thresholds to all extensions or to specific extensions.

1. Right-click a monitor and click **Set alarms**.
Alternatively, select an open monitor and click Set alarms in the Alarms column, found in the Monitor or Chart Options tab in the Contact Center Client ribbon.
The Set alarms window open.
NOTE: You can select the **Apply the alarm thresholds to all devices displayed on the monitor** check box to apply the threshold settings for performance variables across all queues or agents.
Alternatively, you can select **Apply the alarm thresholds to a specific list of devices** to apply the threshold settings for a performance variable to a list of queues or agents.
2. Under **Devices**, select one or more queues or agents or select the **Select all** check box to select all queues or agents.
3. In the **Performance variables** list, select a variable.
4. Under **Alarm Thresholds**, click **Add threshold** and type a value for the upper boundary of the threshold.
The lower boundary cannot be modified. The lower boundary of the next threshold is always slightly greater than the upper boundary of the previous threshold.
5. Click **OK**.

Adding alarm thresholds to all extensions

To add an alarm threshold to all extensions in order to be notified of telephone system abuse

1. Right-click a monitor and click **Set alarms**.
The Set alarms window appears.
2. Select the **Apply the alarm thresholds to all devices displayed on the monitor** check box.
Any new extensions added after selecting this option will inherit the alarm rules.
3. In the **Performance variables** list, select a variable.
NOTE: Skip step 5 if defining alarms for toll fraud. Toll fraud thresholds are defined during configuration in YourSite Explorer. See "Specifying toll fraud settings" on page 111.
4. Under **Alarm Threshold**, click **Add Threshold** and type a value for the upper boundary of the threshold.
The lower boundary cannot be modified. The lower boundary of the next threshold is always slightly greater than the upper boundary of the previous threshold.
5. Click **OK**.
For instructions on how to define the appearance and sounds generated by alarms, see "Defining alarm notification settings" on page 144.

Adding alarm thresholds to specific extensions

To add an alarm threshold to a specific extension in order to be notified of telephone system

1. Right-click a monitor and click **Set alarms**.
The Set alarms window appears.
2. Select the **Apply the alarm thresholds to a specific list of devices** check box. Click **Yes** when prompted by the warning window.
Any new extensions added after selecting this option will not inherit the alarm rules.
3. In the **Devices** window, select the extension to which you want to add alarm monitors or click the **Select all** check box to select all the extensions on the list.
NOTE: Hold the **CTRL** key down when selecting extensions to select multiple extensions.
4. In the **Performance variables** list, select a variable.
NOTE: Skip step 5 if defining alarms for toll fraud. Toll fraud thresholds are defined during configuration in YourSite Explorer. See "Specifying toll fraud settings" on page 111.
5. Under **Alarm Threshold**, click **Add Threshold** and type a value for the upper boundary of the threshold.
6. The lower boundary cannot be modified. The lower boundary of the next threshold is always slightly greater than the upper boundary of the previous threshold.
7. Click **OK**.
For instructions on how to define the appearance and sounds generated by alarms, see "Defining alarm notification settings" on page 144.

Defining alarm notification settings

You can define the alarm notifications to alarm you when certain event thresholds are reached. The following section explains how to change the various options available to signify an alarm.

Defining alarm colors

To define an alarm color

1. For the alarm threshold for which you want to specify colors, under **Background**, click the arrow.
A color palate appears.
2. Select a color.
3. Under **Font color**, click the arrow.
A color palate appears.
4. Select the font color for the alarm threshold.
5. Click **OK**.

Defining alarm sound notification

To define an alarm sound notification

1. For the alarm threshold for which you want to be notified by a sound, under **Sound**, select the check box.
The Sound window appears.
2. Specify the alarm triggering properties.
3. Specify the sound you want played when the alarm is triggered.
4. Click **Save**.

Defining alarm pop-up window notification

To define a pop-up window notification

1. For the alarm threshold for which you want to be notified by a pop-up window, under **Pop-up**, select the check box.
The Pop-up window appears.
2. After **Duration**, type the number of seconds you want the pop-up alarm to be displayed when threshold conditions are satisfied.
3. If you want to display the pop-up alarm on top of all of the other applications, select the **Keep this message visible on mouse over** check box.
4. Optionally, click the **Format font** button to specify font attributes for the pop-up alarm message.
5. In the text box, type the message for the performance threshold and click the **Add variable** button to insert performance variables.
6. Click **Save**.

Bringing Contact Center Client to the top during an alarm

To specify Contact Center Client appear to the front, on top of all other open applications, when a performance threshold is satisfied

- For the alarm threshold for which you want to be notified, under **Bring to front**, select the check box.

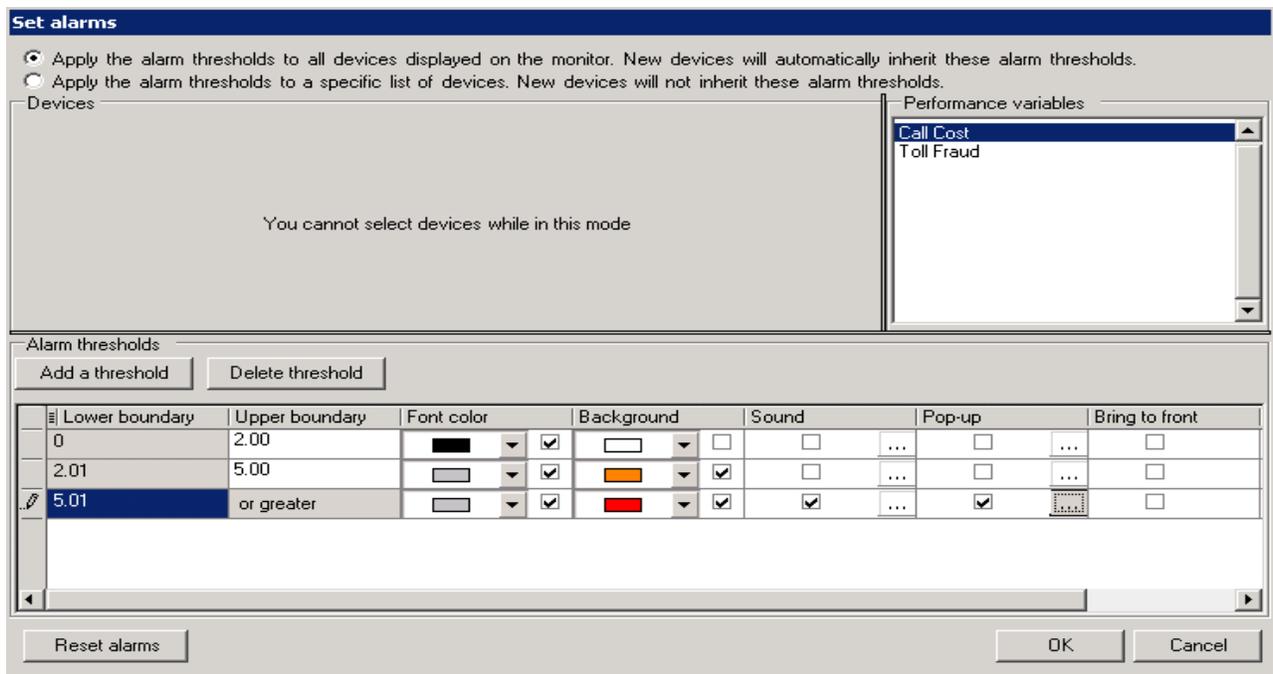
Defining alarm email notification

To define an alarm email notification

1. For the alarm threshold for which you want to be notified, or notify others by email, under **Email**, select the check box.
The Email window appears.
2. After **Distribution**, specify which contacts are to be notified by email when threshold conditions are satisfied.
See "Emailing reports" on page 163.
3. After **Subject**, type the subject of the email to be sent (for example, type Toll Fraud occurring on an outbound call!).
4. In the message box, type the body of the email.
5. Click **Save**.

Consider the alarm threshold programming in Figure 7 - 7. When an extension is on a long distance call and has spent less than two dollars, the cell housing remains white. When the extension has spent between two and five dollars, the cell turns orange. When the extension has spent more than five dollars, the cell turns red. In addition, audible alarms and pop-up alarms appear.

Figure 7 - 7 Set alarms window



Removing alarms

To remove an alarm

- Right-click the monitor and click **Clear alarms**.

Selecting and customizing card designs

When you first open an agent, employee, or extension monitor, you can select a card design on the Add/Remove device IDs window:

- The Classic card displays the agent state, time in the state, presence, agent/employee name, agent login ID/employee ID, and extension number (or queue name for voice agents on ACD or on ACD Hold) and presence.
- The Caller ID card displays the caller name and number (ANI), the number the caller/employee dials for incoming/outgoing calls, (DNIS) caller collected digits (requires Intelligent Queue Collect Caller Entered Digits), such as account numbers, the state, time in the state, presence, agent/employee name, agent login ID/employee ID, and extension number (or queue name for voice agents on ACD or on ACD Hold).
- The Call Cost card displays the same statistics as the Caller ID card, with the addition of call cost statistics.
- Custom cards you create and share

The Caller ID card is the default card design. You can use this card design, or select the Classic card or a customized card. You can create new card designs or copy existing card designs and modify them. For example, you can add or remove text and variables from cards and rearrange the information displayed. You can share card designs with other employees. When you select a card design for an agent, employee, or extension monitor, it is applied to all monitors of that type.

To select a card design profile

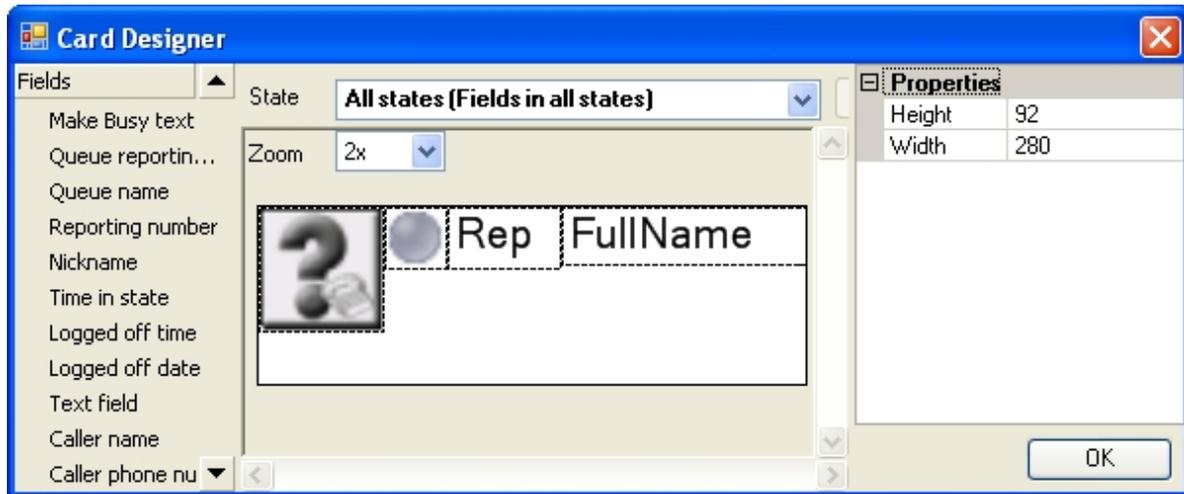
1. Right-click the monitor and click **Properties**.
2. Click **Layout=>Card design**.
3. Under **Profile name**, select a profile.
4. Click **OK**.

To customize cards

1. Under **Card design**,
 - If you want to create a card design, click **New**.
 - If you want to edit an existing card design, select a card design and click **Edit**.
 - If you want to create a card design based on the Caller ID card or the Classic card, select either card and click **Copy**.
2. On the **New card design** window, type the name of the new card design.
3. If you want to share the design with other employees, select **Share design**.
4. Click **OK**.
5. Select the card and click **Edit**.
See Figure 7 - 8.
6. After **State**, select a state for the card design.
You can use the same card design for all states or you can customize cards for specific states.
7. Under **Fields**, select a field type and drag and drop it to the card design.
8. If you want to resize the field, click the field and use your pointer to move or resize the field.
9. If you want to change the properties for a field, click the field and change the properties in the right pane of Card Designer.
10. If you want to change the size of the card design preview, after **Zoom**, select a different magnification value from the list.
11. Add additional fields to the card.

12. Select **Copy to** if you want to copy the current design to the card of a different state.
13. Click **OK**.
The new card design displays on the Card design list.
14. Click **OK**.

Figure 7 - 8 Card Designer window



Adding text to card designs

You can use a text box to add custom text to a card.

To edit text that you have added to a card

1. Select the text box.
Properties displays on the right.
2. Under **Properties**, in the box to the right of **Text**, type the text to be added to the card.
3. Click **OK**.
4. Click **OK**.

Defining monitor styles

You can customize the appearance of individual monitor elements. For example, you can configure the font size and color of column headings or apply a skin of predefined colors and font attributes to the entire monitor.

To customize the appearance of monitor elements

1. Right-click an open monitor and click **Properties**.
2. Click **General=>General settings**.
3. If you want to change the title of the monitor, after **Title**, type a name.
4. If you want to scroll horizontally on the monitor, select the **Enable horizontal scroll bars** check box.
5. If you want to scroll vertically on the monitor, select the **Enable vertical scroll bars** check box.
6. If you want to group monitor headings, select the **Enable grouping** check box.
7. If you want to apply a skin to the monitor, click **Layout=>Monitor style**.
8. Click **Load style** and select a skin.
9. Otherwise, under **Properties**, manually configure the column settings, column font, row settings, and row-alternate settings.
10. Click **OK**.

Using Contact Center Chat

Contact Center Client provides instant messaging capabilities. It provides the online chat presence of employees, including Online, Offline, and Away.

Using Contact Center Chat, you can communicate essential information to one or more extensions, extension groups, or supervisors quickly and securely. You can coach employees and send timely messages, such as asking an employee to delay going on break when it is busy.

NOTE:

- You must have a security role that does not restrict you from gaining access to Contact Center Chat.
- You must log on to Contact Center Client in order to send and receive online messages.
- When you receive a message it is displayed immediately on top of all open windows.
- Contact Center Chat requires server to client hostname resolution to properly function.

Contact Center Chat is enabled by default. If you want to disable Contact Center Chat you do so in the Contact Center Management website in YourSite=>Enterprise=>local site. If you want to disable Contact Center Chat in YourSite Explorer, you do so in YourSite=>Site=>Chat Settings.

NOTE:

- In order to use Enterprise / Presence Chat integration, you must enable Contact Center Chat.
- If Contact Center Chat is disabled for a particular site all employees associated to that site will be unable to communicate with each other using Contact Center Client.

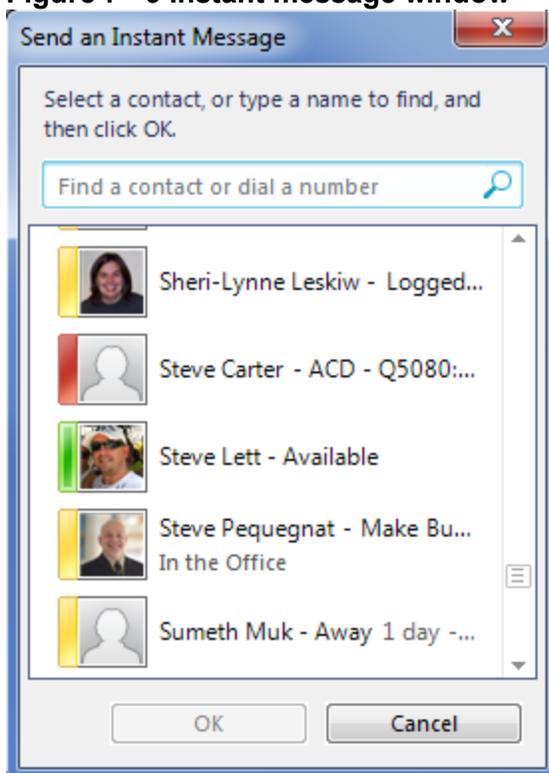
Sending an initial Contact Center Chat message

You can right-click a cell and click Send instant message to send an online message to that extension. The example below demonstrates integration with Microsoft Lync Server 2010, enabling Microsoft Lync as the default instant messaging client.

To send a chat message

1. Click **Chat** in the Contact Center Client ribbon.
2. Double-click the ID that displays beside **Contact Center Chat** in the toolbar.
The Send an Instant Message window opens.
See Figure 7 - 9.
3. Type the recipient's name in the contact text box or double-click a contact from the contact list.
The Conversation window displays.
4. Type a message.
5. Click **Enter**.

Figure 7 - 9 Instant message window



To send a chat message while viewing the Extension State by Position monitor

1. Right-click a cell and select **Send instant message**.
NOTE: If Send instant message is not listed as an option, the employee has not been associated with the extension.
The Conversation window opens.
2. Type a message.
3. Click **Send**.

Adding someone to a conversation

To add someone to a conversation

1. On the Conversation window, click the Invite someone to join this conversation icon.
2. Double-click a contact to add the contact to the conversation.
3. Click **Send**.

Responding to a Contact Center Chat message

Employees can receive Contact Center Chat messages only if they are logged on to Contact Center Client.

To respond to a chat message

1. Type a message.
2. Click **Send**.
Contact Center Chat sends your response to all chat session participants.

Using Contact Center Client with Lync

NOTE: In order to use Enterprise Presence / Chat integration, an employee's email address, as configured in YourSite Explorer under Employee, must be the same as the SIP address configured in Lync Server 2010.

With the addition of Lync Server 2010, employees use Lync Client as their default instant messaging client. The presence of all company employees is natively delivered in Contact Center Client. Employees can view the presence of both internal and external contacts to determine if they are available to communicate. In addition to Available, Offline, and Away, employees see In a Meeting, Busy, In a call, Do Not Disturb, Be Right Back, and other presence indicators.

Table 7 - 3 provides details on the presence indicators that are available when Contact Center Client is used in conjunction with Lync Client and Mitel Enterprise Presence / Chat integration.

Table 7 - 3 Lync presence indicator icons

Presence Icon (Large)	Presence Icon (Small)	Status Text	Description
		Available	The contact is online and can participate in conversations. Users can manually set this status, but the next automatic state change will override this setting.
		Busy	The contact is available, but is engaged by another activity. Busy contacts will not be routed ACD calls, but may receive non-ACD calls. Possible activities include the following: In a Call —the contact is in a phone, voice, or video conversation. In a Meeting —the Outlook calendar shows that the contact has a scheduled meeting. Users can manually set this status.
		Do Not Disturb	The contact is engaged by another activity and is unavailable. Contacts in Do Not Disturb will neither receive ACD or non-ACD calls. Users can manually set this status.
		Away / Inactive Be Right Back Off Work	The contact is likely unavailable. Possible reasons include the following: The contact's computer has been idle for more than the away time period setting (5 minutes by default). NOTE: By default, the transition from Available to Inactive occurs after 5 minutes. Then, after five more minutes, the status changes to Away if there is still no activity on the computer. The contact's Outlook calendar or Out of Office Assistant indicates that they are out of the office. The contact is temporarily unavailable NOTE: As soon as activity is detected on the contact's computer, Ignite automatically resets the presence status to the appropriate state.

			<p>The contact has locked their computer.</p> <p>The contact has manually set their presence to Away or Be Right Back.</p> <p>Users can manually set this status. NOTE: When a user manually sets themselves as Away, they are still available to receive calls, such as from a transfer.</p>
		Offline	<p>The contact is not available. Possible reasons for this include the following:</p> <p>The contact has manually set their presence status to Appear Offline.</p> <p>The contact has not signed into Lync.</p> <p>The contact has blocked you from seeing their presence status.</p> <p>Lync is not running on the contact's computer.</p>
		Presence unknown	<p>Lync cannot determine the status of the contact. This status is typically displayed because the contact's presence status is unavailable to Lync, such as for a contact who is part of an organization that is not a federated partner.</p>

Sending an instant message

On an employee monitor, you can right-click an employee's cell and click Send instant message to send an online message to the employee. You can also send instant messages using Microsoft Lync. Using Lync, you can send instant messages to individuals or multiple contacts. After initiating a conversation, you can invite additional contacts to the conversation.

To send an instant message while viewing employees on an employee or extension monitor

1. Right-click a cell and click **Send instant message**.
The Conversation window displays.
2. Type a message.
3. Click **Send**.

To send an instant message to an individual in Lync

1. Double-click a contact in the **Contact list** in Lync.
The Conversation window displays.
2. Type a message in the **Conversation** window.
3. Press **Enter**.

To send an instant message to multiple contacts in Lync

1. To send an instant message to a contact group, right-click the group's name in the **Contact list** and click **Send an Instant Message**.
2. If you want to select specific contacts from a group, expand the group in the **Contact list**, press **Ctrl**, and select the contacts to which you want to send an instant message. Right-click the last contact selected and click **Send an Instant Message**.
3. Type a message in the **Conversation** window.
4. Press **Enter**.

To invite additional contacts to a conversation in Lync

1. In the **Conversation** window, click the **People Options** icon and select **Invite by Name or Phone Number**.
2. Select the contacts you want to invite to the conversation and click **OK**.
Alternatively, drag one or more contacts from the Contact list to the Conversation window.

NOTE:

- When you invite people to a conversation, conferencing features become active.
- A group instant messaging conference cannot exceed 100 participants.

Hot desking

When an employee is configured as a hot desking employee, the employee can sit at any extension on the network and log on to the extension. After the employee is logged on, the employee takes control of the extension. The employee's Contact Center Client and soft phone real-time profile settings are available. Any previous associations with the extension are taken out of service. When an employee logs off, the employee disconnects from the extension and the default settings for the extension are restored automatically.

External hot desk agents

External hot desk agents can work remotely using, for example, a standard PSTN analog telephone or a cellular telephone. External hot desk agents are similar to regular hot desk agents with additional configuration available to specify external number information. To access external hot desk agent functionality you must configure the following options in the User and Device Configuration form for the 3300 ICP:

- **External Hot Desking Enabled:** Select "Yes" to enable external hot desk agent functionality.
- **External Hot Desking Dialing Prefix:** Type the prefix digit(s) required to dial out to the external hot desk device.
- **External Hot Desking Number:** Type the telephone number of the external hot desk device. This number will be used by the telephone system to route ACD calls to the external hot desk agent.

NOTE: The combined length of the external dialing prefix and external number cannot exceed 26 digits.

An agent ID can be associated to only one external dialing number. If an external hot desk agent will use more than one external device for handling calls they must be associated to one agent ID for each external dialing number.

An external hot desk agent can either log in externally or internally. When they log in internally (locally) the telephone system recognizes them as a standard hot desk agent. When they log in externally the telephone system recognizes them as an external hot desk agent.

WARNING: If an external hot desk agent is using a personal phone to handle calls, incoming calls that are not answered could reach their personal voicemail.

NOTE:

- 3300 ICP release MCD 5.0+ is required to access external hot desk agent capabilities.
- External hot desk agent functionality is only supported for use with hot desk agents, not traditional ACD agents.

The following options are available for external hot desk agent login:

- Log in locally from a MiNET phone: agent displays as a regular hot desk agent
- Log in locally from an analog, cellular, or MiNET phone and connect through a loopback trunk: agent displays as an external hot desk agent
- Log in externally from an analog or cellular phone: the agent ID is registered as an external pivot device number and the external number dialing that has been configured in the telephone system is overlaid on this external pivot device number. The external number is then used by the telephone system to deliver ACD calls to the external hot desk agent. The agent displays as an external hot desk agent.

NOTE: An external hot desk agent can also log in externally by directly contacting a specific trunk configured for this purpose. In this case, the agent would not need to log in via Contact Center Client. For more information, log into Mitel Edocs, open the Mitel Communications Director System Administration Help Tool, and browse to "External Hot Desking - Operation".

Troubleshooting real-time issues

Note the following procedures for Contact Center Client, Interactive Contact Center, and Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration.

Interactive Contact Center and resiliency

When the collector is started while the telephone system is in resilient fail-over mode, Interactive Contact Center device control will not function. Should this happen, the Do Not Disturb status of the queue in the Queue Now monitor will not update.

Enabling Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration

If you want to use Lync as your default instant messaging client and view enhanced presence on real-time monitors, you must enable Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration.

NOTE: For Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration to function correctly, employees configured in YourSite Explorer must be configured with the Lync (SIP) email address in the Employee email field. See "Adding employees" on page 94.

To enable Enterprise Presence / Chat Integration

1. In Contact Center Management, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. In the Enterprise tree, click **local site**.
3. After **Chat settings**, select the **Chat enabled** check box.
4. Select the **Enable Enterprise Presence and Chat Integration** check box.

Ensuring Contact Center Client recognizes Lync users

In some instances, Contact Center Client employee, and extension monitors will display an employee's instant message presence as *Unknown* even though the employee is online. The following solutions address the most common problems in displaying instant message presence on real-time monitors.

Extension monitor displays instant message presence as Unknown

If your extension monitor is displaying a user's presence as Unknown even though the user's extension is configured in YourSite Configuration, this means

- Lync does not have a user associated with the extension, or
- The user is not configured as a contact in Lync.

To make the extension known to Lync Server

1. On the Lync Server, browse to **Active Directory Users and Computers**.
2. In the right pane, right-click the user and select **Properties**.
3. On the **General** tab, after **Telephone Number**, type the user's phone extension.
4. On the **Lync** tab, after **SIP URI**, verify the SIP email address for the user.

Chapter 8

Call Accounting

Reports

Understanding reports

Reporter

Scheduled reports

Reporting Inbox

Displaying report properties

Reports

NOTES:

- Microsoft Excel Viewer is required as a minimum on all client computers to view reports. Microsoft Excel 2003 or greater is required on the Enterprise Server to generate and view reports. The Microsoft Excel Viewer can be downloaded for free at <http://www.microsoft.com/downloads/en/details.aspx?familyid=1cd6acf9-ce06-4e1c-8dcf-f33f669dbc3a&displaylang=en>.
- As a best practice, we recommend you limit the reports you run to under 65,000 rows of data. If you need to run reports with more than 65,000 rows of data you must take the following requirements into consideration. Reports with more than 65,000 rows can only be viewed in Microsoft Excel 2007 or greater. In addition to this, you must ensure that your Enterprise Server hardware meets the minimum memory requirements. If you are running reports with more than 65,000 rows of data, we recommend you use Server Configuration 4 as the hardware and software guidelines for the Enterprise Server. For more information, see the *Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting System Engineering Guide*.

The Reporter and Scheduled Reports applications provide detailed telecommunication statistics. You use Reporter to produce run-on-demand reports, and Scheduled Reports to automate report generation. You can generate reports for day of week, day of month, week, or 15-, 30-, or 60-minute intervals. You can create presentation-quality tables in Microsoft Excel or Adobe Acrobat .pdf format.

The prairieFyre Service analyzes the raw telephone system data with respect to the YourSite Explorer configuration details. The service then writes the statistical data to Structured Query Language (SQL). It is this statistical data that sources the reports.

You can view reports in Excel or Adobe .pdf format. You must install Excel and Adobe Reader on the Enterprise Server to view reports. Whether you will be viewing reports in .pdf or Excel, you must set up contacts and contact groups to which you will email reports.

Understanding reports

Call Accounting reporting has improved in the following ways

- The report format has improved.
- Report data can be filtered.
- Lifecycle reports have been added.
- Call types are for description only.
- Reports can be viewed in .pdf format.

New report format

You can filter reports by day of week, month, and day of month, as well as by the standard 15, 30, and 60 minutes. The addition of the day of week, month, and day of month report parameters remove the need for variants of the same report with different durations. For example, the Extension by Day of Month Cost Allocation report is now produced using the Extension Accounting by Interval report and selecting the “by Day of Month” filter.

Table 8 - 1 lists pre-V5.4 report names and their corresponding current report names. For a complete list of new report names, see the *Call Accounting Reports Guide*.

Table 8 - 1 Pre-V5.4 report names and the corresponding V6.0 report names

Pre-V5.4 report names	V6.0 report names
Extension Accounting by Day of Month Report	Extension Accounting by Interval
Extension Accounting by Day of Week Report	Extension Accounting by Interval
Extension Accounting by Month Report	Extension Accounting by Interval
Extension Accounting by Period Report	Extension Accounting by Interval

New report filtering feature

The new report filtering feature helps you to further define and customize report data output. After you create a filter, you use it to generate scheduled reports. You can filter using a variety of variables, depending on the type of report you generate.

For example, for the Employee Accounting Trace report, you can filter by the following information. (See Figure 8 - 1.)

- Call direction (incoming or outgoing)
- Account Code
- Phone number
- DNIS
- Extension
- Trunk
- Call duration
- Call cost
- Call type (The call types displayed here are based on the call types configured in YourSite Explorer=>Call Accounting=>Call Types.)

Figure 8 - 1 Reporter Filter tab

Basic | **Filter** | **Advanced**

Use the options provided on this tab to create a filter for the data that will appear on the report.

Call direction Incoming Outgoing Call type

*Tip: Type device numbers separated by commas or dashes
Ex. 1000-1004, 1006, 1007*

Account Code

Phone Number

DNIS

Extension

Trunk

Call duration

Call cost

Number of rows

Lifecycle reports

Lifecycle reports provide detailed information on all of the events related to the life of a specific call, from the moment the call enters the telephone system to call termination. You can generate Lifecycle reports on the following devices: DNIS, DNIS group, extension, extension group, trunk, trunk group, media server, and site. Lifecycle reports can be filtered by call direction, DNIS, trunk, Account Code, hold duration, call duration, phone number, and extension. If you have clustered your enterprise into a single site, you can run a Lifecycle report on site to report on your entire enterprise. Lifecycle reports also include call notes and links to call recordings. For detailed information on configuring Lifecycle reports, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

Call types versus call rates

Call types in pre-V5.4 reports were assigned specific call rates. In V6.0, call types are for description only. For outbound calls, the rate is determined by digit patterns. For inbound calls, the rate is determined by DNIS. For internal calls, the rate is determined by the rates assigned to the calls. Call rates do not appear in reports. You must go to your carrier plan or subscriber plan to determine the call rates assigned.

Reporter

Using the Reporter application, you can generate on-demand reports with which to monitor call activity.

You can restrict access to any or all reports with advanced security roles using reports lists. See "Security roles" on page 124.

Report types

We recommend you generate several reports to determine those that best suit your business needs. For a complete description of report types and fields, see the *Call Accounting Reports Guide*.

Call Accounting report types include

- Account Code reports
- ANI reports
- Extension reports
- Trunk reports
- Employee reports
- Division reports
- DNIS reports
- Phone number reports
- Subscriber reports
- Enterprise reports

Subscriber Services report types include

- Employee reports
- Division reports
- Subscriber reports

Traffic Analysis report types include

- Traffic trunk reports
- Traffic route reports
- Traffic attendant reports
- Traffic DTMF receiver group reports

Reporter options

The complete list of Reporter options follows.

- **Report type**—specifies the report name.
- **Start date and End date**—specify the range of dates used in the report. You can pick any calendar date as the start date and any date later in the calendar year as the end date.
- **Start hour and End hour**—specify the hours of the day included in the report.
- **Days to include**—specifies the days of the week to include in the report.
- **Interval**—specifies the report period: by 15-, 30-, or 60-minute intervals, by day of the week, by day of the month, or by month.
- **Report mode**—gives you the option of a default report that spans one day, or an over-midnight report that spans two days. (For example, an over-midnight report can cover from 10:00 P.M. on day one to 10:00 A.M. on day two. It cannot exceed a time span of 24 hours.)
- **Email to** — emails the report spreadsheet and associated graph to the email address selected in the Email to list. You add contacts and contact groups to the Email to list under the My options menu.
- **Print**—prints the report spreadsheet and the associated graph.

Setting up contacts and contact groups

Before you generate a report, to email that report, you must set up

- My email contacts—includes personal email addresses
- My email contact groups—includes mailing lists comprised of global contacts and My email contacts

Setting up email contacts for emailing reports

To set up groups for emailing reports

1. Click **My options=>My contacts=>My email contacts**.
The My email contacts window opens.
2. Click **Add**.
The Add contact window opens.
3. Type the first name, last name, and email address of the person to whom you will email reports.
4. Click **Save**.

Setting up email contact groups for emailing reports

If you intend to email the report to more than one recipient you must add the recipients to a mailing list and then associate the recipients with a group.

To set up groups for emailing reports

1. Click **My options=>My contacts=>My email contact groups**.
The My email contacts window opens.
2. Click **Add**.
The Add contact window opens.
3. Type the name and description of the email group to which you will email reports.
4. Click **Save**.
The new email contact group opens on the My email contact groups window.
5. Across from the record of the contact group, click **Members**.
6. Under **Available contacts**, select the check boxes of the contacts to be added to the group.
7. Click **Add>>**.

Generating on-demand reports

NOTES: You can generate reports on licensed extensions only. The number of extensions you license in YourSite Explorer must be consistent with your software license.

To generate an on-demand report

1. Generate the report.
2. Print or email the report.

Generating reports

The following steps detail how to run an Extension Accounting by Interval report.

To generate a report

1. Click **Reporter=>Call Accounting=>Carrier reports=>Extension reports**.
2. On the **Basic** tab, after **Report type**, select the **Extension Accounting by Interval** report.
3. Under **Extension**, click one or more extension.
4. After **Start date** and **End date**, specify the start and end dates for the report.
5. After **Start hour** and **End hour**, specify the start and end hours for the report.
6. After **Interval**, specify the time/day interval of the statistics that will display in the report.
7. After **Days to include**, select the days of the week to include in the report.
8. Click the **Filter** tab.
NOTE: The Filter tab is available for Call Accounting, Lifecycle, and Workforce Scheduling reports only. For all other report types, skip to step 10.

9. Specify the filtering options to include in the report.
10. Click the **Advanced** tab.
11. If you want to create a separate report for each day in the date range you selected, select the **Create one report for each day in the selected date range** check box.
12. After **Report output language**, select the language used in the report output.
13. After **Render type**, specify how you will view reports, either in Excel or .pdf format.
This option is available for Call Accounting, Lifecycle, Workforce Scheduling, and Flexible Reporting reports only.
14. If you want to email the report, select the **Email** to check box and specify to whom you will email the report:
 - A contact group, select the **this contact group** check box, and select a group
 - One contact only, select the **this contact** check box, and select a contact
 - A contact that is not listed, select the **this email address** check box, and type the email addressYou add contacts and contact groups to the Email to list under My options=>My contacts.
15. If you want to print the report spreadsheet, select the **Print the report** check box.
16. If you want to print the report chart, select the **Include charts when printing** check box.
17. Click **Submit**.
The Report submitted screen appears.
18. Click **View Report Inbox**.
The Report Inbox window opens, listing all created reports.
19. Click **View** to open a report.
The report opens in the format you specified.

Emailing reports

To email a report

1. After selecting a report to email, click the **Advanced** tab.
2. After **Report output language**, select the language of the report from the list.
3. To email the report spreadsheet, under **Excel distribution**, select either the **this contact group** or **this contact** check box.
4. Or, to email to a specific address, select the **this email address** check box and type the email address.
5. Click **Submit**.
The Report submitted screen opens.
6. Click **View report inbox**.
7. After **Complete**, click **View**.

Printing reports

To print a report

1. After selecting a report to print, click the **Advanced** tab.
2. After **Report output language**, select the language of the report from the list.
3. To print the report spreadsheet, under **Excel distribution**, select the **Print the report** check box.
4. Click **Submit**.
The Report submitted screen opens.
5. Click **View report inbox**.
6. After **Complete**, click **View**.

Scheduled Reports

You use Scheduled Reports to automate the generation of reports.

Scheduled reports options

To create a scheduled report you must complete the following options:

- *Schedule name* is a user defined name to describe the contents of the schedule.
- *Schedule will run* specifies how often the schedule will be generated.
- *At* defines when the scheduled report will be generated.
- *Reports time span* defines the dates of report activity to appear in the report.
- *Output language* specifies the language used in the report tables and charts.
- *Email the report to* defines the email contact group to which the report is sent.
- *Print the report* indicates the scheduled report will be printed every time it is generated.

Generating scheduled reports

NOTE:

- Ensure Contact Center Client is running before you generate a report or execute a report schedule, otherwise the report or the schedule will fail.
- You can generate reports on licensed employees only. The number of employees you license in YourSite Explorer must be consistent with your software license.

To generate a scheduled report, you must follow these steps:

1. Create a report schedule.
2. Add reports to the schedule.

Creating report schedules

NOTE: If you select printing and mailing options, Reporting Service prints and emails *all* of the reports included in the schedule on the date the system runs the reports.

You can create report schedules for Call Accounting reports.

Creating Call Accounting Report schedules

To create a schedule for Call Accounting reports

1. Click **Reporter=>Scheduled Reports**.
2. Click **Next>>**.
See Figure 8 - 2.

Figure 8 - 2 Scheduled Reports: Properties tab

Properties	Distribution	Reports
Schedule name	<input type="text"/>	
Schedule will run	Every day <input type="button" value="v"/>	at 00:00 <input type="button" value="v"/>
Reports time span	Current day <input type="button" value="v"/>	
Schedule will run next on	(Creating new schedule)	

3. After **Schedule name**, type a schedule name.
4. After **Schedule will run**, select the schedule frequency, for example, every day, every Wednesday, or the start of month.
When you select the day, all the reports associated with this schedule will be generated that day, every week.
5. After **at**, click the time of day the schedule will be activated.
For example, if you select Wednesday at 7:00 A.M., all the reports associated with this schedule will be generated every Wednesday at 7:00 A.M.
NOTE: Reports are based on the data in the SQL database. We recommend you schedule your reports to run *after* the nightly maintenance routine runs, that is, after 2:00 A.M., to ensure the reports are based on the entire day's raw telephone system data.
6. After **Reports time span**, select a time span.
If you select Year to date, the report output includes all days from 1 January to the present date. If you select From given start date to current date option you will produce reports for your fiscal year.
7. Click the **Distribution** tab.
Figure 8 - 3.
8. To email the report to a contact group, under **Excel distribution**, select the **Email the report to** check box, select the **this contact group** check box, and then select a group.
NOTE: You add contacts and contact groups to the email to list under My options=>My contacts.
9. To email the report to one contact only, select the **Email the report to** check box, select the **this contact** check box, and then select a contact.
10. To email the report to a contact that is not listed, select the **Email the report to** check box, select the **this email address** check box, and then type an email address.
11. Click **Save**.
12. Add the reports to be generated using the schedule you just created.
See "Adding reports to schedules".

Figure 8 - 3 Scheduled Reports: Distribution tab

The screenshot shows the 'Distribution' tab of a software interface. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Properties', 'Distribution', and 'Reports', with 'Distribution' being the active tab. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Excel distribution' with a green checkmark icon. Under this section, there are several options:

- Email the report to
 - this contact group (with a dropdown menu showing "--Select a contact group--")
 - this contact (with a dropdown menu showing "--Select a contact--")
 - this email address (with a text input field)
- Print the report
- Include charts when printing

Adding Call Accounting reports to schedules

NOTE:

- Before you can add reports to schedules, you must create and save the schedules
- You can select the time interval for reporting by 15-, 30-, or 60-minute intervals, by day of the week, by day of the month, or by month for interval reports only.

To add a report to a schedule

1. On the **Manage schedule** window, click **Add Report**.
2. Select the report category, for example **Extension Reports**.
3. Under **Report type**, select a report to add to the schedule.
4. Under **Extension Group**, select the extension on which to report.
5. After **Days to include**, select the days of the week to include in the report (for example, if you select a date range of September 1 to September 30, and select Wed and Friday as the days to include, you will produce a report for the Wednesdays and Fridays that fall between September 1 and September 30).
6. After **Start hour** and **End hour**, select a start hour and end hour for the report.
7. If you are generating an event by period report, after **Interval**, select the time interval for reporting.
8. After **Report mode**, select **Default**.
9. Click the **Advanced** tab.
10. After **Report Output language**, select a language.
11. Click **Submit**.

Generating scheduled reports immediately

To generate your scheduled reports at a specific time (other than immediately), you specify the date and time they will be generated when you create the schedule. See "Creating report schedules" on page 164.

To generate scheduled reports immediately

1. Click **Reporter=>Scheduled Reports**.
2. After **Select a schedule**, select the schedule to be generated.
3. Click **Execute schedule now**.
The Execute schedule now window opens.
4. In the **Start date** and **End date** calendars, click a start date and end date the report will generate.
5. Click **Submit**.
The reports associated with the schedule are generated immediately and placed in your Report Inbox.

Report Inbox

The Report Inbox application displays the on-demand and scheduled reports generated under your user name over the past 30 days. Inbox manager deletes reports from your inbox by date range.

NOTE:

- In Report Inbox, if the report status is *Pending* for an extended period of time, start Client Component Pack Manager and confirm the Enterprise Server IP address and your user name and password are correct.
- In Report Inbox, if *Data Limit Exceeded* opens, re-generate the report using a shorter time span.

Report Inbox includes

- *Today's reports* displays all of the reports generated today under your user name.
- *Yesterday's reports* displays all of the reports generated yesterday under your user name.
- *All of your reports* displays all of the reports generated under your user name over the last 30 days.
- *Inbox Manager* deletes reports from your inbox by date range.

Reporter Inbox options

The Report Inbox has the following options.

Report type

The Report type field lists the report name.

Media server

The Media server field defines the media server against which you are generating the report.

Reporting

If you are creating an Employee group report, then the *Reporting* field specifies the reporting number of the Employee group. If you are creating an Employee report, then the *Reporting* field specifies the reporting number of the Employee.

Name

If you are creating an Employee group report, then the *Name* field specifies the name of the Employee group. If you are creating an Employee report, then the *Name* field specifies the name of the Employee.

Request date

The Request date field is the date and time the report was generated.

Status

The Status field confirms if your report is ready. When Complete appears in the status field the report is waiting in your Report inbox. When Pending appears, the report is not ready. No data means no records were available for the parameters you specified. Failed means the report did not generate. If a report fails, the Report writer logs errors in the NT event log.

View

The View command displays reports generated in Microsoft Excel.

Delete

The Delete command deletes reports from your report inbox.

Displaying report properties

To display report properties:

1. Click **View Report Inbox** (upon submitting a report) or click **Report Inbox=> Today's reports**. Your personal report inbox appears. It contains all of the reports generated under your user name for the interval selected.
NOTE: Using the Report properties information, you can avoid regenerating reports for the same information and you can quickly check the report variables you selected for each report.
2. Under **Report type**, click the report name.
A window appears that displays the parameters you defined for the report.

Viewing reports

The Report Inbox application displays all of the on-demand, scheduled, and forecast reports generated under your user name.

To view report details

1. Click **View Report Inbox** (upon submitting a report) or click **Report Inbox=>Today's reports**.
2. Select the **Automatically refresh this page every 10 seconds** check box to automatically update the Status column.

The Status column indicates if your reports are ready:

- Complete—the report is waiting in your report inbox
 - Pending—the report is not ready
 - No data—no records were available for the parameters you specified
 - Data limit exceeded—the time span selected was too great. Select a shorter time span and rerun the report
 - Failed—the report did not generate. If a report fails, the Report writer logs errors in the event log. Re-submit regenerates the report
3. Click **View** to view the report.

Editing reports in Excel

You can graph specific data by highlighting one or more columns of data in the Excel spreadsheet and using the Excel Chart Wizard. For more information, see Microsoft Excel Help.

Deleting reports

Maintenance Service deletes any reports that are 30 days or older from your report inbox. You must save any reports you want to retain beyond 30 days to your hard drive or network directory.

Report Writer uses the following criteria to determine a report's age:

On-demand reports

For on-demand reports, the request date governs the report's age.

Scheduled reports

For scheduled reports, the date the system generates the report governs the report's age. Inbox manager does not delete reports you schedule to generate in the future.

To delete all of the reports submitted on a given date

1. Click **Report Inbox=>Inbox manager**.
2. Select fixed dates or a date range for deleting reports.
3. Select the status types.
4. Click **Delete**.

The Inbox manager deletes all of the reports submitted on the dates you specified.

Configuring user printer settings

You can configure reports to print on either a network or a local printer, for each employee.

To configure user printer settings

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **Employees**.
2. Select the employee for which you want to configure user printer settings.
3. Under **Report Distribution**, specify the path of the network printer and select print and email options.
You must configure the network printer as the default printer on the Enterprise Server. The printer name is case sensitive.

Troubleshooting reporting issues

Common reporting troubleshooting issues are described below.

Troubleshooting missing data

NOTE:You can run reports on licensed employees only.

If you run a report and notice that the data for a device is missing from the report output, verify the device is programmed in the telephone system and in YourSite Explorer. If you determine the device is missing from the database, add it to the database and use the Summarize Data command (in the Management Console application) to update the prairieFyre Service and the SQL database with the complete telephone system data stored on the local hard drive. You can then produce reports on the device.

To summarize data

1. Open **Contact Center Client**.
2. If prompted, type your user name and password.
3. Click **Log on**.
The Contact Center Client window opens.
4. On the main toolbar, click **Management**.
5. Click **Maintenance**.
6. Click **Summarize data**.
7. Follow the steps in the Summarize Data Wizard to summarize the data.

Configuring reports to exclude Junk Mail from completed email statistics

Using the Registry Editor on the Enterprise Server, you can configure multimedia reports to exclude Junk Mail from the completed email statistics. If you exclude Junk Mail from completed email statistics, the following statistics will be affected:

- Completed count
- Completed total duration
- Hold count
- Hold total duration
- Short handled count

To exclude Junk Mail from completed email statistics

1. In Windows, open the **Run** command, type **regedit**, and click **OK**.
The Registry Editor opens.
2. Expand the tree to **HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\prairieFyre Software Inc\CCM**.
3. Right-click **Common** and select **New=>String Value**.
4. Type **SubtractJunkEmailStatsFromCompletedStats** and click **Enter**.
5. Right-click the **SubtractJunkEmailStatsFromCompletedStats** string and select **Modify**.
The Edit String window opens.
6. Under **Value data**, type **1**.
7. Click **OK**.

Troubleshooting Reporting Service

Why is Reporting Service not emailing or printing my reports?

- Ensure the SMTP Mail settings are correctly configured.
- Ensure the printer settings are correctly configured.
- View the log file for Reporting Service to find out why reports are not being printed/emailed the way you expect in the installation/Log file.

Chapter 9

Call Accounting

Data-Mining Tools

SMDR Inspector

Data-Mining Tools

SMDR Inspector is a flexible data-mining tool that searches through SMDR data according to your search variables.

NOTE: For SMDR Inspector to function effectively when using Internet Explorer 9 as your browser, you must add Contact Center Management to the Internet Explorer Trusted Sites category and set the Internet security to medium. See the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

SMDR Inspector

SMDR Inspector searches through SMDR data to find specific telecommunication events. The search follows a wild card format. Your specifications do not have to be exact. You can make the search as inclusive or exclusive as you wish. The results are placed in an easy-to-interpret grid that can be printed or saved to file. You can verify that your reports are valid by conducting searches against raw telephone system data.

Starting SMDR Inspector

To start SMDR Inspector on the client computer

1. Click **Tools** in the Contact Center Client ribbon.
2. In the **Data Mining** column, click **Inspectors** to open the Data Inspectors tool.

Running searches in SMDR Inspector

When you run a search, SMDR Inspector searches through the raw telephone system data on the local hard drive. Each search requires the following information:

Select dates/Delete dates

The Select dates button specifies the date range within which to search. The Delete dates button deletes days within the range you selected. The date is displayed month first, then day, then year.

Select media servers

The Select media servers check boxes specify the origin of the data used in the search. You can perform searches on phone activity.

In addition to the date and media server options, SMDR Inspector has the following search criteria tabs.

- Call parties
- Call types
- Options

Call parties criteria for searches

The Call parties criteria helps you to find call events such as the calls an extension received (Called party), the calls an extension made (Calling party), or the extension the call was transferred to (Third party). (See Figure 9 - 1.)

Figure 9 - 1 SMDR search criteria - Call parties tab

The screenshot shows the SMDR search criteria interface for the 'Call parties' tab. It includes sections for selecting dates, media servers, digits dialed, outbound calls, call parties, and call identification. At the bottom, there are navigation tabs and search control buttons.

The Call parties tab search options are as follows.

Digits dialed

The Digits dialed box specifies the queue number of the queue that picks up the call (for inbound calls).

The ANI digits box specifies the area code and telephone number for an inbound call. The search results contain records that match the data the user typed in the ANI field.

The DNIS digits box specifies the phone number the caller dialed. The DNIS could be product specific, or it could specify demographic variables or marketing targets.

The Account Code box specifies the Account Code number used in the search. Employees enter Account Code numbers to tag inbound and outbound calls.

Outbound calls

The Outbound calls box specifies telephone number the employee dials (for outbound calls).

Call parties

The Calling party box specifies the extension or agent number (for an outbound call), or the trunk number (for an inbound call) used in the search.

The Called party box specifies the answering extension or agent number (for an inbound call), or the trunk number (for an outbound call) used in the search.

The Third party box searches for call records on the extension number used in a transfer.

Call identification

The Call identification box specifies the Mitel call IDs assigned to a call segment.

The Sequence ID box specifies the sequence number assigned to the call record by the telephone system.

The Associated ID box specifies the number attached to associated data records of the call assigned by the telephone system.

Call types criteria for searches

The Call types tab displays the types of calls the extension receives, for example, abandoned, interflowed, queued, unavailable, or outbound calls. (See Figure 9 - 2.)

Figure 9 - 2 SMDR search criteria - Call types tab

The screenshot shows the SMDR search criteria interface for the 'Call types' tab. It is divided into several sections:

- Select dates:** A list of dates from 10/6/2004 to 10/2/2004, with 'Select dates' and 'Delete dates' buttons.
- Select media servers:** A list of media servers with checkboxes for '3300ICP' (checked) and '6160' (unchecked).
- Call types:** A list of call categories with checkboxes: Answer - ACD, Answer - Non-ACD, Abandon, Interflow, Queued, Unavailable, and Outbound (checked).
- Call completion:** A list of completion status options with checkboxes: (A)nswer supervision, (B)usy call, (E)rror by caller, (T)AFAS answered, (I)nternal call, and Blank.
- Attendant involved:** Radio buttons for Yes, No, and Both (selected).
- Transfer/Conference:** Checkboxes for Unsupervised transfer (T), Supervised transfer (X), Conferenced (C), and Blank.
- Speed call/Forward:** Checkboxes for Speed (S), Forward (F), and Blank.
- System ID:** A dropdown menu showing '0'.

At the bottom, there are tabs for 'Call parties', 'Call types', and 'Options'. Below the tabs are links for 'How do I perform a search?' and buttons for 'Reset criteria', 'Stop search', and 'Start search'. At the very bottom, there are tabs for 'SMDR Inspector criteria' and 'SMDR Inspector results'.

The Call types tab search options are as follows.

Call types

The *Call types* check boxes specify one or more categories of calls used in the search. The telephone system generates an Unavailable (Queue unavailable calls) event record when a caller dials a queue and the queue is not available (in DND) or there are no agents logged on to handle the call.

Answer supervision

The *Answer supervision* check box searches for instances where calls were answered by the called party. If you have answer supervision and you make an outbound call but the called party does not answer (you hang up) then an SMDR record is generated with no duration. If you do not have answer supervision then no SMDR record is generated at all.

Busy call

The *Busy call* check box searches for call records on queues or extensions the caller dials but finds busy.

Error by caller

The *Error by caller* check box searches for call records on numbers the caller dials that are not recognized by the telephone system.

TAFAS answered

The *TAFAS Answered* check box searches for call records that involve calls manually picked up by agents at alternate extensions. In a TAFAS answered call, an employee hears another employee's phone ring and dials a number to pick up the call.

Internal call

The *Internal call* check box searches for call records on calls between employees that do not involve trunks.

Blank

The *Blank* check box searches for call records that have no data in the Call completion box. That is, when the check box is selected, the search output contains records where there is nothing recorded in the Call completion box.

Attendant involved

The *Attendant involved* options specify whether or not call records for calls involving an automated attendant are used in the search.

Transfer/Conference

The *Transfer/Conference* check box searches for records on transferred or conferenced calls.

Speed call/Forward

The *Speed call/Forward* check boxes search for call records involving a speed dial and/or conference function. When the Blank check box is selected, the search output contains records where there is nothing recorded in the Speed or Fwd check boxes.

System ID

The *System ID* check box searches for call records that pertain to a specific telephone system. In a multi-site enterprise, you program each telephone system with a 3-digit system ID number. You can distinguish records by their system ID number. The telephone system appends it to all of the SMDR records.

Options criteria for searches

When you click Tools=>Inspectors=>SMDR Inspector, the Options tab opens. The Option criteria work in conjunction with the Call parties criteria and the Call types criteria to narrow down the search. (See Figure 9 - 3.)

Figure 9 - 3 SMDR search criteria - Options tab

The screenshot shows the 'Options' tab of the SMDR search criteria interface. It is divided into several sections:

- Select dates:** A list of dates from 10/6/2004 to 10/2/2004. Buttons for 'Select dates' and 'Delete dates' are present.
- Select media servers:** A list of media servers with checkboxes. '3300ICP' is checked, and '6160' is not.
- Time ranges:** 'Start at' is set to 18:00:00 and 'End at' is set to 23:59:59.
- Time to answer:** 'From' and 'To' are both set to 0.
- Call duration:** 'From' is set to 0:0:0 and 'To' is set to 1000:59:59.
- Exception records:** Both 'Error records' and 'Information records' are checked.
- Output record count:** 'Maximum output rows to display' is set to 10000.

At the bottom, there are navigation tabs for 'Call parties', 'Call types', and 'Options'. Below these are buttons for 'Reset criteria', 'Stop search', and 'Start search'. A link 'How do I perform a search?' is also visible.

The Options tab search options are as follows.

Time ranges

The Time ranges boxes specify the time interval used for the search.

Call duration

The Call duration boxes specify a range of values for the Call duration statistic used in the search.

Time to answer

The Time to answer boxes specify a range of values for the Time to answer statistic used in the search. For example, if you select a time to answer of 240 to 999 seconds, the search records include calls that were answered by an agent after waiting at least 240 seconds to be answered.

Exception records

The Collector Service tags telephone system records that contain errors with an *E* (telephone system 1) or *e* (telephone system 2). You select the Error records check box to include these records in the search output.

The Collector Service writes a log record to the data stream upon start up. It tags the log record with an *I* to indicate it is an information record. You select the Information records check box to include log records in the search output. SMDR Inspector displays the error and information search result records on the Exception Records tab.

In companies that have two telephone systems, the Collector Service tags records from the second telephone system with an *S*. You specify the COM ports used by your telephone systems on the Data collection tab in YourSite Configuration.

Output record count

The Output record count specifies the maximum number of rows of records to display.

SMDR search results information

The SMDR Search results tab shows the search results for Call parties, Call types, and Options searches. Table 9 - 1 describes the SMDR information the SMDR Search results tab provides.

Table 9 - 1 SMDR search results information

Column heading	Description
Media server	The Media server box identifies the telephone system (with or without MiTAI) that produced the event record.
Start time	The Start time of a call is reported in hours and minutes in either a 12- or 24-hour format. If a 12-hour clock is used, the letter <i>P</i> indicates P.M. (hh:mmp)
Date	The Date box displays the date of the event record (month/day/year).
Total duration	The duration of a call is reported in hours, minutes and seconds (hh:mm:ss). Leading zeros are output (Maximum time = 99 hours, 59 minutes, 59 seconds). If the call duration exceeds 100 hours, a call duration of 99 hours, 99 minutes, 99 seconds will be recorded.
Calling party	<p>The Calling party is the identity of the party that originated the call. It may be a station, an attendant, or an incoming trunk, as described below.</p> <p>(a) Station number as Calling party (cccc). A station number (extension number or agent ID) may be one to four digits (0-9, *, #) which are left-justified; that is, no leading zeros.</p> <p>(b) Attendant as Calling party (ATTm). Calls originated by an attendant that do not involve a third party are reported as a calling party by ATT followed by the console number. When the console number is in the range of 10 through 99, the format is modified to be ATmm. If an attendant calls an outside party on behalf of a station or trunk, that station or trunk is reported as the caller but the attendant flag symbol [*] appears in the Attendant was Involved box.</p> <p>(c) Trunk number as Calling party (Tnnn or Xnnn). When the originating party is an incoming CO trunk, <i>Tnnn</i> appears on the record, where <i>nnn</i> is the number of the trunk. If the trunk number is less than three digits long, it is left-padded with zeros. If the extended</p>

Column heading	Description
	<p>digit length option is enabled, the trunk number <i>nnnn</i> may be up to four digits long, left-justified and without leading zeros. When the originating party is an incoming non-CO trunk, <i>Xnnn</i> appears in the trunks record. The <i>T</i> or <i>X</i> ensures that CO trunks and CO Attendant trunks can be distinguished from tie trunks. The trunk number is the trunk ID specified during customer data entry in the Trunk Assignment form.</p>
Attendant flag	<p>This 1-digit box contains an asterisk [*] when a call is assisted by, or initially answered by, an attendant. This flag will not appear if a call is transferred to an attendant.</p>
Time to answer (Time to Ans)	<p>This is the number of seconds from the time an incoming external call rings the destination until the call is answered. If a call is never answered, this box displays three asterisk [***]. Leading zeros are output and the box remains at 999 when an overflow is reached. If the MITEL Call Distribution (MCD) feature package is installed, and the MCD report transfers option is enabled, this box contains the total time to answer regardless of the number of times the call is rerouted. This box does not apply to Internal SMDR.</p> <p>NOTE: Time to answer does not include the duration the request waits in queue outside of regular business hours.</p>
Digits dialed	<p>External SMDR External SMDR records the digits dialed on the outgoing trunk. A maximum of 26 digits is recorded. This number is reduced to 20 when the Report Meter Pulses option is selected in CDE. This box does not include the trunk group access code on outgoing calls. The digits recorded are the actual digits outputted on the trunk after digit modification has been performed. On incoming calls, the digits dialed in on the trunk are recorded. The digits dialed field contains the digits the telephone system used to route the call. For an incoming call this could be the extension or the path to which the call is being routed. For outgoing calls this is the number the caller dialed. When more than 26/20 digits are dialed, the remaining digits are ignored.</p> <p>If the MCD option is enabled, each device is listed whenever the call is rerouted, rather than the last device as in non-MCD loads. To reflect the MCD option, the Digits dialed on the Trunk box displays dd1 ddd2 ddd3.</p> <p>Internal SMDR Internal SMDR records the digits dialed on an internal line. Up to 26 digits are recorded.</p>

Column heading	Description
Call completion flag	<p>External SMDR (Outgoing calls) This reports the completion status of an outgoing call in so far as the telephone system is able to determine it. When an outgoing call fails toll-deny checking and is dropped, this box contains a <i>T</i>. When the trunk group is programmed to receive <i>Answer Supervision</i> and a supervision is received, an <i>A</i> is reported. When the trunk group is programmed for <i>Toll Reversal</i> and a supervision is received, a <i>T</i> is reported.</p> <p>External SMDR (Incoming calls) The telephone system can monitor the outcome of a call and can provide a comprehensive report on call completion. When the station or hunt group to which a call is directed is busy, a <i>B</i> is recorded. When an incoming trunk accesses an invalid number and receives reorder tone, an <i>E</i> is reported. An <i>E</i> is also reported for incomplete calls. A <i>T</i> is reported if the incoming trunk is answered with Trunk Answer From Any Station (TAFAS) and if an outgoing trunk call is toll denied, or if the call is Pickup answered.</p> <p>When an incoming call is forwarded by an attendant to a busy station, a <i>B</i> appears in the call completion status box, the number called appears as the third party, and the Attendant appears as the called party.</p> <p>Internal SMDR An <i>I</i> indicates that an internal call was completed.</p> <p>Speed Call or Call forward flags (S or F) This box contains an <i>S</i> when the number is speed dialed, and an <i>F</i> when an external call is forwarded through the external call forward feature.</p> <p>If Internal SMDR is enabled, an <i>F</i> is also recorded when an internal call is forwarded through the call forward feature. However, for internal calls the Third Party box does not contain the number of the station that initiated the call forward feature. The Third Party box is left blank because the Digit dialed box identifies the station that has call forward enabled.</p>
Speed call forward	<p>The Speed call/Forward check boxes search for call records involving a speed dial and/or conference function. When the Blank check box is selected, the search output contains records where there is nothing recorded in the Speed or Fwd check boxes.</p>
Called party	<p>A Called party can be a station number, an attendant, or for outgoing calls, the outgoing trunk number. The Called party output format is identical to that used for the Calling party. See <i>Calling party</i>. For incoming calls to an attendant, the called party is recorded as the attendant unless the attendant transfers a call to a station. For direct-in-lines, it would be the station number. On outgoing calls handled by an attendant, the called party would be the outgoing trunk's ID.</p>
Transfer/Conference call (Trans Conf)	<p>This box identifies calls involving three or more parties. It contains a <i>T</i> for supervised transfers, <i>X</i> for unsupervised transfers (that is, transfer in to busy reports a <i>T</i>, transfer in to ringing reports an <i>X</i>), and a <i>C</i> for 3-way conversations or conferences.</p>
Third party	<p>The Third party box contains the number of the station to which a trunk call has been transferred. When several transfers take place during a trunk call, the first party is the only one reported, as long as MCD Report transfers = <i>No</i>, and Record transfers = <i>No</i>. If an external call is made to a station whose call forwarding is set to an external number,</p>

Column heading	Description
	the Third party box contains the number of the station that initiated the call forward feature. For internal calls, the Third Party box is left blank because the Digit dialed box identifies the station that has external call forward enabled.
Account Code	Enabling the report account codes option in the SMDR Options Assignment form allows an account code of two to 12 digits to be recorded here, if one is used to make a call. Leading zeros are reported if they are entered.
Route optimization flag	At the starting and end nodes of a network call a flag will appear in this box if route optimization has taken place. A route optimized call involves two different trunks to the same party: the pre-optimization trunk and the post-optimization trunk. An SMDR record will be produced for both trunks, which will be distinguished by a lower case <i>r</i> for the pre-optimization trunk, and an upper case <i>R</i> for the post-optimization trunk. Route optimization is only available with the MSDN/DPNSS Voice IV feature package.
ANI/DNIS	ANI/DNIS digits are recorded in this box. ANI and DINS numbers can be up to 10 digits in length, and are recorded for incoming calls on ANI/DNIS trunks. COS option ANI/DNIS reporting must be enabled.
System identifier	This optional 3-digit box may contain values from 000 to 999. 000 indicates that no identifier has been entered. In the absence of a System identifier, a Node identifier is printed (when programmed). When more than one node identifier exists, the first one on the programmed list is printed. When both a System ID and a Node ID are programmed, the System ID takes precedence. Programming of System Identifiers and Node Identifiers is described in the Customer data entry volume.
Call ID	The Call ID box specifies the call number to which the record relates.
Call ID seq	The Sequence ID box specifies the sequence number assigned to the call record.
Assoc call ID	The Associated ID box specifies the number attached to associated data records of the call.
System ID	This optional 3-digit box may contain values from 000 to 999. 000 indicates that no identifier has been entered. In the absence of a System identifier, a Node identifier is printed (when programmed). When more than one node identifier exists, the first one on the programmed list is printed. When both a System ID and a Node ID are programmed, the System ID takes precedence. Programming of System Identifiers and Node Identifiers is described in the Customer data entry volume.
Record	See "SMDR record boxes" on page 182.

SMDR record boxes

This section describes the SMDR search output records available.

The telephone system records SMDR data in table format. Table 9 - 2 provides information used to interpret the SMDR Inspector search output. It summarizes the SMDR record boxes and provides the meaning of the symbols used.

Table 9 - 2 Summary of boxes in SMDR records

Name	Format	Definition	Notes
Date	mm/dd	mm = Month dd = Day	mm = 01 - 12 dd = 01 - 31
Start time	hh:mmp	hh = Hours mm = Minutes p = pm	hh = 00 - 12 or 00 - 23 mm = 00 - 59 p = P.M. (12-hour clock)
Duration of call	hh:mm:ss hhhh:mm:ss	hh:mm:ss = duration in hours:minutes:seconds hhhh:mm:ss = duration in hours:minutes:seconds	hh = 00 - 99 mm = 00 - 99 ss = 00 - 99 hh hh = 0000 - 9999 mm = 00 - 99 ss = 00 - 99
Calling party	pppp ppppppp	cccc = Extension # Tnnn = Trunk # (CO) Xnnn = Trunk # (non-CO) ATTm = Attendant ccccccc = Extension # Tnnnn = Trunk # (CO) Xnnnn = Trunk # (non-CO) ATTmm = Attendant	c = 0 - 9, *, # nnn = 000 - 999 m = Console # (ATmm for Attendant 00 - 99) c = 0 - 9, *, # nnnn = 0000 - 9999 mm = Console #
Attendant	f	* = Attendant -- = Attendant not involved	Attendant answered or initiated the call, then transferred it to an extension
Time to answer	ttt	ttt = time in seconds (000 - 999) *** = Call unanswered	Leading zeros output. Incoming calls only.
Digits dialed on the trunk	xx...x x...x y...y or Tx...x y...y (Network Format)	Up to 26 (20 if metering) digits dialed on the trunk Network Format: up to 26 digits (20 if metering) in total	x = 0 - 9, *, # y = 0 - 9, *, # x...x = Node ID & Extension # (up to 14 digits); y...y = actual digits dialed Tx...x = Node ID & Trunk #

Name	Format	Definition	Notes
Call completion status	h	A = Answer supervision B = Called party busy E = Caller error I = Internal call R = re-queue call T = Toll-denied, TAFAS answered, or Pickup answered	Outgoing Incoming Direct/Dial-in Incoming/Dial-in incoming Incoming/Outgoing
Speed call or Call fwd flags	S or F	S = Number was Speed called F = External call forwarded through External call fwd feature or internal call forwarded through Call forward feature	Outgoing
Called party	qqqq qqqqqqq	cccc = Extension # Tnnn = Trunk # (CO) Xnnn = Trunk # (non-CO) ATTm = Attendant ccccccc = Extension # Tnnnn = Trunk # (CO) Xnnnn = Trunk # (non-CO) ATTmm = Attendant	c = 0 - 9, *, # nnn = Range specified in telephone system form programming m = Console # (ATmm for Attendant 00 - 99) c = 0 - 9, *, # nnnn = 0000 - 9999 mm = Console #
Transfer/Conference call	K	T = Supervised transfer X = Unsupervised transfer C = 3-Way or Conference U = Path unavailable I = Interflow	U and I only apply to ACD TELEMARKETER® 2000.
Third party	rrrr rrrrrr	cccc = Extension # ccccccc = Extension #	c = 0 - 9, *, # c = 0 - 9, *, #
Account Code (opt.)	aa....a	Length of 2 to 12 digits	a = 0 - 9, space-filled
Route optimization flag (opt.)	s	r = pre-optimization trunk R = post-optimization trunk - = Space (no route optimization)	
System identifier (optional)	iii	Entered by System ID	i = 0 - 9 iii = 000 - 999 000 = No code entered In the absence of a System ID, a Node ID is printed (if programmed). When both System ID and Node ID are

Name	Format	Definition	Notes
			programmed, System ID takes precedence.
ANI/DNIS	xx...xxxxxxx	Format: -aaaaaaaaa-ddddddddd - = blank a = ANIS digit d = DNIS digit Extended digit length format: -aaaaaaaaa-dddddd	For Extended digit length format only the 7 right most DNIS digits are recorded.

Running call parties searches

You run a Call parties search to find out who/what phone numbers an extension called within a selected date range.

To run a Call parties search

1. Click the **SMDR Inspector criteria** tab.
The Options tab opens.
2. Click the **Call parties** tab.
3. Click **Select dates** and select the dates for which to run the search, for example, September 27, 2004 to October 07, 2004.
4. Under **Select media servers**, select the Call Accounting server, for example, 3300 ICP.
5. Under **Call parties**, type the Calling party, for example, extension 1104.
6. Click **Start search**.
The SMDR Inspector results - SMDR Search results screen opens.

Call parties search results

The SMDR Search results tab displays the results of who extension 1104 called (Calling Party). On line one of the results, extension 1104 called 592-2122 (Digits dialed). On line five, the extension 1104 checked his voice mail (70). On line six, extension 1104 called extension 1124. (See Figure 9 - 4.)

Figure 9 - 4 SMDR search results tab - Call parties search

Me...	St...	D...	To...	Calling party	A	T	Digits dialed	C	S	Called party
3300I...	10:01:00	9/27/2...	00:00:45	1104			1104 5922122	A		T8110
3300ICP	19:34:00	9/29/2...	00:00:13	1104			1104 19024660421	A		T8112
3300ICP	19:56:00	9/29/2...	00:01:27	1104			1104 19024620240	A		T8112
3300ICP	19:58:00	9/29/2...	00:14:38	1104			1104 19022096267	A		T8112
3300ICP	09:41:00	10/4/2...	00:00:37	1104		1	70	I		1171
3300ICP	11:00:00	10/4/2...	00:02:56	1104		7	1124	I		1124
3300ICP	11:10:00	10/4/2...	00:00:23	1104			1104 19208318886	A		T8112
3300ICP	12:10:00	10/4/2...	00:00:18	1104			1124	I		1124
3300ICP	12:10:00	10/4/2...	00:00:07	1104		1	1124	I		1172
3300ICP	10:02:00	10/5/2...	00:00:03	1104		1	1104	I		1172
3300ICP	10:02:00	10/5/2...	00:01:21	1104		4	1114	I		1114
3300ICP	15:45:00	10/5/2...	00:01:01	1104			1104 14103203886	A		T8111

SMDR search results Exception results

Running call types searches

You run a Call types search to narrow down a Call parties search. If you have completed a Call parties search for all calls made by an extension, for a selected date range, you can now narrow the search to include only outbound calls.

To run a Call types search

1. Click the **SMDR Inspector criteria** tab.
The Options tab opens.
2. Click the **Call parties** tab.
3. Click **Select dates** and select the dates on which to run the search, for example, September 27, 2004 to October 7, 2004.
4. Under **Select media servers**, select the Call Accounting server, for example, 3300 ICP.
5. Under **Call parties**, type the Calling party, for example, extension 1104.
6. Click the **Call types** tab.
7. Under **Call types**, clear the check boxes for all criteria but **Outbound**.
8. Click **Start search**.
The SMDR Inspector results - SMDR Search results screen opens.

Call types search results

The SMDR search results tab displays the call parties/call type results. All Outbound calls made by extension 1104 from September 27, 2004 to October 7, 2004 are displayed. (See Figure 9 - 5.)

Figure 9 - 5 SMDR search results - Call types search

Me...	St...	D...	To...	C	A	T	Digits dialed	C	S	Cal	T	Th	Ac
3300I...	10:01:00	9/27/2...	00:00:45	1104			1104 5922122	A		T8110			
3300ICP	19:34:00	9/29/2...	00:00:13	1104			1104 19024660421	A		T8112			
3300ICP	19:56:00	9/29/2...	00:01:27	1104			1104 19024620240	A		T8112			
3300ICP	19:58:00	9/29/2...	00:14:38	1104			1104 19022096267	A		T8112			
3300ICP	11:10:00	10/4/2...	00:00:23	1104			1104 19208318886	A		T8112			
3300ICP	15:45:00	10/5/2...	00:01:01	1104			1104 14103203886	A		T8111			

SMDR search results Exception results

Search Complete Bad records Filtered Records 6

Save search Stop search

SMDR Inspector criteria SMDR Inspector results

Running options searches

You run Options searches to narrow down further, Call types and Call parties searches. If you have completed a Call parties search for all outbound calls made by an extension, for a selected date range, you can now search for outbound calls that occurred within a specified time frame.

To run an Options search

1. Click the **SMDR Inspector criteria** tab.
The Options tab opens.
2. Click the **Call parties** tab.
3. Click **Select dates** and select the dates for which to run the search, for example, September 27, 2004 to October 7, 2004.
4. Under **Select media servers**, select the Call Accounting server, for example, 3300 ICP.
5. Under **Call parties**, type the Calling party, for example, extension 1104.
6. Click the **Call types** tab.
7. Under **Call types**, clear the check boxes for all criteria but **Outbound**.
8. Click the **Options** tab.
9. Under **Time ranges**, after the Start At time, type the start time, for example 18:00:00.
10. Under **Time ranges**, after the End At time, type the end time, for example 24:00:00.
11. Click **Start search**.
The SMDR Inspector results - SMDR Search results screen opens.

Options search results

The SMDR search results tab displays the call parties/call type/options results. Extension 1104 made three calls after 6:00 P.M. between September 27, 2004 and October 7, 2004. Were these expensive calls? Were these legitimate calls? Run an extension report to find out. (See Figure 9 - 6.)

Figure 9 - 6 SMDR Search result - Options search

Me...	St...	D...	To...	C	A	T	Digits dialed	C	S	Cal	T	Th	Ac
3300I...	19:34:00	9/29/2...	00:00:13	1104			1104 19024660421	A		T8112			
3300ICP	19:58:00	9/29/2...	00:01:27	1104			1104 19024620240	A		T8112			
3300ICP	19:58:00	9/29/2...	00:14:38	1104			1104 19022096267	A		T8112			

SMDR search results Exception results

Search Complete Bad records Filtered Records 3

Save search Stop search

SMDR Inspector criteria SMDR Inspector results

Running searches for error and information records

With the Option tab you can run a search for error and information records. The error messages are records of sequence errors. The information records are records of when the Collector restarts.

If you have completed a Call parties search for all outbound calls made by an extension, for a selected date range and within a specified time frame, you can also run a search for error and information records.

To run an Exception event search

1. Click the **SMDR Inspector criteria** tab.
The Options tab opens.
2. Click the **Call parties** tab.
3. Click **Select dates** and select the dates for which to run the search, for example, October 12, 2004.
4. Under **Select media servers**, select the Call Accounting server, for example, 3300 ICP.
5. Under **Call parties**, type the Calling Party, extension 1104.
6. Click the **Call types** tab.
7. Under **Call types**, clear the check boxes for all criteria but **Outbound**.
8. Click the **Options** tab.

9. Under **Time ranges**, after the Start At time, type the start time, for example, 8:00:00.
10. Under **Time ranges**, after the End At time, type the end time, for example, 12:59:59.
11. Under **Exceptions**, select the **Error records** and **Information records** check boxes.
12. Click **Start search**.
The SMDR Inspector results - SMDR Search results screen opens.

Exception search results

There was an information record produced every five minutes. Either the alarm is set incorrectly (the system thinks it should be receiving data because the business hours indicate the business is open), or the connection has died. The Exception results tab displays error and information records. (See Figure 9 - 7.)

The Exception search results information is as follows.

Media server

The Media server box identifies the telephone system that produced the event record.

Record

The Data record box displays detailed information on the exception record.

Figure 9 - 7 SMDR search results - Exception results tab

Media server	Record
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:09:46
3300ICP	INFO----CyberACD Collector Starting!
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:22:56
3300ICP	INFO----CyberACD Collector Starting!
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:29:40
3300ICP	INFO----SetNoDataAlarmActive-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR Records]-[300 Secs Since Re...
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:29:40
3300ICP	INFO----CPFOneStream::FinishStartComReset-Closing Port-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR R...
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:30:10
3300ICP	INFO----Opening Port-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR Records]-RESET COMPLETE..Waiting...
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:32:59
3300ICP	INFO----ClearNoDataAlarmActive-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR Records]-DataTimeOut Erro...
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:32:59
3300ICP	INFO----CyberACD Collector Starting!
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 08:38:32
3300ICP	INFO----CyberACD Collector Starting!
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 09:03:21
3300ICP	INFO----SetNoDataAlarmActive-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR Records]-[300 Secs Since Re...
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 09:03:21
3300ICP	INFO----CPFOneStream::FinishStartComReset-Closing Port-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR R...
3300ICP	INFORMATION-Tuesday, October 12, 2004 09:03:51
3300ICP	INFO----Opening Port-[TCP;10.1.2.2:1752;]-[SMDR Records]-RESET COMPLETE..Waiting...

SMDR search results Exception results

Control Load Time - 0 - min - 8 - sec Bad records Filtered Records 145

Save search Stop search

SMDR Inspector criteria SMDR Inspector results

Wild card searches

NOTE:

- To search for a string of numbers within a digits dialed string, enclose the string of numbers in parenthesis, such as "8905". The search will produce only records that include 8905 in the digits dialed string.
- To search for records where the calling, called or third party involved a trunk (BOTH T and X in one search), put a C in the calling, called or third party box.

When performing searches on the Queue Events tab, you can enter a *P800* under Queue information and the search will produce records involving Queue 800 only. Alternatively, you can run wild card searches. When you perform wild card searches, you use * to represent the wild card. For example, if you enter "**00" under Queue information on the Queue events tab, the search will produce records for all of the Queues or Agent groups that end in "00" (for example, 200, 300).

Exporting search results

You can save the SMDR Inspector search results in the following formats:

- HTML
- Microsoft Excel
- Microsoft Access
- XML
- Text

To export the search results

1. Click **Save search**.
The Inspector Search Results Export window opens.
2. Select the format in which to save search results: **HTML, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, XML, or Text**.
3. Click **Next**.
4. Click the ellipses to select the location to save the file.
5. After **File name**, type the file name.
6. Click **Save**.
7. Click **Next**.
8. Click **Next** to confirm the format in which to save the file and the location of the file.
A window opens with the message "Inspector Search Results export to [export type] complete."
9. Click **OK**.
10. Click **Finish**.
A window opens with the message "Would you like to view/open this file now?"
11. To view the file immediately, click **Yes**.
The file opens.

Chapter 10

Call Accounting Node

Call Accounting Node Configuration
Call Accounting Node Installation

Call Accounting Node

NOTE:

- A single Call Accounting Node can collect data for one voice media server. If you have two voice media servers, you require a second Call Accounting Node license.
- Real time synchronization between the remote nodes and 5000/Axxess media servers is not supported. All synchronization with remote 5000/Axxess telephone systems must be performed using Synchronization in YourSite Explorer or manually.

The Call Accounting Node enables you to set up a remote collection point at a separate location. It is an add-on application that provides multi-site capabilities using a single-server configuration.

Call Accounting Node software

Call Accounting Node software collects raw data from the remote media server and both files the data to the local hard drive and streams it to the prairieFyre Collector Service (on the Enterprise Server) over TCP/IP. The prairieFyre Collector Service gathers the data, and the Enterprise Service makes it available for enterprise-wide real-time monitoring and reporting.

Call Accounting Node software does not require SQL, IIS, or other server support applications at your remote sites. This results in significant cost savings. In addition, the redundant data collection provides added security in case of network outages.

The Call Accounting Node software performs the following functions:

- Collects SMDR data from single or co-located telephone systems
- Stores SMDR data on the local Call Accounting Node server
- Streams real-time SMDR data to the Call Accounting Server for enterprise-wide real-time statistics which automatically synchronizes and stores all statistics on the Enterprise Server for accurate, multi-site, historical reporting
- Uses a telephone system neutral collection process that allows you to collect data and run reports on companies with various Mitel telephone systems

Call Accounting Node license

A Call Accounting Node license enables a company to collect call costing data from co-located or geographically dispersed telephone systems beyond the single telephone system collection license included in Call Accounting.

Enterprise reporting

Enterprise reporting relies on two types of collectors: the Call Accounting Node - located at branch offices (remote sites), and the prairieFyre Collector Service - the remote node is a collector service that communicates with the Enterprise Service.

In order for data to be collected at a remote site, the Call Accounting Node software must be deployed at that site. The Call Accounting Node contains a data collector. It collects data from a Mitel telephone system or from other media types, and stores the information at that site. The prairieFyre Collector Service, which resides at the Enterprise Server site, gathers the information from your remote site server (Call Accounting Node server) and stores it as raw data. The Enterprise Service, which also resides on the Enterprise Server, summarizes and then stores the data (SQL), and produces real-time data for the real-time monitors.

Call Accounting Node versus Enterprise Server

The Call Accounting Node collector collects raw data from a single media server at the remote site. The Call Accounting Node streams this data to the Enterprise Server.

The Enterprise Server consists of the prairieFyre Collector Service and the Enterprise Service. The prairieFyre Collector Service collects raw data from all of the (both local and branch office) media servers. The Enterprise Service summarizes the raw data, stores it on the SQL Server, and produces enterprise-wide data for the real-time and reporting applications.

Call Accounting Node Configuration

NOTE: If the Wide Area Network (WAN) link between a remote site and the Enterprise Server goes down, the managers and supervisors at the remote site cannot view real-time data on their site until the WAN connection is restored. However, if the WAN link is down, data collection at the remote site continues.

You can run both the Call Accounting Node software and the Enterprise Server on a single computer or on separate computers.

Setting up Call Accounting Node examples

You can set up Call Accounting Node in the following ways.

- Call Accounting Node server at the remote site
- No dedicated server at the remote site

Scenario 1 - With a dedicated server at the remote site

In this example, the enterprise consists of the following.

Office 1 - Kanata (prairieFyre Collector Service) with one media server (3300 ICP)

The Enterprise Server resides at site 1 in Kanata. The prairieFyre Collector Service collects data from all of the media servers at that site. There is one media server at the Kanata site (3300 ICP). No Call Accounting Node is required at this site.

Then setting up your enterprise, you add the first site (Kanata) and then add the first media server (3300 ICP). The first media server has the IP address 28.1.1.1 and IP port 5400.

Office 2 - Boston (Call Accounting Node) with one media server (3300 ICP)

The second media server resides at site 2 in Boston. The media server in Boston is a 3300 ICP. You do not require a dedicated server because you have a 3300 ICP media server. However, you must install a remote node at the remote site if the media servers communicate over RS-232, and not TCP/IP. Media servers like the 3300 ICP, which communicate over TCP/IP, have the unique ability to send data over TCP/IP without the use of a dedicated server. However, to prevent data loss from the Boston site should the WAN go down, you decide to install a dedicated server in Boston. The Call Accounting Node software is deployed on the dedicated server. Therefore, all of the Boston raw data is stored on the dedicated server in Boston. If the WAN goes down, data is still collected locally in Boston: no data is lost. Also, all of the raw and summarized data is stored at the site with the Enterprise Server (Miami) by the prairieFyre Collector Service.

Continuing to set up your enterprise, you add the second site (Boston) and then add the Boston media server (3300 ICP). The Boston media server has the IP address 256.1.1.1 and IP port 5401. You must have the Call Accounting Node license to add the remote site to your enterprise.

Scenario 2 - No dedicated server at the remote site

CAUTION: If you do not have a dedicated server at the remote site, data at the remote site is *permanently* lost if the WAN goes down.

In this example, the enterprise consists of the following.

Office 1 - Miami (prairieFyre Collector Service) - with one media server (3300 ICP)

The Enterprise Server resides at site 1 in Miami. The prairieFyre Collector Service collects data from all of the media servers at that site. There is one media server at the Miami site (3300 ICP). No Call Accounting Node is required at this site. When you set up the enterprise, you add the first site (Miami) and then add the first media server (3300 ICP). The first media server has the IP address 73.1.1.1 and IP port 5400.

Office 2 - Houston (Call Accounting Node) with one media server (3300 ICP)

The second media server resides at site 2 in Houston. The media server in Houston is a 3300 ICP. A dedicated server is not required because of the 3300 ICP media server. This means a Call Accounting Node license is required but the Call Accounting Node software is not deployed at the remote site. The 3300 ICP media server has the unique ability to send data over TCP/IP without the use of a dedicated server. Therefore, all of the raw and summarized data is stored at the site with the Enterprise Server (Miami) and no data can be stored at the Houston site. While the WAN is down, all of the data produced in Houston is lost.

Continuing to set up your enterprise, you add the second site (Houston) and then add the Houston media server (3300 ICP). The Houston media server has the IP address 73.1.1.1 and IP port 5401. Using this set up the prairieFyre Collector Service collects the raw data from the Houston site, therefore, you use the Miami IP address. You must have the Call Accounting Node license to add the remote site to your enterprise.

Call Accounting Node Installation

In multi-site companies that use Call Accounting, it is necessary to install a Call Accounting Node at each site except the site where the Enterprise Server resides (a remote site with a media server that communicates over TCP/IP is the exception). The prairieFyre Collector Service resides at the office that has the Enterprise Server software installed and it collects data at that site. See "Scenario 2 - No dedicated server at the remote site" on page 194.

Call Accounting Node software collects the raw data from all of the media servers at the remote site. The Call Accounting Node enables supervisors at remote sites to monitor activities in real-time and run reports on their sites without having to install an Enterprise Server at that site.

Installing Call Accounting Node software

To install Call Accounting Node software on the remote site server

1. Log on to the Enterprise Server with a Windows administrator account.
The account must have full administrative privileges.
2. Ensure all of the Windows programs are closed.
3. Using a web browser browse to <http://www.mitel.com>.
4. Click **Login**.
5. Type your **MOL User ID** and **Password** and click **Log in**.
6. Under **Support** click **Software Downloads**.

7. To download
 - Call Accounting software, click **Call Accounting =>Call Accounting Software Download**.
The Knowledge Base article pertaining to Call Accounting will open.
8. After **Download the Mitel Networks Call Accounting**, click **CA_FullRelease**.
The Download Center opens.
9. Review and ensure you have performed all steps included in the Before you begin and Installing prerequisite software sections of the Download Center.
10. Under **Installing optional applications**, click a Web or FTP Download link to install the latest version of Call Accounting Node software.
The Mitel Contact Center Solutions 6.0 self-extracting wizard opens.

Viewing the status of the data collection

Call Accounting Node software collects the data from all of the media servers at the remote site (a remote site with a media server that communicates over TCP/IP is the exception). See "Scenario 2 - No dedicated server at the remote site" on page 194.

You can use Network Monitor to verify you are collecting data and to view the status of data collection.

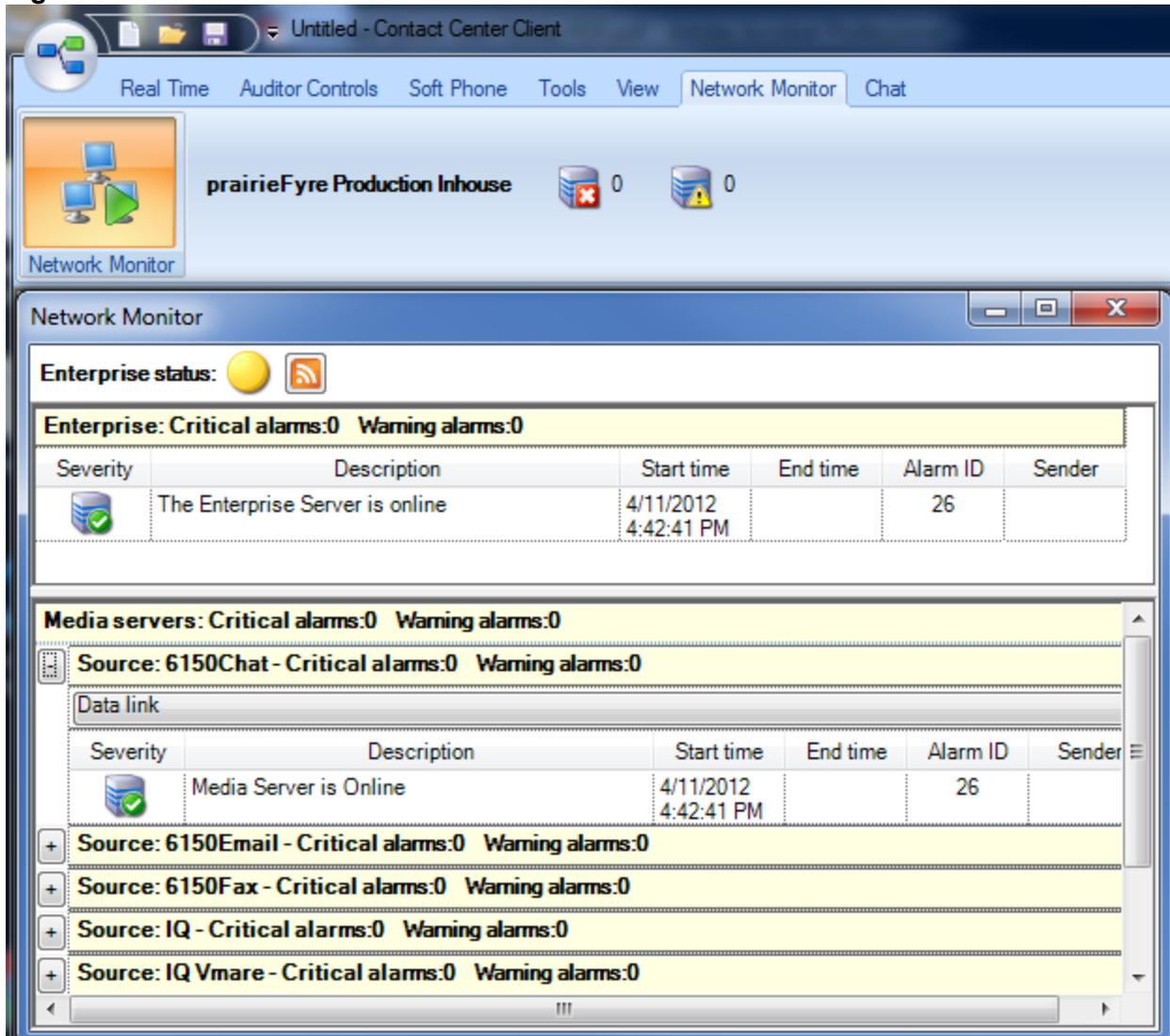
Viewing the Network Monitor

NOTE: When you open Contact Center Client, it automatically points Network Monitor to the Enterprise Server default IP address. If you have more than one server at your site, ensure that Contact Center Client is pointing to the correct server.

To view the Network Monitor

1. Open Contact Center Client.
2. If prompted, type your user name and password.
3. Select a profile to load.
4. Click **OK**.
The Contact Center Client window opens.
5. Click **Network Monitor** in the Contact Center Client ribbon.
6. Click the Network Monitor icon that opens in the toolbar.
When active, a green arrow displays.
The Network Monitor displays.
See Figure 10 - 1.

Figure 10 - 1 Network Monitor



After you open Network Monitor, you can minimize it or close it. When you close Network Monitor, it resides in the Network Monitor toolbar.

Opening the Network Monitor

After viewing the Network Monitor, you can close or minimize it. When you close the Network Monitor, it resides in the Network Monitor toolbar.

To open the Network Monitor from the toolbar

- Double-click the Network Monitor toolbar.
Network Monitor opens.

Viewing alarms

In Network Monitor, the Enterprise Window displays critical alarms and warning alarms. Critical alarms are activated when Collector Service is not receiving data, the Enterprise Server disk space is low, and in other instances where the Enterprise Server is prevented from functioning optimally. When there is a critical alarm, Network Monitor displays the alarm and you are emailed a notification. Warning alarms are activated when license violations occur, duplicate records are created, and for other non-critical issues. When there is a warning alarm, the Network Monitor icon in the System Tray blinks.

The overall alarming state is displayed in Network Monitor with a circular, colored status indicator. The color indicates the highest level of severity for all alarms currently alerting (Normal = Green, Minor = Yellow, Major = Orange, Critical = Red, Unknown = Gray). If needed, you can click on the RSS Feeds link for more specific alarm details.

NOTE: You must configure settings for your SMTP mail server in YourSite Explorer in order to receive alarm notifications by email.

In YourSite Explorer, you can configure alarms to notify you if Collector Service is not receiving data or if the server disk space is low. See "Configuring media server alarms" on page 75.

The current alarm status displays in the Network Monitor ribbon, as illustrated in Figure 10 - 2.

Figure 10 - 2 Network Monitor - Current alarm status



To open Network Monitor from the toolbar

- Double-click the Network Monitor toolbar.

To view a summary of alarms and the status of the Enterprise Server

- In the Enterprise window, under **Description**, view if there are any critical alarms and if the Enterprise Server is online.

To view the status of the alarms

- In the bottom window, view any Critical alarms and Warning alarms.
The Media Servers window displays all critical and non-critical alarms for the media servers installed on the Enterprise Server and Remote Servers.

To view data and system alarms with Administrative tools

- On the Enterprise Server, in Windows, navigate to the **Event Viewer** to see more information on the error.

Chapter 11

Subscriber Services

Subscribers

Licensing

Subscriber Services configuration

Subscriber Services

Subscriber Services is an optional application to Call Accounting. Using Subscriber Services, you can create customized plans to cost subscriber calls. Because the plans are customizable, you can bill back some subscribers a fraction of the cost of their calls and others you can markup the cost of the calls. Using Subscriber Services you can also add surcharges for the billing period.

Subscriber reports provide call statistics that help you track subscriber call activity and cost. You can report on all types of calls—inbound, outbound, local, long distance—and create reports to provide to subscribers.

Subscribers

A *subscriber* is someone to whom you provide a communication product or service, such as a student in a dormitory, or a tenant in a rooming house. Subscriber Services is the means by which you mark up or discount call costs.

You configure subscriber devices in YourSite Explorer. To mark up or discount phone use costs, or add billing options for subscribers, you must associate subscriber plans to subscriber devices. To mark up or discount phone use costs, or add billing options for employees, you must associate subscriber plans to employee devices. You identify a subscriber by associating the subscriber with an extension or Account Code.

Subscriber plans

Subscriber plans help you cost the calls made by subscribers or employees, and enable you to charge a markup/discount for each call or add a billing option. *Billing options* are one-time surcharges per subscriber report.

You can create basic subscriber plans or advanced subscriber plans.

NOTE: Basic and advanced subscriber plans are not associated with carrier plans. Changes to carrier plans do not effect subscriber plans.

Basic subscriber plans

You use a *basic subscriber* plan if you want to either mark up or discount carrier costs, or specify calls as outbound, inbound, or internal.

Advanced subscriber plans

When you specify call types or call rates for outbound, inbound, or internal calls, a basic subscriber plan becomes an *advanced subscriber* plan.

Licensing

You license Subscriber Services based on the total number of subscribers on which you report. Your license reflects the maximum number of subscribers on which you can generate reports.

To view details on your software license

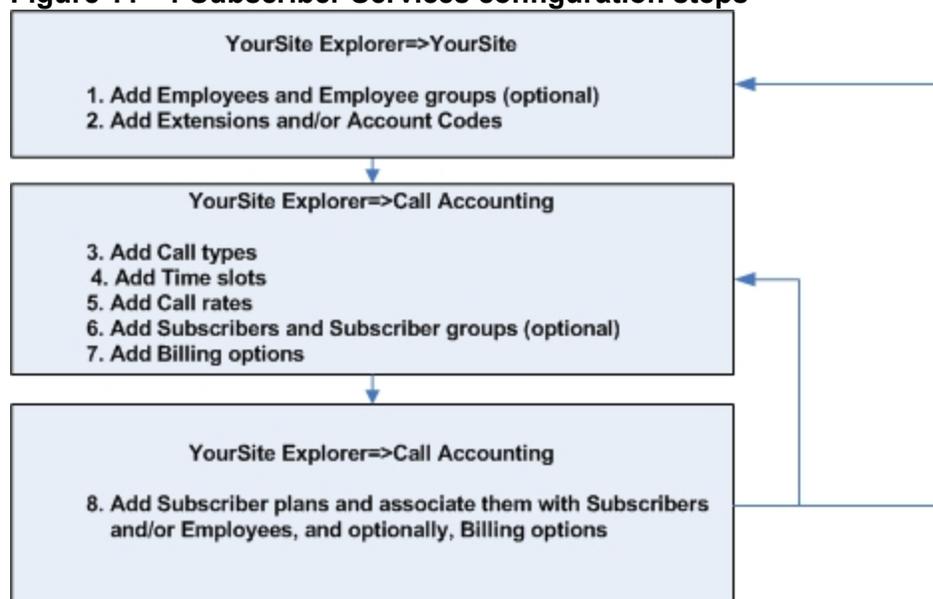
- Click **Help=>About your Mitel applications**.

Subscriber Services configuration

You must configure Subscriber Services before you are able to report on subscriber call activity. You configure devices in the following order. (See Figure 11 - 1.)

1. In YourSite Explorer, under YourSite, if you have not done so previously, add
 - Employees and employee groups (optional)
See "Adding employees" on page 94.
 - Extensions and/or Account Codes
See "Adding Account Codes" on page 102.
2. In YourSite Explorer, under Call Accounting, if you have not done so previously, add
 - Call types
See "Adding call types" on page 105.
 - Time slots
See "Adding time slots" on page 106.
 - Call rates
See "Adding call rates" on page 106.
 - Subscribers and subscriber groups (optional)
See "Adding subscribers" on page 112.
See "Adding subscriber groups" on page 112
 - Billing options
See "Adding billing options" on page 112.
 - Subscriber plans
You can associate either subscribers or employees to the subscriber plan.
You can optionally associate billing options.
See "Adding subscriber plans" on page 113.

Figure 11 - 1 Subscriber Services configuration steps



Troubleshooting Subscriber Services configuration issues

When Subscriber Services is configured so that you could either cost calls by an extension associated to a subscriber or by an Account Code associated to an employee, the Account Code cost overrides the extension cost. See the example below.

ABC Travel uses Contact Center Management, Call Accounting, and Subscriber Services. It has several satellite offices around town. Each satellite office is configured as a subscriber, so that call costs can be attributed to the office that generated them.

Current configuration

At ABC Travel, employees use Forced Verified Account Codes to gain access to an outside line. Jenny, a new employee, (Employee 8856) is associated with Account Code 8856 and Extension 8856. Her boss has not yet associated her with a subscriber.

Action

Jenny's boss accidentally disassociates her extension, then associates the extension (Extension 8856) with Subscriber A. The boss associates Subscriber A to a subscriber plan.

Result

Any calls made using Extension 8856 get pegged to Subscriber A and any calls made using Account Code 8856 get pegged to Employee 8856. If there is a conflict, Account Code overrides extension. For example, if Jenny uses Extension 8856 and punches in her Account Code to make a call, the calls get pegged to Employee 8856, not Subscriber A.

Chapter 12

Traffic Analysis

Using Traffic Analysis

Traffic Analysis

Traffic Analysis is an optional application that works with Call Accounting and Contact Center Solutions. Traffic Analysis works in conjunction with the 3300 ICP telephone system.

In order to have summarized data for Traffic Analysis reports you must wait until the nightly maintenance routine runs the summary (at midnight each night). The data for these reports is derived from the traffic stream. Traffic Analysis reports are not available in real-time.

For detailed information about traffic reports, refer to the *Call Accounting Reports Guide*. Traffic reports provide call statistics on DTMF receivers, route lists, route plans, routes, and trunks. You can create the following on-demand and scheduled traffic reports:

- Attendant Console Traffic by Interval report
- Attendant Traffic by Interval
- Attendant Group Traffic by Interval
- DTMF Receiver Group Traffic by Interval
- Route List Traffic by Interval
- Route Plan Traffic by Interval
- Route Traffic by Interval
- Trunk Traffic by Interval
- Trunk Busy Hour Traffic by Day of the Week
- Trunk and Trunk Group Traffic Usage by Day of the Week
- Trunk Group Outgoing Traffic by Interval
- Trunk Group Outgoing Traffic Usage by Day of the Week
- Trunk Group Outgoing Busy Hour Traffic by Day of the Week

Using Traffic Analysis

Before you generate Traffic Analysis reports you must configure data collection for Traffic Analysis.

To configure data collection for Traffic Analysis

1. Set up the telephone systems to collect traffic data
2. Configure the media servers in Call Accounting for traffic data collection

Setting up telephone systems to collect traffic data

You can collect traffic data from a 3300 ICP telephone system over TCP/IP.

Setting up the 3300 ICP

You must specify traffic data options on the 3300 ICP Traffic Options Assignment form in order to collect traffic data and produce reports with the Traffic Analysis application.

The Traffic Options Assignment form is a form-driven method to obtain time-based traffic reports on telephone system usage. You can generate reports that cover attendant usage, channel utilization, system activity, data station usage, delay to dial tone, extension-to-extension calls, feature usage, and trunk use.

NOTE:

- You can define up to six different time slots.
- If the start and stop time are blank while the time slot is active, an error message is displayed when the commit operation is attempted; in this case, the changes will not be committed.
- No two traffic slot stops should be less than 5 minutes apart. This time is required for the system time to generate the previous report.
- Making changes to the data in this form and recommitting interrupts a traffic report that is running.

Programming the Traffic Options Assignment form

To program the Traffic Options Assignment form

1. Log onto the 3300 ICP telephone system.
2. Browse to the **Traffic Options Assignment** form.
3. Click **Change**.
4. Configure the traffic options as described in Table 12 - 1.

Table 12 - 1 3300 ICP Traffic Options Assignment form

Option	Value
Time Slot Active	Select Yes to start a traffic session at the time specified in Start Time field and finish at the Stop Time field for each of up to six different slots. The report is resumed the next day at the same time. Select No to suspend the traffic report for the associated time slot. The traffic report will not run until Yes is entered and the form recommitted. Default is No. There can be no overlapping of ACTIVE time slots. Select: Yes
Start Time (-Hours, -Minutes)	Select the time the traffic report is to start running. Default is blank. The start time must be assigned for active time slots; it can be blank for inactive time slots. If the start time equals the stop time then the time period is 24 hours. Select: 00:00
Stop Time (-Hours, -Minutes)	Select the stop time for the report. If the session is to run for 24 hours, enter the same time as the start time. Default is Blank. The stop time must be assigned for active time slots; it can be blank for inactive time slots. If the start time equals the stop time then the time period is 24 hours. Select: 24:00
Period Length	Select the length of time(15, 30, or 60 minutes) that data is to be collected for the session before a traffic report is formatted and output. Default is 60 minutes. Select: 15
Usage Units	Select the type of units the report will use. Default is Erlangs. Select: Erlangs

Option	Value	
Autoprint	Select Yes to spool the traffic report to the printer assigned to this function in the Application Logical Port Assignment form. Default is No. We will be using the LPR1 Port 1754 to output traffic. Select: Yes	
Maximum Number of Traffic Files	Enter the maximum number of traffic reports to be stored in disk. Default is 10. Select: 10	
Sections to include in Traffic Report	Select Yes to enable the collection of data for each resource group you want to include in the traffic report. The default is No.	
	Route Plans	Yes
	Route Lists	Yes
	Routes	Yes
	Trunk Groups	Yes
	Trunks	Yes
	Links	No
	Groups of Links	No
	Channels	No
	DTMF Receivers	Yes
	Data Transceivers	No
	Modem Groups	No
	Data Station Groups	No
	Attendant Groups	Yes
	Attendant Consoles	Yes
Attendants	Yes	

Assigning ports

You must assign a port to the 3300 ICP to output traffic data.

To enable traffic data output

1. Log on to the 3300 ICP telephone system.
2. Browse to **Application Logical Port Assignment**.
3. Select **Traffic Report Port**.
4. Click **Change**.
5. Under **Port Physical Name**, type **LPR1**.
6. Click **Save**.

Verifying the traffic output

Before you configure traffic collection settings for the 3300 ICP, verify traffic data is being output through port 1754.

To verify traffic is being output through port 1754.

1. Click **Start=>Programs=>Accessories=>Communication=>Hyperterminal**.
2. After **Name**, type **Traffic**.
3. Click **OK**.
4. After **Host address**, type the IP address of the 3300 ICP
5. After **Port number**, type **1754**.
6. After **Connect using**, select **TCP/IP**.
7. Click **OK**.
8. Wait the interval time you selected in the Traffic Options Assignment, for example 15, 30 or 60 minutes.
The traffic should then output to your screen.
9. After the output is complete, you can disconnect and close the hyper terminal window.

Configuring media servers

You must configure traffic collection settings in YourSiteExplorer for the media servers from which you collect traffic data.

3300 ICP

You do not require a dataset to collect traffic data from a 3300 ICP. The traffic data is directed to the printer port, 1754, on the 3300 ICP telephone system.

Verifying traffic data is saved on the Enterprise Server

To verify the traffic collection for the 3300 ICP

1. Start Internet Explorer and type your Enterprise Server IP address **http://[your Enterprise Server IP address]/CCMWeb/**.
2. Using an administrative username and password, log on to the Call Accounting website.
3. Click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
4. Expand the tree of the site for which you want to configure traffic options.
5. Click a **3300 ICP** media server.
6. Click the **Data Collection** tab.
7. Verify the **Traffic Analysis** check box is selected and the port is 1754.
8. Wait the interval time you selected in the Traffic Options Assignment, for example 15, 30 or 60 minutes.
9. On the Enterprise Server, browse to **drive letter:>\Program Files\prairieFyre Software Inc.\6100CCS\6110\Data Directory\Node_0X**.
This is the directory of the media server for which you configured traffic options.
You should see a new file with the following naming convention, TYYYYMMDD.txt. For example, T20050127.txt, where YYYY is the year, MM is the month, and DD is the day.
10. Double-click the file to open it and view the traffic data.

Chapter 13

Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone

*Using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager
and Contact Center Softphone*

Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone

The Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone applications provide employees with the ability to use their desktop computers as IP-based phones. Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone are designed for the 3300 ICP telephone system.

NOTE: Soft phone is not supported on the Enterprise Server.

Using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone

Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone enable employees to use their desktop computers as IP-based phones. Contact Center PhoneSet Manager automates Mitel IP phone sets from the computer desktop. An employee who uses Contact Center PhoneSet Manager has a headset connected to a desk phone. Contact Center Softphone provides complete phone set functionality from the computer desktop. A computer and wired or wireless USB headset deliver calls to the employee.

Starting Contact Center Client

Contact Center Softphone and Contact Center PhoneSet Manager reside in Contact Center Client.

Tested headsets

We have tested the following headsets to confirm they work with Contact Center PhoneSet Manager:

- GN Netcom GN 6120 Bluetooth office headset—wireless (part number GN 6120)
- Plantronics SupraPlus Noise-Canceling—monaural (part number H251N)
- Plantronics SupraPlus Noise-Canceling—binaural (part number H261N)
- GN Netcom Monaural over-the-head, SoundTube clarity (part number GN 2110 ST)
- GN Netcom Binaural over-the-head, SoundTube (part number GN 2115 ST)

NOTE: In order for the Plantronics and GN Netcom headsets to work with Contact Center PhoneSet Manager you must have the correct amplifier adaptor for the Mitel phones.

We have tested the following headsets to confirm they work with Contact Center Softphone:

- Plantronics DSP PC 500—binaural (part number DSP 500)
- Plantronics CS50 Wireless Office Headset System (part number CS50)
- Plantronics SupraPlus Noise-Canceling—monaural (part number H251N)
- Plantronics SupraPlus Noise-Canceling—binaural (part number H261N)
- GN Netcom Monaural over-the-head, SoundTube clarity (part number GN 2110 ST)
- GN Netcom Binaural over-the-head, SoundTube (part number GN 2115 ST)

NOTE: In order for the Plantronics and GN Netcom headsets to work with Contact Center Softphone you must have the correct USB adaptor.

USB-to-headset adaptors

For Contact Center Softphone, the Plantronics H251N and H261N and the GN Netcom GN 2110 ST and GN 2115 ST headsets must be connected to your computer by a USB-to-headset adaptor. We have tested the following USB-to-headset adaptors to confirm they work with Contact Center Softphone:

- Plantronics DA60 USB-to-Headset Adaptor (part number DA60)
- GN Netcom USB-to-headset adaptor (part number GN 8110)
- GN Netcom USB-to-headset adaptor (part number GN8120)

You can integrate the GN 8120 with Contact Center Softphone and use the three different function buttons on the GN 8120 to perform specific functions in Contact Center Soft phone. Table 13 - 1 shows the GN 8120 button functions.

Table 13 - 1 GN 8120 button functions

Button	State	Action
Blue volume control	Any state	Increases or decreases the headset speaker volume, which controls the volume at which you can hear a caller
White button	Any state	Turns the mute function on or off
Green button	<p>Incoming call is ringing on one of your line appearances</p> <p>You are currently talking to someone and you do not have anyone on consultation hold</p> <p>You are currently talking to someone and you have someone on consultation hold</p>	<p>Answers a call</p> <p>Hangs up a call</p> <p>Performs a swap with the party on hold</p>
Red button	<p>You are currently talking to someone, and you do not have anyone on consultation hold</p> <p>You currently have someone on hold</p> <p>You are currently talking to someone and you have someone on consultation hold</p>	<p>Places the current call on hold</p> <p>Retrieves the call on hold</p> <p>Cancels the current call and returns you to the party on hold</p>

Table 13 - 2 shows the various situations where the LEDs will be lit or flashing based on the state of Contact Center Softphone.

Table 13 - 2 GN 8120 LED displays

What you are doing	GN 8120 LED displays
All lines are active, and the mute function is off	All LEDs are off
The mute function is on	Blue LED above the white button is on
A call is ringing	Green LED above green button is flashing
You are currently dialing, waiting for an answer, or talking to someone, and you do not have anyone on hold	Green LED above green button is on
You are currently talking to someone, and he has put you on hold	Green LED above green button is flashing
You put someone on hold	Red LED above red button is on
You are currently talking to someone, and you have someone on consultation hold	Green LED above green button is on Red LED above red button is flashing

Integrating the GN 8120 with Contact Center Softphone

To integrate the GN 8120 with Contact Center Softphone

1. Log on to Contact Center Client.
2. On the main menu, click **View=>Soft phone**.
3. Click **Soft phone**.
4. After **Input audio device**, choose the GN 8120.
5. After **Output audio device**, choose the GN 8120.
6. Click **OK**.

For more information about the GN 8120, visit the product page on GN Netcom's website at <http://www.gnnetcom.com/US/EN/MainMenu/Products/Computer-VoIP/GN8120USB.htm>.

Setting up the soft phone

The functionality of Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone is similar. For simplicity, we will use *soft phone* when referring to features and functionality common to both applications.

NOTE:

- Before you set up the soft phone on your client computer, ensure your network administrator has configured your soft phone as a 5020 IP phone on the telephone system.
- Users who are upgrading to Call Accounting Version 6.0 or greater must uninstall MiAUDIO Desktop Edition before they use Contact Center Softphone. MiAUDIO is now bundled in the Call Accounting software and no longer runs as the IP Phone Emulation Service.
- Although Inter-Tel users can log in to multiple extensions simultaneously, this functionality is not currently supported by Contact Center Solutions applications.

To set up a client computer to use the soft phone

1. Consult your network administrator to confirm your soft phone extension number.
2. Ensure your headphone is connected.
3. Configure sound and audio device properties.
See "Configuring sound and audio device properties" on page 212.
4. Run Client Component Pack.
See "Installing the latest version of Client Component Pack" on page 27.

Configuring sound and audio device properties

To configure sound and audio device properties for Windows XP and Vista operating systems, you must set the PC speakers as the default audio device and adjust the volume of the PC speakers, headset speakers, and headset microphone.

Configuring sound and audio device properties for Windows Vista

The following procedures describe how to configure sound and audio device properties for Windows Vista.

To set the PC speakers as the default audio device

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sound** to open the Sound dialog box.
2. Select the **Playback** tab.
3. Click the **Speakers** icon.
4. Click the **Set Default** button.
5. Click **OK** to save the Speakers as your default device.
This enables your PC speakers to be used as the default audio device, so when you receive calls on the soft phone, the ring tone plays through your headset and your PC speakers.

To adjust the PC speaker volume

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sound** to open the Sound dialog box.
2. Select the **Playback** tab and double-click the **Digital Output Device** icon.
3. Select the **Levels** tab and adjust the PC speaker volume by moving the **Digital Output Device** volume slider from left to right.
4. Click **OK** to save your volume setting.
5. Click **OK** to close the Sound dialog box.

To adjust the headset speaker volume

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sound** to open the Sound dialog box.
2. Select the **Playback** tab and double-click the **Speakers** icon.
3. Select the **Levels** tab and adjust the headset speaker volume by moving the **Audio output** volume slider from left to right.
4. Click **OK** to save your volume setting.
5. Click **OK** to close the Sound dialog box.

To adjust the headset microphone volume

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sound** to open the Sound dialog box.
2. Select the **Recording** tab and double-click the **Microphone** icon.
3. Select the **Levels** tab and adjust the headset microphone volume by moving the **Microphone** volume slider from left to right.
4. Click **OK** to save your volume setting.
5. Click **OK** to close the Sound dialog box.

Configuring sound and audio device properties for Windows XP

The following procedures describe how to configure sound and audio device properties for Windows XP.

To set the PC speakers as the default audio device

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sounds and Audio Devices**.
2. Select the **Audio** tab and select your sound card device from the **Default device** drop-down under **Sound playback**.
This enables your PC speakers to be used as the default audio device, so when you receive calls on the soft phone, the ring tone plays through your headset and your PC speakers.
3. Click **OK** to save your settings.

To adjust the PC speaker volume

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sounds and Audio Devices**.
2. Select the **Volume** tab and adjust the PC speaker volume by moving the **Device volume** slider from left to right.
3. Click **OK** to save your settings.

To adjust the headset speaker volume

1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sounds and Audio Devices**.
2. Select the **Voice** tab and select your headset device from the **Default device** drop-down list under **Voice playback**.
3. Click the **Volume** button, located under **Voice Playback**.
4. Adjust the headset speaker volume by moving the **Volume** slider, located under **Speaker**, up or down.
5. Click **OK** to save your settings.

To adjust the headset microphone volume

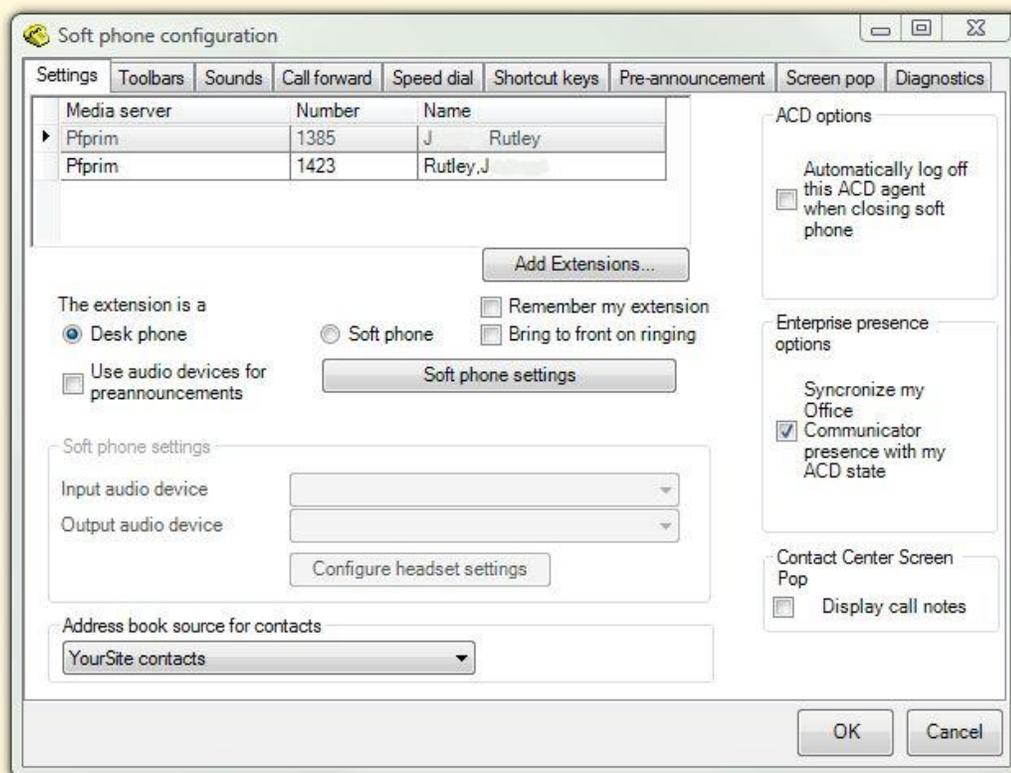
1. In Control Panel, double-click **Sounds and Audio Devices**.
2. Select the **Audio** tab and select your headset device from the **Default device** drop-down list under **Sound recording**.
3. Click the **Volume** button, located under **Sound recording**.
4. Adjust the headset microphone volume by moving the **Volume** slider up or down.
5. Click **OK** to save your settings.

Opening the soft phone

To open the soft phone

1. In the Contact Center Client ribbon, click **Soft Phone**
2. Click the **Soft Phone** icon in the toolbar ribbon.
The Soft phone configuration window opens.
See Figure 13 - 1.

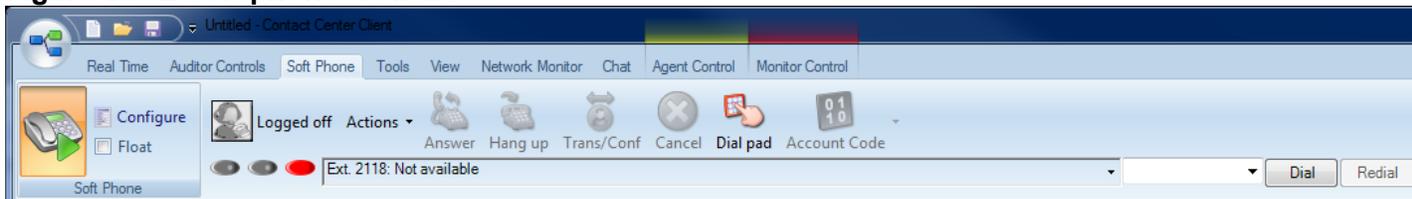
Figure 13 - 1 Soft phone configuration window



3. Click **Add Extensions** to search and select from all internal standard extensions, hot desk extensions, and external hot desk user extensions.
4. Select your phone extension from the list of extensions.
NOTE: Although Inter-Tel users can log in to multiple extensions simultaneously, this functionality is not currently supported by Contact Center Solutions applications.
5. If you have Contact Center PhoneSet Manager, click **Desk phone**. If you have Contact Center Softphone, click **Soft phone**.
6. To log on automatically to the soft phone with your phone extension the next time you open the current profile, select the **Remember my extension** check box.
 You must save the current profile before you quit the soft phone for this option to work.
 If you are a hot desk user who participates in the use of PINs, the PIN login dialog box opens. If you are a hot desk user who does not participate in the use of PINs, go to step 10.
NOTE: When logging in as an external hot desking agent or a hot desking user who is not set up to use a PIN login, if the PIN entry window displays, do not enter a PIN; just click **Login**.
7. Type your **Login PIN**.
 If you want Contact Center Client to remember your Login PIN, select the Remember your credentials check box. This option is not available if your Contact Center Client profile is shared.

8. Click **Login**.**NOTES:**

- If the Login PIN you entered is invalid the login will fail and you will be asked to enter a valid Login PIN.
 - Advanced supervisor or System Administrator will not be prompted to enter a PIN provided third party call control is configured under security in the Contact Center Management website and on the telephone switch.
9. If you want Contact Center Client to be the top-most window on ringing, select the **Bring to front on ringing** check box.
 10. If you want Contact Center Client to not display the screen pop window when calls are ringing on the desktop, enable the **Disable toaster on ringing** check box.
 11. If you selected Soft phone in step 6, under **Soft phone settings**, configure soft phone options.
 12. After **Address book source for contacts**, select **YourSite contacts** or **Outlook contacts**. Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone users can access YourSite database phone extensions or Outlook Personal Contact or Global Address List phone numbers when they handle calls.
 13. To automatically log off the agent from the telephone system when closing the soft phone, select the **Automatically log off this ACD agent when closing the soft phone** check box.
NOTE: This option does not apply to Call Accounting users.
 14. If you want to synchronize online presence indicators with phone states in real-time monitors, select the **Synchronize my Lync presence with my phone state** check box.
 15. To display call notes on the soft phone display and on the Call Notes monitor, ensure the **Enable call notes** check box is selected.
 16. Click **OK**.
The Contact Center Client window displays the soft phone, Phone and Functions toolbars.
See Figure 13 - 2.

Figure 13 - 2 Soft phone toolbars

17. If you want to be able to position the soft phone toolbar elsewhere on your desktop, enable the **Float** check box.
18. To move the soft phone toolbar, hover the mouse over the perforated line on the left-side of the toolbar until the four-headed arrow displays. Then click, drag, and drop it to the desired position on your desktop. To reanchor the toolbar to the ribbon, drag and drop it into position under the ribbon.
19. If you want to modify the soft phone configuration, click the **Configuration** icon in the toolbar to reopen the Soft phone configuration window.

Using your hot desking extension, log on to the telephone system

Extensions can log on to the telephone system by selecting the Superkey button in Contact Center Softphone. See "Contact Center PhoneSet Manager and Contact Center Softphone" on page 209.

We recommend that soft phone users who are hot desking log on to their extension using the soft phone Actions menu. This enables the soft phone to identify extensions.

NOTE: If you are an external hot desking agent or a hot desking user who logged in internally, logged out, and then chose to log back in externally, you will not be able to log on with the soft phone Actions menu. In order to access this functionality, you must first close and reopen the soft phone toolbar (View=>Deselect and reselect the soft phone option).

To log on to the telephone system

- On the soft phone **Functions** toolbar, click **Actions=>Log on** and select an extension.

To log on an external hot desking user

- On the soft phone Functions toolbar, click **Actions=>Log on=>Hot Desking Users**.

NOTE: When a hot desk agent logs in to the ACD a 3300 ICP user license is taken from the available licensing pool and when the agent logs out the license is released back to the licensing pool. Agents are notified upon login attempt if the number of concurrent logins exceeds the number of available user licenses. If there are no available user licenses the login attempt will fail.

Phone and Functions toolbars

The Phone toolbar displays your

- Extensions (grey oval buttons)
- Hold button (red oval button)
- Superkey button (blue oval button, for Contact Center Softphone only)
- Current phone state box with a down arrow that displays a call details window
- Dial box (field for dialing extensions or phone numbers)
- Dial button (Contact Center PhoneSet Manager only)
- Redial button (Contact Center Softphone only)
- Cancel button (Contact Center Softphone only)
- Message button (for retrieving voice mail messages, Contact Center Softphone only)

The Functions toolbar displays

- Your current state (active, inactive, extension inbound, extension outbound)
 - Telephony buttons
- See "Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons" on page 219.

Phone functions

You can readily answer calls or forward them to extensions or phone numbers using the soft phone. You can select extensions from contact and speed dial lists, and perform the following actions: Redial (Contact Center Soft phone only), Transfer, Conference, Mute, Forward, Request help, Hold, Retrieve, Split, Swap, Camp on, Leave a message, Retrieve a message, Call me back, Hang up, and Cancel.

NOTE: External hot desk users access the "Answer" and "Hang up" functions using their external device and not the soft phone toolbar.

Table 13 - 3 lists the soft phone telephony options and their corresponding meanings.

Table 13 - 3 Extension actions

Icon		Meaning
	Account Code	tags a call with an Account Code
	Answer	answers a ringing call
	Auto answer	if enabled, answers a ringing call without you having to click Answer
	Call me back	notifies you as soon as the extension number you are trying to call is available
	Camp on	notifies an employee you are attempting to call with a series of audible beeps
	Cancel	terminates your connection to a caller
	Conference	connects three or more people together for a conversation
	Dial pad	enables you to dial a number using a keypad
	Forward	forwards a call to a phone number or extension
	Hang up	terminates a call

	Hold	places the current call on hold
	Leave a message	leaves a message waiting notification on an employee's extension
	Mute	if you have Contact Center Softphone, disables your microphone so you can consult privately with another employee while on a call
	Request help	calls an employee who can click Answer and listen to an in-progress call without the caller knowing
	Retrieve	picks up a call that is held or camped on to your extension
	Speed dial	enables you to make a call to a specified number with one mouse click
	Split	disconnects one person from a conference call
	Swap	swaps between the current and the held party
	Transfer	forwards an in-progress call to another answer point
	Transfer/Conference	places a caller on hold and makes a consultation call
	Volume	if you have Contact Center Softphone, adjusts the volume of your speakers and/or microphone

	Call Notes	enables you to add notes to a call
---	------------	------------------------------------

Customizing the soft phone

You can enhance productivity by configuring the following time-saving options in the soft phone:

- Toolbar customization
- Sounds and notifications
- Call forward destinations
- Speed dial contacts
- Shortcut keys
- Pre-announcement messages

Configuring soft phone settings

To specify soft phone settings

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. After **Input audio device**, select an audio device for your microphone.
3. After **Output audio device**, select an audio device for your speakers or headset.
4. Click **OK**.

Specifying the address book source for contacts

To specify the address book the soft phone uses for contacts (Microsoft Outlook or the Call Accounting website, on the My options link.)

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. After **Address book source for contacts**, select **YourSite contacts** or **Outlook contacts**.
3. Click **OK**.

Resizing toolbar buttons

To resize toolbar buttons

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Toolbars** tab.
3. After **Functions toolbar**, select a size for displaying the Functions toolbar buttons.
4. After **Phone toolbar**, select a size for displaying the Phone toolbar buttons.
5. Click **OK**.

Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons

You can display telephony buttons, hide them so they appear on the Functions toolbar only when required, and retire them for actions you rarely perform, such as Camp on and Request help.

To display telephony buttons

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Toolbars** tab.
3. Under **Selected buttons**, select the check boxes of the telephony buttons to be displayed.
4. Click **OK**.

To hide telephony buttons

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Toolbars** tab.
3. Under **Selected buttons**, clear the check boxes of the telephony buttons to be hidden from view.
4. Click **OK**.

To retire telephony buttons

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Toolbars** tab.
3. Under **Selected buttons**, select the telephony buttons to be retired and click the left arrow to add these buttons to the Available buttons list.
4. Click **OK**.

To restore telephony buttons

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Toolbars** tab.
3. Under **Available buttons**, select the telephony buttons to be restored and click the right arrow to add these buttons to the Selected buttons list.
4. Click **OK**.

Repositioning toolbar buttons

To specify the order in which telephony buttons appear

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Toolbars** tab.
3. Under **Selected buttons**, select a telephony button.
4. Click the up or down arrow to change the position of the button relative to other buttons on the Functions toolbar.
5. Click **OK**.

Configuring sounds and notifications

You can configure sounds for individual phone events for incoming calls, secondary incoming calls, and/or the digits dialed on your primary extension, or on all extensions. A primary incoming call is a call you receive while you are in the active state and are available to take the call. A secondary incoming call is a call you receive while you are on an extension outbound call or an extension inbound call.

Every time you receive a call a pop-up window notifies you the call has arrived. You can disable the pop-up notification.

To configure a sound for a phone event

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Sounds** tab.
3. Select the **Incoming calls**, **Secondary incoming calls**, and/or **Play sounds when dialing digits** check boxes.
4. After **Phone events**, select a phone event.
5. After **Sound file name**, click **Browse** and select a sound file.
6. To play the sound file when the phone event occurs on any of your extensions, click **Apply to all lines**.
7. Click **OK**.

To disable the call arrival pop-up notification

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Sounds** tab.
3. Under **Phone events**, click a phone line.
4. Clear the **Display pop-up notification for incoming calls** check box.
5. Click **OK**.

Making calls ring through your computer speakers

You can make calls ring through your computer speakers instead of your headset.

To make calls ring through your computer speakers

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Sounds** tab.
3. After **Play the rings sounds on** select the sound output device for your computer speakers.

Adjusting the volume of your speakers and microphone

If you have Contact Center Softphone, you can adjust the volume of your speakers and microphone.

To adjust the volume of your speakers

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Sounds** tab.
3. Adjust the volume by moving the speaker slider.

To adjust the volume of your microphone

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Sounds** tab.
3. Adjust the volume by moving the microphone slider.

Configuring call forward destinations

You can forward calls manually to pre-configured call forward destinations. In addition, you can configure and enable call forwarding so the telephone system forwards calls to other answer points when you are temporarily away from the office. For example, you could specify all External call busy calls you receive be forwarded to a co-worker's extension. Rather than directing these call to voice mail, the telephone system would forward these calls to your co-worker.

To configure call forward destinations for calls you will forward manually

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Call forward** tab.
3. Under **Name**, type the name of the person to whom you will forward calls.
4. Under **Number**, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line).
5. Click **OK**.

To configure and enable call forward destinations for calls the telephone system will forward

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Call forward** tab.
3. Specify destinations for the following call types:
 - All calls (all calls you receive)
 - External call busy (external calls to your extension when you are on an extension inbound or extension outbound call)
 - External call no answer (external calls to your extension that you do not answer)
 - Internal call busy (internal calls to your extension when you are on an extension inbound or extension outbound call)
 - Internal call no answer (internal calls to your extension that you do not answer)
4. To activate the call forwarding rules immediately, select the **Enabled** check boxes of the call forwarding types to be activated.
5. Click **OK**.

Configuring speed dial numbers

When you pre-configure speed dial numbers in Contact Center Softphone, these contacts are available in drop-down lists adjacent to the Speed dial, Trans/Conf, and Request help buttons on the Functions toolbar.

You can display a button for each speed dial number or display one button with a down arrow that lists all of the speed dial numbers you have configured. You can speed dial calls manually to pre-configured extensions and phone numbers.

To configure a speed dial number

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Speed dial** tab.
3. Under **Name**, type the name of the person to whom you will speed dial calls.
4. Under **Number**, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line).
5. Click **OK**.

Configuring shortcut keys

You can assign a shortcut key to a telephony function to perform it with a simple keystroke. This enables you to perform telephony functions while the soft phone is minimized or another application is currently selected.

To configure a shortcut key for a telephony function

1. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
2. Click the **Shortcut keys** tab.
3. Under **Shortcut key**, select a telephony function.
4. Click the down arrow, select **Ctrl**, **Alt**, **Shift**, or **Win**, and select a keyboard number, letter, or function from the list.
5. Click **OK**.

Making and terminating calls using Contact Center Phoneset Manager

When you make calls, on the Functions toolbar you can readily select contacts you pre-configure in Microsoft Outlook, or speed dial numbers you configure in Contact Center PhoneSet Manager. See "Configuring speed dial numbers" on page 222 and "Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons" on page 219.

You can dial any extension number or phone number. Contact Center PhoneSet Manager typically uses your primary extension to make calls. You can optionally select a different extension on the Phone toolbar to make calls.

Making calls

To dial by phone number or extension number using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

1. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the dial box and type a number or extension on the dial pad.
2. Click **Dial**.
3. To view the call details window, click the down arrow adjacent to the box that displays your current phone state.
See Figure 13 - 3.

To dial internally from a real-time monitor using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

- From any real-time monitor, right-click an agent, employee, or extension cell and click **Call**.

Figure 13 - 3 Making a call



Making calls to your contacts

To make a call to an extension in your contact list

1. Click the arrow adjacent to the dial box and click the **Contacts** tab.
2. Select a contact in the list.
3. Click **Dial**.

Making calls using speed dial

To dial using speed dial

- Click **Speed dial** and select a name in the list.

Terminating calls

To terminate a call

- Click **Hang up**.

Forwarding and answering calls using Contact Center Phoneset Manager

You can forward calls manually to pre-configured call forward destinations without having to speak to the caller first. In addition, you can configure and enable call forwarding so the telephone system forwards calls to other answer points when you are temporarily inactive. See "Configuring call forward destinations" on page 221.

If a call is ringing on your extension and you click the Forward button, the call will be forwarded to the default call forward destination configured in the telephone system. If you click the down arrow adjacent to the Forward button, you can select an extension or phone number for call forwarding.

Forwarding calls

When a call is ringing on your extension, to forward the call using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

1. Click **Forward**.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Forward button and select a contact.
3. Click **Dial**.

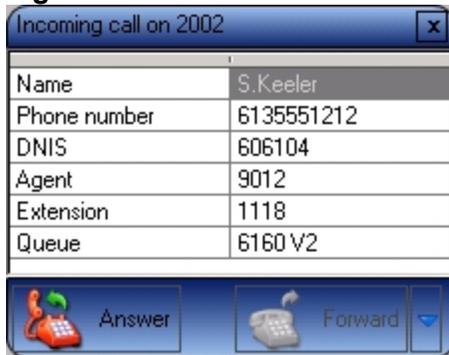
Answering calls

When an employee receives a call with Contact Center PhoneSet Manager detailed caller information is displayed on the desktop. (See Figure 13 - 4.) Additionally, the display can provide access to call notes, which are notes an employee adds to the call before transferring it. See "Adding call notes to a call" on page 225.

If configured and available the following information is provided in the soft phone display

- **Caller name**—name of the caller
- **ANI**—telephone number of the caller
- **DNIS**—telephone number the caller dials
- **DNIS name**—the name associated to the DNIS number in YourSite database
- **Extension ID**— extension who transferred the call
- **Extension**—extension from which the call was transferred
- **Collect Caller Entered Digits**—digits the caller enters for identification purposes, such as a customer site key (Intelligent Queue required)
- **Customer Collected Information**—information collected from a third party OBDC database. Customer Collected Information requires Intelligent Queue and Verified Collected Digits, and optionally, Remote Database Verification or CTI Developer Toolkit
- **Call notes**—notes added by an agent

You can answer calls by right-clicking the Contact Center PhoneSet Manager system tray icon and selecting Answer, or by clicking the Answer toolbar button.

Figure 13 - 4 Contact Center PhoneSet Manager display

To answer a call using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

- Click **Answer**.

Handling calls using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

You can handle calls by right-clicking the Contact Center PhoneSet Manager system tray icon and selecting telephony functions, or by selecting telephony buttons on the Functions toolbar. The telephony buttons available depend on the action you last performed. You can configure the toolbar buttons so they are always visible, or visible only when required. See "Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons" on page 219.

When you pre-configure speed dial numbers in Contact Center PhoneSet Manager, these contacts are available in drop-down lists adjacent to the Speed dial, Trans/Conf, and Request help buttons on the Functions toolbar. See "Configuring speed dial numbers" on page 222.

Placing calls on hold

To place a call on hold

- Click **Hold** (red oval button).

Retrieving calls

You can retrieve a held call, or retrieve a call when a call is camped on to your extension.

To retrieve a call

- Click **Retrieve**.

Adding call notes to a call

When employees are speaking with customers, they can add notes to calls to share with other employees involved in the call. This ensures all employees have context on calls and know what information has been provided to customers upon call transfer.

When a call is being transferred to another employee or supervisor, the soft phone display shows the most recent note associated with the call. When the employee answers the call, Contact Center Client appears on top of all other open applications and displays the Call Notes monitor. The monitor includes all of the call notes associated with the current call.

Employees can add notes each time a call is transferred, and employees on conference calls can add notes simultaneously. Each set of notes includes the employee's name and a date/time stamp. When an employee completes a call and answers a new call or closes the Call Notes monitor, all call note information is saved and available in the Lifecycle reports.

NOTE:

- On the Soft phone configuration window, you can clear the Enable call notes check box to hide the Call Notes monitor and prevent call notes from being displayed. Optionally, you can enable the Bring to front check box to ensure call notes display on top of all other windows when calls are received.
- You must have Contact Center PhoneSet Manager or Contact Center Softphone open in order to view or add call notes.
- For 5000/Axxess configurations that use CT Gateway, time stamps are based on the Enterprise Server's PC clock. If the 5000/Axxess configuration includes Remote Servers, then time stamps are based on the Remote Server's PC clock. For the 3300 ICP, time stamps are based on the telephone system clock.

To add a call note

1. As a call is ringing on your extension, on the soft phone display click **Answer** to answer the call. Contact Center Client appears on top of all open applications and displays the Call Notes monitor.
2. After **Enter a new call note**, type a note.
Call notes can include a maximum of 100 characters.
3. Click **Add**.
The call note is added to the Call notes text box and is included in the soft phone display upon call transfer.

Transferring calls

You can perform a blind transfer or a supervised transfer.

To perform a blind transfer using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

1. While on a call, click **Trans/Conf**.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line if required). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
3. Click **Dial**.
4. Click **Hang up**.

To perform a supervised transfer

1. While on a call, click **Trans/Conf**.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
3. Click **Dial**.
The system places the caller on Hold.
4. Wait for the called party to answer. If you receive a busy signal or a voice mail greeting, click **Cancel** to return to the initial party. Otherwise, speak to the employee and identify the caller.
5. Click **Transfer** to transfer the call.

Conferencing calls

You can include up to eight people in a conference call. The following example illustrates a three-way conference call.

To set up a conference call

1. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line).
2. Click **Dial**.
3. After you speak with the person who answers, click **Trans/Conf** to add a person to an in-progress call. The system places the person on Hold.
4. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
5. Click **Dial**.
6. Speak to the person who answers.
7. Click **Conference** to initiate a three-way conference call.

To split a conference call

- Click **Split**.
The last person you added to the conference call is placed on hold, and you can speak privately with the first person.

Consulting with people while on calls

To consult with a person while on a call using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

1. Click **Trans/Conf** to conference in the person. The system places the initial party on Hold.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
3. Click **Dial**.
4. After you consult with the person, either click **Conference** to conference in the person, click **Cancel** to hang up on the person, click **Transfer** to transfer the call to the person, or click **Swap** to talk to the initial party.

Requesting help while on calls

To request help while on a call using Contact Center PhoneSet Manager

1. Click **Request help**.
2. On the dial pad, type the extension number of the employee to be called. Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Request help button and select a contact.
3. Click **Dial**.
The system calls the employee. The employee can click Answer and listen in on the call without the caller knowing and can click Conference to join the conversation at any time.

Using Camp on

The Camp on feature is available when you make a call to an extension and receive a busy signal because the employee is already on a call. Camp on notifies the employee you are attempting to call with a series of audible beeps.

NOTE:

- Callers cannot camp on to your extension if you have call forwarding or voice mail configured on the extension.
- You cannot camp on to an extension that is in Make Busy or Do Not Disturb.

To camp on to an extension

1. In the dial box, type an extension number.
2. Click **Dial**.
3. If you receive a busy signal, click **Camp on**.
The employee you called will hear a series of beeps and can click Retrieve to place the caller on hold and speak with you. After speaking with you, the employee can click Swap to return to the caller.

Leaving and retrieving messages

The Leave a message feature is available when you make a call to an extension that is active. You must use the dial pad to type a number when you are retrieving a message.

To leave a message

1. In the dial box, type an extension number.
2. Click **Dial**.
3. If the employee does not answer, click **Leave a message**.
The telephone system leaves a message waiting notification on the employee's extension and the Contact Center Client icon flashes red and white in the employee's system tray.

To retrieve a message

1. Click **Dial pad** and type the number configured in the telephone system for message retrieval.
2. Press **Enter**.
The automated attendant will ask you for your password.
3. Type your password on the dial pad.
4. Follow the instructions provided by the automated attendant to retrieve the message.

NOTE: If you are left Call me back messages you must use your physical phone set to retrieve the messages.

Using Call me back

The Call me back feature is available when you make a call to an extension that is active. When you select the Call me back button, the telephone system monitors the called employee's other extension. When the employee's other extension returns to active, your phone rings. If you pick up the call, the employee's phone will ring. If you do not pick up the call, the callback will expire.

To leave a callback message

1. In the dial box, type an extension number.
2. Click **Dial**.
3. If the employee does not answer, click **Call me back**.
The telephone system monitors the called employee's extension. Your phone will ring when the called employee's other extension returns to the active state.
4. When your phone rings, click **Answer** to pick up the call and speak with the employee.

Tagging calls with Account Codes

You can tag calls with Account Codes you pre-configure in Contact Center Client.

To tag an in-progress call with an Account Code or a Classification Account Code

- Click the down arrow adjacent to the Account Code button and select a traditional Account Code or a Classification Account Code.

After hanging up, while in work timer mode, you can tag calls with Classification Account Codes.

To tag a call, after hanging up, with a Classification Account Code

1. Click the down arrow adjacent to the **Account Code** button.
2. Select **After Call Classification** and select the appropriate Classification Account Code from the drop-down list.

Making and terminating calls using Contact Center Softphone

When you make calls, on the Functions toolbar you can readily select from contacts you pre-configure in Microsoft Outlook, or speed dial numbers you configure in Contact Center Softphone. See "Configuring speed dial numbers" on page 222 and "Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons" on page 219.

You can dial any extension number or phone number. Contact Center Softphone typically uses your primary extension to make calls. You can optionally select a different extension on the Phone toolbar to make calls.

For information on how to use the superkey and phone book functionality of Contact Center Softphone, refer to the *5220 IP Phone User Guide* at <http://edocs.mitel.com/UG/Index.html>.

Making calls

To dial by phone number or extension number using Contact Center Softphone

1. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the dial box and type a number or extension on the dial pad.
2. To view the call details window, click the down arrow adjacent to the box that displays your current phone state.
See Figure 13 - 5.

To dial internally from a real-time monitor using Contact Center Softphone

- From any real-time monitor, right-click an agent, employee, or extension cell and click **Call**.

Figure 13 - 5 Making a call



Making calls to your contacts

To make a call to an extension in your contact list

1. Click the arrow adjacent to the dial box and click the **Contacts** tab.
2. Double-click a contact in the list.

Making calls to contacts who have called you recently

To make a call to a contact who has called you recently

1. Click the arrow adjacent to the dial box and click the **Recent** tab.
2. Double-click a contact in the list.

Making calls using speed dial

To dial using speed dial

- Click **Speed dial** and select a name in the list.

Redialing numbers

To dial the contact who last called you

- Click **Speed dial** and select a name in the list.

Terminating calls

To terminate a call

- Click **Hang up**.
Alternatively, on the Phone toolbar, click **Cancel**.

Forwarding and answering calls using Contact Center Softphone

You can forward calls manually to pre-configured call forward destinations without having to speak to the caller first. In addition, you can configure and enable call forwarding so the telephone system forwards calls to other answer points when you are temporarily inactive. See "Configuring call forward destinations" on page 221.

If a call is ringing on your extension and you click the Forward button, the call will be forwarded to the default call forward destination configured in the telephone system. If you click the down arrow adjacent to the Forward button, you can select an extension or phone number for call forwarding.

Forwarding calls

When a call is ringing on your extension, to forward the call using Contact Center Softphone

1. Click **Forward**.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Forward button and select a contact.

Answering calls

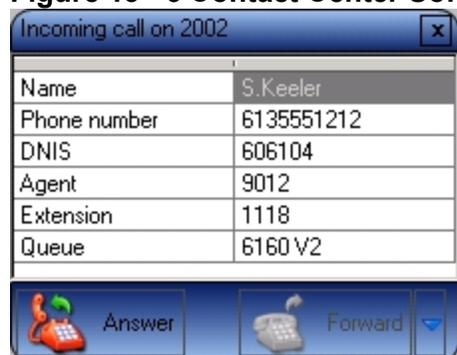
When an employee receives a call with Contact Center Softphone detailed caller information is displayed on the desktop. (See Figure 13 - 6.) Additionally, the display can provide access to call notes, which are notes an employee adds to the call before transferring it. See "Adding call notes to a call" on page 225.

If configured and available the following information is provided in the soft phone display

- **Caller name**—name of the caller
- **ANI**—telephone number of the caller
- **DNIS**—telephone number the caller dials
- **DNIS name**—the name associated to the DNIS number in YourSite database
- **Extension ID**—extension who transferred the call
- **Extension**—extension from which the call was transferred
- **Collect Caller Entered Digits**—digits the caller enters for identification purposes, such as a customer site key (Intelligent Queue required)
- **Customer Collected Information**—information collected from a third party ODBC database. Customer Collected Information requires Intelligent Queue and Verified Collected Digits, and optionally, Remote Database Verification or CTI Developer Toolkit
- **Call notes**—notes added by an agent

You can answer calls by right-clicking the Contact Center Softphone system tray icon and selecting Answer, or by clicking the Answer toolbar button.

Figure 13 - 6 Contact Center Softphone display



To answer a call using Contact Center Softphone

- Click **Answer**.

Handling calls using Contact Center Softphone

You can handle calls by right-clicking the Contact Center Softphone system tray icon and selecting telephony functions, or by selecting telephony buttons on the Functions toolbar. The telephony buttons available depend on the action you last performed. You can configure the toolbar buttons so they are always visible, or visible only when required. See "Displaying, hiding, and retiring toolbar buttons" on page 219.

When you pre-configure speed dial numbers in Contact Center Softphone, these contacts are available in drop-down lists adjacent to the Speed dial, Trans/Conf, and Request help buttons on the Functions toolbar. See "Configuring speed dial numbers" on page 222.

Placing calls on hold

To place a call on hold

- Click **Hold** (red oval button).

Retrieving calls

You can retrieve a held call, or retrieve a call when a call is camped on to your extension.

To retrieve a call

- Click **Retrieve**.

Using Mute

To use Mute

1. Click **Mute**.
The system disables your microphone so you can consult privately with another employee.
2. To restore your microphone, click **Resume**.

Transferring calls

You can perform a blind transfer or a supervised transfer.

To perform a blind transfer using Contact Center Softphone

1. While on a call, click **Trans/Conf**.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
3. Click **Hang up**.

To perform a supervised transfer

1. While on a call, click **Trans/Conf**.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact. The system places the caller on Hold.
3. Wait for the called party to answer. If you receive a busy signal or a voice mail greeting, click **Cancel** to return to the initial party. Otherwise, speak to the extension and identify the caller.
4. Click **Transfer** to transfer the call.

Conferencing calls

You can include up to eight people in a conference call. The following example illustrates a three-way conference call.

To set up a conference call

1. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line).
2. After you speak with the person who answers, click **Trans/Conf** to add a person to an in-progress call. The system places the person on Hold.
3. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
4. Speak to the person who answers.
5. Click **Conference** to initiate a three-way conference call.

To split a conference call

- Click **Split**.
The last person you added to the conference call is placed on hold, and you can speak privately with the first person.

Consulting with people while on calls

To consult with a person while on a call using Contact Center Softphone

1. Click **Trans/Conf** to conference in the person. The system places the initial party on Hold.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number (preceded by a number you dial to access an outside line). Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Trans/Conf button and select a contact.
3. After you consult with the person, either click **Conference** to conference in the person, click **Cancel** to hang up on the person, click **Transfer** to transfer the call to the person, or click **Swap** to talk to the initial party.

Requesting help while on calls

To request help while on a call using Contact Center Softphone

1. Click **Request help**.
2. On the dial pad, type the extension number of the employee to be called. Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Request Help button and select an employee.
The system calls the employee. The employee can click Answer and listen in on the call without the caller knowing and can click Conference to join the conversation at any time.

Using Camp on

The Camp on feature is available when you make a call to an extension and receive a busy signal because the employee is already on a call. Camp on notifies the employee you are attempting to call with a series of audible beeps.

NOTE:

- Callers cannot camp on to your extension if you have call forwarding or voice mail configured on the extension.
- You cannot camp on to an extension that is in Make Busy or Do Not Disturb.

To camp on to an extension

1. In the dial box, type an extension number.
2. If you receive a busy signal, click **Camp on**.
The employee you called will hear a series of beeps and can click Retrieve to place the caller on hold and speak with you. After speaking with you, the employee can click Swap to return to the caller.

Leaving and retrieving messages

The Leave a message feature is available when you make a call to an extension that is active.

To leave a message

1. In the dial box, type an extension number.
2. If the employee does not answer, click **Leave a message**.
The telephone system leaves a message waiting notification on the employee's extension and the Contact Center Client icon flashes red and white in the employee's system tray

To retrieve a message

1. In the dial box, type your voice mail access number.
The automated attendant will ask you for your password.
2. In the daily box, type your password.
3. Follow the instructions provided by the automated attendant to retrieve the message.

NOTE: If extensions leave Call me back messages for you to check your messages, your Contact Center Client tray icon will not clear the messages once you have checked your messages.

To clear a message

1. On the Phone toolbar, click **Message**.
2. After **CALL ME BACK?**, click **Yes**.
3. Click **Erase**.
The telephone image displays **NO MORE MESSAGES**.

Using Call me back

The Call me back feature is available when you make a call to an extension that is active. When you select the Call me back button, the telephone system monitors the called employee's other extension. When the employee's other extension returns to active, your phone rings. If you pick up the call, the employee's phone will ring. If you do not pick up the call, the callback will expire.

To leave a callback message

1. In the dial box, type an extension number.
2. If the employee does not answer, click **Call me back**.
The telephone system monitors the called employee's extension. Your phone will ring when the called employee's other extension returns to the active state.
3. When your phone rings, click **Answer** to pick up the call and speak with the employee.

Tagging calls with Account Codes

You can tag calls with Account Codes you pre-configure in Contact Center Client.

To tag an in-progress call with an Account Code or a Classification Account Code

- Click the down arrow adjacent to the Account Code button and select a traditional Account Code or a Classification Account Code.

After hanging up, while in work timer mode, you can tag calls with Classification Account Codes.

To tag a call, after hanging up, with a Classification Account Code

1. Click the down arrow adjacent to the **Account Code** button.
2. Select **After Call Classification** and select the appropriate Classification Account Code from the drop-down list.

Making and handling calls using Contact Center Client

You can open an Extension by Position monitor and either right-click an extension and select telephony functions or access telephony functions by selecting an extension and accessing the options in the Contact Center Client ribbon. For example, when you are on a call you can consult with an employee by right-clicking the extension cell and clicking Transfer/Conference, or by sending the employee an instant message.

Making calls

To call an extension using Contact Center Client

- Right-click an active extension and click **Call**.

Alternatively:

1. Select an active extension in an open monitor.
2. Click the **Softphone** button under the Extension Control tab in the Contact Center Client **Real Time** ribbon.
3. Choose the **Call** menu item.

Forwarding calls

If a call is ringing on your extension, to forward the call using Contact Center Client

- Right-click an active extension cell and click **Forward**.

Answering calls

If a call is ringing on another extension, to pick up the call using Contact Center Client

- Right-click the cell and click **Pick up**.

Adding call notes

When employees are speaking with customers, they can add notes to calls to share with other employees involved in the call. This ensures employees have context on calls and know what information has been provided to customers upon call transfer. If the call is transferred or parked, call notes are preserved. See "Adding call notes to a call" on page 225.

NOTE: Before adding call notes, ensure the "Display call notes" option is enabled in the Softphone configuration window. This option is disabled by default.

To add a call note

1. As a call is ringing on your extension, on the soft phone display click **Answer** to answer the call. Contact Center Client appears on top of all open applications and displays the Call Notes monitor.
2. After **Enter a new call note**, type a note.
Call notes can include a maximum of 100 characters.
3. Click **Add**.
The call note is added to the Call notes text box and is included in the soft phone display upon call transfer.

Recording calls

There are occasions when an agent wants to temporarily stop recording a call for confidentiality reasons, or, if the call is not currently being recorded, the agent may want to start recording if the conversation becomes hostile or sensitive in nature and a call record may be required. On the Agent State by Time, Agent State by Position, and Agent State by Queue by Time monitors, the Call recording option enables you to start, stop, and restart call recording at any time during a call, using OAISYS call recording functionality. Requirements for this on-demand call recording feature are Contact Center Management, Contact Center PhoneSet Manager or Contact Center Softphone, Interactive Contact Center, and the OAISYS call recording connector.

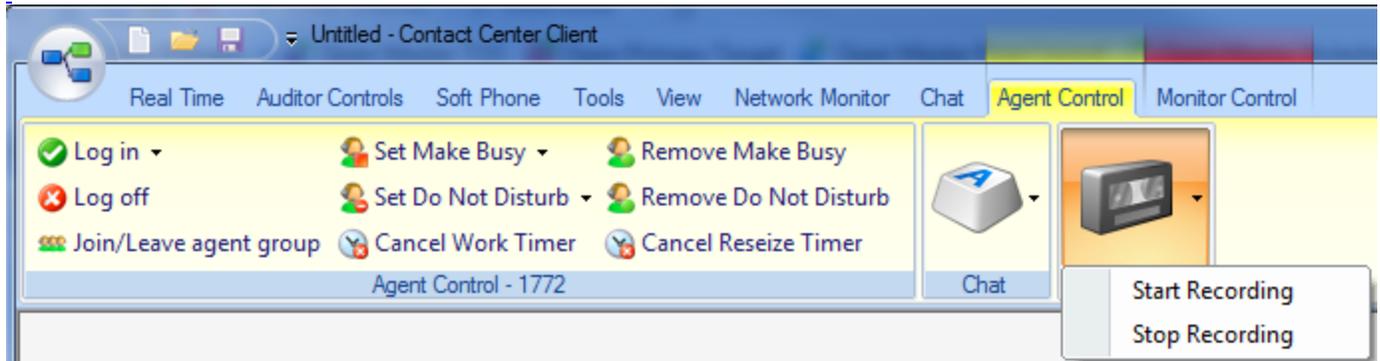
To record a call

1. Right-click the associated cell of an agent and select **Call Recording=>Start Recording**.
2. To stop recording, right-click the cell and select **Call Recording=>Stop Recording**.

Alternatively:

1. Select the cell of an agent in a monitor whose call you want to record.
2. In the Contact Center Client **Real Time** ribbon, under the **Agent Control** tab, select **Start Recording** from the drop-down list in the **Call Recording** column.
3. To stop recording, select **Stop Recording** from the drop-down list in the **Call Recording** column.
See Figure 13 - 7.

Figure 13 - 7 Call recording



Transferring calls

To perform a blind transfer using Contact Center Client

- While on a call, right-click the cell of an active extension and click **Transfer call**.

Consulting with employees while on calls

To consult with an employee while on a call using Contact Center Client

1. Right-click the cell of an active extension and click **Transfer/Conference**.
The system places the initial party on hold.
2. In the dial box, type an extension or phone number. Otherwise, click the down arrow adjacent to the Transfer/Conference button and select a contact.
3. Click **Dial**.
4. After you consult with the employee, either click **Conference** to conference in that person, click **Transfer** to transfer the call to the employee, click **Swap** to talk to the other party, or click **Cancel** to end the consultation call.

Requesting help while on calls

To request help while on a call using Contact Center Client

- Right-click the cell of an active extension and click **Request help**.
The system calls the employee. The employee can click Answer in the soft phone and listen in on the call without the caller knowing. The employee can click Conference in the soft phone to join the conversation at any time.

Chapter 14

Contact Center Screen Pop

Using Contact Center Screen Pop

Contact Center Screen Pop

Contact Center Screen Pop is an optional application that requires Contact Center Management, and Contact Center Softphone or Contact Center PhoneSet Manager. Optionally, if you want to screen pop based on caller entered digits, you require Intelligent Queue with the Collect Caller Entered Digits options.

Contact Center Screen Pop launches applications or Web pages. In addition, it enables agents to automatically receive caller and account information via pop-ups on their computer monitors every time they receive calls. Contact Center Screen Pop provides agents with the caller name, caller phone number (ANI), called number (DNIS), and the queue used in the call. Optionally, if you have the Intelligent Queue Collect Caller Entered Digits option, Contact Center Screen Pop displays the digits the customer entered.

Using Contact Center Screen Pop

When an agent receives a call, Contact Center Screen Pop can launch an application or Web page. For example, when integrated with a Customer Relationship Management (CRM) database, Contact Center Screen Pop can launch a customer account page from the CRM database based on call information.

For businesses that have Contact Center Screen Pop, the pop-up provides

- **Caller name**—name of the caller
- **ANI**—telephone number of the caller
- **DNIS**—telephone number the caller dials
- **DNIS name**—the name associated to the DNIS number in YourSite database
- **Extension ID**—extension who transferred the call
- **Extension**—extension from which the call was transferred
- **Collect Caller Entered Digits**—digits the caller enters for identification purposes, such as a customer site key (Intelligent Queue required)
- **Customer Collected Information**—information collected from a third party ODBC database. Customer Collected Information requires Intelligent Queue and Verified Collected Digits, and, optionally, Remote Database Verification or CTI Developer Toolkit.
- **Call notes**—notes added by an agent

Configuring options in YourSite Explorer

You configure Contact Center Screen Pop options in YourSite Explorer. You can specify which information fields the pop-up displays and whether an application or Web page is launched when an extension receives a call. See "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options" on page 240.

Enabling Contact Center Screen Pop

To enable Contact Center Screen Pop

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
3. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
4. Select the **Display Contact Center Screen Pop** check box.
5. Click **OK**.

Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options

To configure Contact Center Screen Pop options

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
3. Ensure the **Display Intelligent Queue licensed options (ANI, DNIS, and Collect Caller Entered Digits) on the soft phone pop-up** check box is selected.
4. To launch an application or Web page when extensions answer a call, select the **Launch an application or Web page when a call is answered** check box.
 - To launch Outlook contact information for callers and create a journal entry for each caller, select **Display caller-specific Microsoft Outlook Contact information and create Journal entries**. This is the default option. Microsoft Outlook will display the contact information of that caller, using the name and/or number of the caller to find their file in the Personal Address Book. A journal entry will also be created for the call. If you select this option, ensure that you complete "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop Outlook options for journal entries" on page 242 and "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop to display Outlook contacts" on page 243. A default path or URL is automatically entered in the Contact Center Screen Pop tab. Contact Center Screen Pop will launch this application or Web page box when it is used.
 - If you want to display call statistics for incoming ACD calls, select **Display the caller-specific Inbound trace report Web page**. The Inbound Trace report tells you the number of times the caller has called in the last seven days and contains the following fields: Call Start Time, Call Duration, DNIS name, Agent name, Extension, and Account Code. (See Figure 14 - 1.)
 - A default path or URL is automatically entered in the Contact Center Screen Pop tab. Contact Center Screen Pop will launch this application or Web page box when it is used.
 - If you have created a Web page or an application to launch when extensions answer calls, select **Display a specific application or Web page** and type the path for the executable file or the URL of the Web page. Click **How do I enter this value?** for instructions. See "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop display variables" on page 241. If you have typed text into the **Contact Center Screen Pop will launch this application or Web page** box, **Display a specific application or Web page** is automatically selected.
 - If prairieFyre Professional Services has provided you with an integrated custom screen pop select **Display this Professional Services custom executable file or Web page**. Click **Manage** to review the Professional Services custom screen pop options.
5. Click **Save**.

Figure 14 - 1 Inbound Customer Trace Report

Inbound Customer Trace					
					Call start time 7/27/2007 9:20:50 AM
Patrick M has called our company 43 times in the last 7 days Phone Number:6135990045					
Call Start time (date and time)	Call duration	DNIS name	Agent name	Extension	Account Code
7/23/2007 4:15:24 PM	00:00:06	7777	2068	1278	
7/23/2007 4:14:59 PM	00:00:20	7777		6165	
7/23/2007 4:06:40 PM	00:00:19	7777	2030	1261	

Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop display variables

The variables described in Table 14 - 1 are used by Contact Center Screen Pop to determine the application area or Web page that launches when an agent answers an ACD call. Ensure the required Intelligent Queue options are enabled to use these variables.

NOTE: The variable names are case-sensitive.

Table 14 - 1 Contact Center Screen Pop display variables

Variable	Intelligent Queue feature required	Description
%PFCALLERNAME%	ANI/DNIS routing option, enabled	Caller name as provided by the telephone carrier. For example, "John Smith"
%PFANI%	ANI/DNIS routing option, enabled	Caller number (ANI), the telephone number of the calling party. For example, "6135990045"
%PFDNIS%	ANI/DNIS routing option, enabled	Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS), numbers passed from the public telephone network to identify what phone number the caller dialed. This is typically used to identify different 1-800 or 1-900 numbers. For example, "9875"
%PFVERIFIEDCOLLECTEDDIGITS%	Collect Caller Entered Digits option, enabled and configured	The digits entered by the user during the call. For example, account number "78831"
%Queue%	ANI/DNIS routing option, enabled	Name of the queue from which the call is answered. For example, "Sales"
%ReceivingAgent%	N/A	Contains the Agent ID for the agent receiving the current call
%ReceivingExtension%	N/A	Contains the Extension ID for the extension receiving the current call
%SendingAgent%	N/A	Contains the Agent ID for the agent sending or transferring the call to the current recipient
%SendingExtension%	N/A	Contains the Extension ID for the extension sending or transferring the call to the current recipient

To launch an application

- Type the URL of the executable file followed by the required variables.
For example, C:\MyProgram\CustomerManagement.exe "%PFCALLERNAME%"
"%PFANI%" "%PFDNIS%" "%PFVERIFIEDCOLLECTEDDIGITS%" "%Queue%"
NOTE: Variables must be in quotes and be separated by a space.

If John Smith calls 1-800-266-9875 from 613-599-0045, is prompted to enter his account number (78831), and is then routed to the Sales queue, the executable file will use the actual values of the call, for example, C:\MyProgram\CustomerManagement.exe "John Smith""6135990045""9875""78831""Sales".

To launch a Web page

- Type the URL of the Web page followed by the required variables, as per standard HTTP protocol.
For example,
http://myintranetsite.business.com?CALLERNAME=%PFCALLERNAME%&ANI=%PFANI%&DNIS=%PFDNIS%
&CO-
LLECT-
EDDIGITS=%PFVERIFIEDCOLLECTEDDIGITS%=&PFVERIFIEDCOLLECTEDDIGITS%&QUEUE
=%Queue%

If John Smith calls 1-800-266-9875 from 613-599-0045, is prompted to enter his account number (78831), and is then routed to the Sales queue, the Web page will use the actual values of the call, for example, http://myintranetsite.business.com?CALLERNAME=John%20Smith&ANI=6135990045&DNIS=9875&COLLECTEDDIGITS=78831&QUEUE=Sales.

Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop Outlook options for journal entries

NOTE: Contact Center Screen Pop can search the contacts available in Outlook Personal Contacts only.

You can configure Contact Center Screen Pop to automatically record information in journal entries. You must complete the following instructions if you selected Display caller-specific Microsoft Outlook Contact Information and create Journal entries in "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options" on page 240. This step must be performed on every employee computer that uses Contact Center Screen Pop.

For information on viewing and searching for journal entries, see Microsoft Office Outlook Help.

To configure Contact Center Screen Pop Outlook options for journal entries

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
3. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
4. Click **Configure Outlook screen pop options**.
5. Select **Create a journal entry for each incoming call and include the following properties**.
6. Select the properties to be included in your journal entries.
 - **Name**—caller name as provided by the telephone carrier (for example, John Smith)
 - **Phone number**—telephone number of the caller (for example, 6135990045)
 - **DNIS**—numbers passed from the public telephone network that identify the phone number the caller dialed. DNIS is typically used to identify different 1-800 or 1-900 numbers (for example, 9875)

- **Queue**—queue from which the call originated. Only the first word of the queue name is recorded.
 - **Caller entered digits**—the Collect Caller Entered Digits option, enabled and configured. These are the digits entered by the user during the call (for example, account number 78831)
7. Click **OK**.

Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop to display Outlook contacts

Contact Center Screen Pop searches the Outlook contact list for a caller's information and displays it in an Outlook window. You must complete this section if you selected Display caller-specific Microsoft Outlook Contact Information and create Journal entries in "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options" on page 240.

To configure Contact Center Screen Pop to display Outlook contacts

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
3. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
4. Click **Configure Outlook screen pop options**.
5. Select the **Search for an Outlook contact** check box.
 - To search for a contact using their name, select **By name**.
 - To search for a contact using their telephone number, select **By number**.

You can select both By name and By number to enable Contact Center Screen Pop to search for contacts using either method.
6. Click **OK**.

Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop to display Goldmine contacts

The FrontRange Goldmine connector for Contact Center Screen Pop searches Goldmine contact lists for caller phone numbers and displays the caller's contact page. The following procedures detail how to configure Contact Center Screen Pop to display FrontRange Goldmine contact information.

To configure Contact Center Screen Pop to display FrontRange Goldmine contacts

1. In YourSite Explorer, click **YourSite=>Enterprise**.
2. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
3. Select the **Launch an application or Web page when agents answer ACD calls** check box.
4. Select **Display a specific application or Web page**.
5. Under **Contact Center Screen Pop will launch this application or Web page**, type the path of the executable file followed by the required variables: `<drive>:\Program Files\prairieFyre Software Inc\CCM\Applications>ContactCenterClient\GoldmineScreenPopConnector.exe"%PFANI%"`
 If you want to suppress Goldmine from maximizing and being popped to the front of all active windows, follow the above string with `-s`.
 See "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options" on page 240 and "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop display variables" on page 241.
6. Click **Save**.

If you do not want Contact Center Screen Pop to display Goldmine contacts, you can disable this option for individual desktops using Contact Center Client.

To disable the FrontRange Goldmine screen pop on individual desktops

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Click **View=>Soft phone**.
3. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.

4. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
5. Ensure the **Display Contact Center Screen Pop** option is deselected.
6. Click **OK**.

Testing Contact Center Screen Pop search functions

This test will confirm that Contact Center Screen Pop will function with the software you selected. For example, if you selected the **Display caller-specific Microsoft Outlook Contact Information and create Journal entries** option, the test will attempt to pop up a sample caller-specific Outlook Contact window, and create a sample Journal entry. See "Configuring Contact Center Screen Pop options" on page 240.

To test the search function in Contact Center Screen Pop

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
3. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
4. Click **Test**.
5. Type the variables using the described format.
 - PFCALLERNAME**—first name followed by last name, separated by a space (for example, John Smith)
 - PFANI**—phone number (including area code if relevant) with no spaces, dashes, or brackets (for example, 6135558769)
 - PFDNIS**—phone number (including area code if relevant) with no spaces, dashes, or brackets (for example, 8005556598)
 - PFVERIFIEDCOLLECTEDDIGITS**—all digits the caller has entered since entering the telephone system, with no spaces, dashes or brackets (for example, 1113)
 - Queue**—queue that the caller first entered (for example, P500)
6. Click **OK**.

A screen pop that contains the test parameters you specified will display. The outcome of the Contact Center Screen Pop test will change depending on the type of screen pop you have configured and the test parameters you entered.

Disabling Contact Center Screen Pop

If you prefer some client computers do not use Contact Center Screen Pop, you can disable it on one or more computers. This procedure affects one profile only.

To disable Contact Center Screen Pop on a client computer

1. Start Contact Center Client.
2. Right-click the Phone toolbar and click **Configure**.
3. Click the **Screen pop** tab.
4. Clear the **Display Contact Center Screen Pop** check box.
5. Click **OK**.

Chapter 15

CTI Developer Toolkit

Functional overview

Primary object classes

Sample applications

Common user scenarios and source code examples

Troubleshooting

CTI Developer Toolkit

NOTE:

- CTI Developer Toolkit is currently supported for use with the 3300 ICP only.
- If you require the calculations used to populate Contact Center Management and Call Accounting reports to use in your custom application built with the CTI Developer Toolkit, a subset of these calculations can be found in the Advanced Data Access Guide, which can be found at <ftp://www.prairiefyre.com/support/download-software/>.

Mitel Computer Telephony Integration (CTI) Developer Toolkit is a programmable .NET C# Dynamic-link library (DLL) that can be used in any .NET 4.0 application or website. The CTI Developer Toolkit completes the migration from Mitel Agent Portal to Mitel Contact Center Screen Pop.

The CTI Developer Toolkit is offered in two forms: server side and client side license. The server side license provides the ability to insert custom real-time IVR collected data to each incoming call. It also uses the Contact Center Screen Pop infrastructure to deliver third-party data to agent desktops (using either the client side license or Contact Center PhoneSet Manager). The client side license provides basic telephony functions (answer, hang up, transfer, and hold), provides agent control (such as set/remove Make Busy) and delivers caller information such as ANI, DNIS, Collected Digits, and call notes in real time as calls arrive. The client side license may be used to display information in CRM, Microsoft Outlook, or custom applications.

If you want to route or screen pop on digits or other data sets collected from a third-party IVR, you must adhere to the following conditions:

- You must have a CTI Developer Toolkit Server license
- The third-party vendor must be a Mitel MSA Development partner. As a Mitel MSA Development partner, they must have completed a MiTAI (API) integration that allows them to pass the collected digits or other data set, along with a unique call ID provided by this API, enabling Mitel's Contact Center software to associate the collected digits to a particular call with unique call ID matching.
- If you want to route or screen pop on ANI or DNIS or on digits collected within the Mitel IVR, the above are not required.

For installation information and procedures, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

NOTE: Once you have installed the CTI Developer Toolkit, typically to <installation_drive>:\Program Files\prairieFyre Software Inc\CTI Developer Toolkit, you can access the DLLs required to create customized applications in the CTI Developer Toolkit\Redist folder. You must include the entire Redist folder with your final compiled custom application or it will not function properly.

The CTI Developer Toolkit includes a number of sample applications, including source code, that can be used to test CTI Developer Toolkit functionality. For a complete overview of the sample applications included, see "CTI Developer Toolkit sample applications" on page 251.

The CTI Developer Toolkit is currently available with the following functionality:

- Connect and disconnect from the Contact Center Management Enterprise Server with user authentication
- Retrieve devices from the Contact Center Management configuration database, based on all
 - All agent devices for the user currently logged on to the system
 - All agent devices associated with employees
 - All extensions
 - All queues
- Set real-time monitors on agents, extensions, and queues to receive notification when
 - A call is received (including call detail information)
 - A device state changes (for example, idle, ACD, and hold)
- Set phone monitors on agents and extensions to receive notification when
 - A call is received (including call detail notification)
 - A call is made
 - A call is cleared
 - A call is transferred
 - A call is conferenced
 - A call is established
 - A call fails
- Control a device (for example, set/remove Do Not Disturb or Make Busy)
- Make calls from agent or extension devices
- Place calls on hold
- Retrieve calls that are on hold
- Remove calls from queues
- Redirect calls from queues to agents/extensions
- Transfer or conference calls between agent and extension devices
- Clear calls for agent and extension devices
- Add call detail information from third-party IVRs and dialers. This information is available to client applications in the Call Received event

Table 15 - 1 lists the major areas of functionality exposed with each version of the CTI Developer Toolkit. The version specified indicates the most recent version, including any service packs available to customers.

Table 15 - 1 Supported functionality by version

Functional Area	Version 5.4	Version 5.5	Version 5.6	Version 5.7	Version 5.8	Version 6.0.2
Application events						
• Connection state changes	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Configuration loaded			x	x	x	x
Device Information						
• Get all devices	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Get all extension	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Get all agents	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Get all queues			x	x	x	x
• Get agents by login	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Get agents for all employees	x	x	x	x	x	x
Device events¹						
• Device state changed	x	x	x	x	x	x
Voice events²						
• Call info received	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Call delivered		x	x	x	x	x
• Call received		x	x	x	x	x
• Call cleared		x	x	x	x	x
• Call transferred			x	x	x	x
• Call established			x	x	x	x
• Call failed			x	x	x	x
• Call diverted				x	x	x

Functional Area	Version 5.4	Version 5.5	Version 5.6	Version 5.7	Version 5.8	Version 6.0.2
• Call originated				x	x	x
• Call retrieved				x	x	x
Extension events						
• Extension state changed			x	x	x	x
Agent events						
• Agent state changed			x	x	x	x
Queue events						
• Queue Now statistics			x	x	x	x
• Queue totals statistics			x	x	x	x
• Interactive Visual Queue delta			x	x	x	x
• Interactive Visual Queue snapshots			x	x	x	x
Voice control³						
• Make call	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Clear call	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Answer call		x	x	x	x	x
• Hold call		x	x	x	x	x
• Retrieve held call		x	x	x	x	x
• Conference call		x	x	x	x	x
• Transfer call		x	x	x	x	x
• Make consultation call				x	x	x

Functional Area	Version 5.4	Version 5.5	Version 5.6	Version 5.7	Version 5.8	Version 6.0.2
• Transfer consultation call				x	x	x
• Cancel consultation call				x	x	x
• Trade call						x
Agent control						
• Login	x ⁴	x	x	x	x	x ⁵
• Logout	x	x	x	x	x	x ⁵
• Set Make Busy	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Remove Make Busy	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Set Do Not Disturb	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Remove Do Not Disturb	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Cancel work timer	x	x	x	x	x	x
• Cancel reseize timer						x ⁶
• Conference call		x	x	x	x	x
Queue control						
• Redirect call			x	x	x	x
• Remove call			x	x	x	x
IVR integration						
• Add call detail ⁷		x	x	x	x	x

1 Device events are supported by all device types.

2 Voice events are supported by extension and agent devices

3 Voice control is supported by extension and agent devices.

- 4 Only hot desk agent logins are supported in Version 5.4. Both hot desking and traditional agent logins are supported with Version 5.5 SP1 or greater.
- 5 Supports External hot desk agent and External hot desk user functionality.
- 6 The Cancel reseat timer agent control function requires External hot desk agent functionality.
- 7 The AddCallDetail method requires a CTI Developer Toolkit server license.

NOTE: The CTI Developer Toolkit may also be referred to as the prairieFyre.CallControl.Toolkit namespace throughout this chapter and in the CHM help file documentation, as the CHM help file included with the CTI Developer Toolkit is sourced from the source code, which refers to the namespace by this name.

Table 15 - 2 lists and describes the top level classes available with the CTI Developer Toolkit.

Table 15 - 2 Primary object classes

Class	Description
DeviceManager	This class contains functionality to manage the connection to the Enterprise Server and provides access to configured agents, extensions, and queues.
Device	This abstract class includes the core properties for all device types. Objects of this class may not be directly instantiated.
Voice	This class is derived from the Device class and serves as the base class for the agent and extension classes. It includes properties and functionality that is specific to devices with voice characteristics.
Agent	This class is derived from the Voice class. It represents both traditional ACD and hot desking agents. Specialized functionality handled in this class includes agent control operations, such as agent login and set/remove Make Busy.
Extension	This class is derived from the Voice class. It represents configured extensions.
Queue	This class is derived from the Device class. It represents configured queues. It includes properties and functionality that is specific to the queue device. Specialized functionality handled in this class includes set/remove Do Not Disturb, redirect call, and remove call.

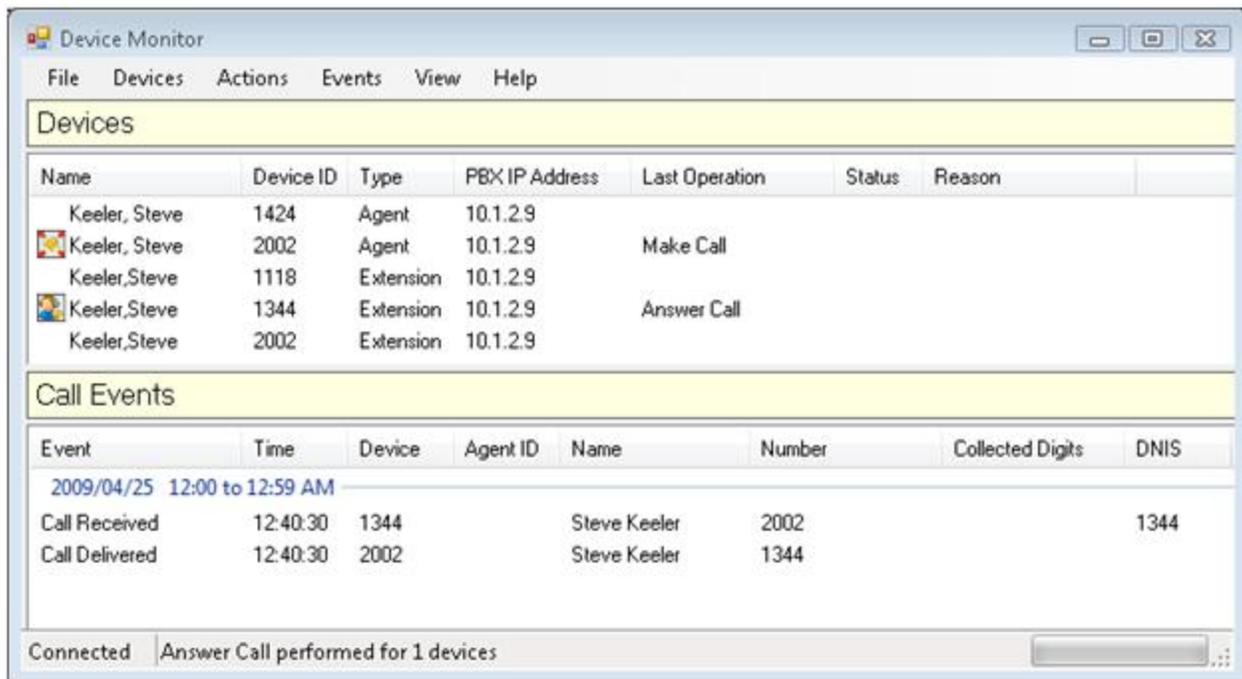
CTI Developer Toolkit sample applications

There are currently four sample applications, including source code, that are included with the CTI Developer Toolkit.

Device Monitor

The Device Monitor sample application provides a graphical user interface that enables developers to connect to the Contact Center Solutions Enterprise Server, retrieve a list of devices, perform agent control activities on the retrieved devices (for example, login/logout, set/remove Make Busy, etc.), perform call control activities (for example, make call, answer call, clear call, etc.), and retrieve call event notifications. (See Figure 15 - 1.)

Figure 15 - 1 Device Monitor sample application



To use the CTI Developer Toolkit Device Monitor sample application

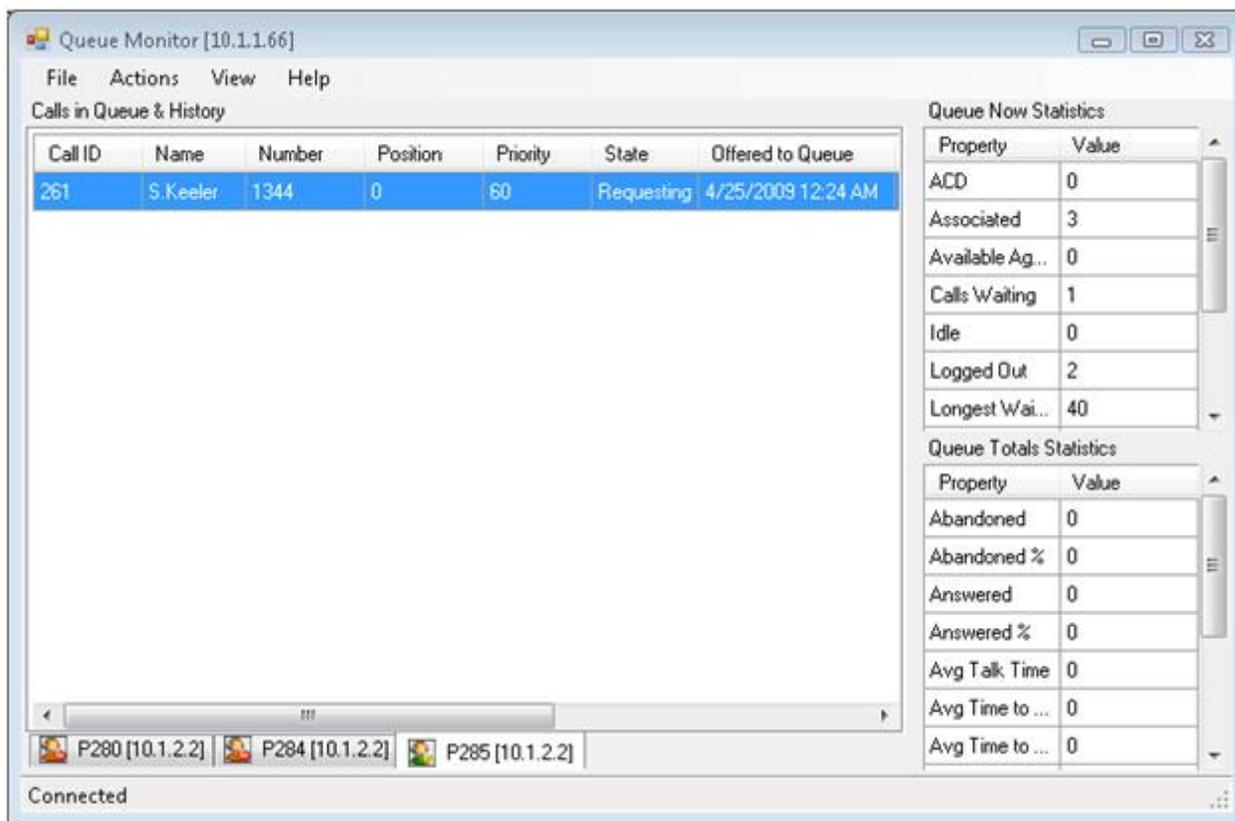
1. In Windows, navigate to the **CTI Developer Toolkit** and open **Device Monitor**.
2. Click **File=>Connect**.
3. Type the IP address of the Enterprise Server, user name, and password and click **OK**.
4. Click **Devices** and select one of the following options:
 - Retrieve agents for current login
 - Retrieve agents for all employees
 - Retrieve all agents
 - Retrieve all extensions
 - Retrieve all queues
 - Retrieve all devices
5. Once the devices you selected have loaded, you perform actions on the selected device(s) by clicking **Actions** and selecting an available action or by right-clicking and selecting an available action from the list:
 - Set monitor=>Phone, Real time, All
 - Remove monitor=>Phone, Real time, All
 - Login
 - Logout
 - Set Make Busy
 - Remove Make Busy
 - Set DND
 - Remove DND
 - Cancel work timer
 - Make call
 - Answer call
 - Hold call
 - Retrieve call
 - Transfer call

- Conference call
- Clear call
- Add call notes
- Make consultation call
- Transfer consultation call
- Cancel consultation call
- Trade call

Queue Monitor

The QueueMonitor sample application displays the functionality and support for queue device types included with the CTI Developer Toolkit. The QueueMonitor application is similar to the optional Interactive Visual Queue monitor that is housed in Contact Center Client. It enables developers to connect to the Contact Center Solutions Enterprise Server, load a set of queues, and view real-time call activity (calls entering and exiting queues) and queue statistics (for example, calls waiting, number of agents available, longest waiting, etc.). (See Figure 15 - 2.)

Figure 15 - 2 Queue monitor sample application



To use the CTI Developer Toolkit QueueMonitor sample application

1. In Windows, navigate to the **CTI Developer Toolkit** and open **Queue Monitor**.
2. Click **File=>Connect**.
3. Type the IP address of the Enterprise Server, user name, and password and click **OK**.
4. Click **Actions**.

5. Select one or more queues to open.
6. Click **OK**.
If you selected multiple queues, you can toggle between them using the tabs at the bottom of the queue monitor.
7. Once the queues you selected have loaded, you perform actions on the selected device(s) by clicking **Actions** and selecting an available action or by right-clicking and selecting an available action from the list:
 - Open queue
 - Close queue
 - Set DND
 - Remove DND
 - Redirect call
 - Remove call

Console Call Monitor

The ConsoleMonitor sample application displays call received information for either single or multiple agents or extensions in a simple console application window. It is intended to be a very brief example, with little error handling, that can be used to demonstrate the basics of coding screen pop displays.

To use the CTI Developer Toolkit ConsoleCallMonitor sample application

1. In Windows, open the command prompt window.
2. Type **cd "<installation_drive>:\Program Files\prairieFyre Software Inc\CTI Developer Toolkit\Samples\ConsoleCallMonitor\bin"** and click **Enter**.
3. Type **ConsoleCallMonitor.exe Device Number/Telephone System IP Address/Type** and click **Enter**.
The ConsoleCallMonitor application takes multiple parameters in the following form, Device Number/Telephone System IP Address/Type. For example, 2000/10.1.1.1/Agent 1800/10.1.1.10/Extension would invoke agent 2000 on telephone system 10.1.1.1 and extension 1800 on telephone system 10.1.1.10.

Console Queue Monitor

The ConsoleQueueMonitor sample application displays information on calls entering/exiting queues and queue statistics in a simple console application window. Similar to the Console Call Monitor application, it represents a minimal set of code required to build a real-time queue monitoring application.

To use the CTI Developer Toolkit Console Queue Monitor sample application

1. In Windows, open the command prompt window.
2. Type **cd "<installation_drive>:\Program Files\prairieFyre Software Inc\CTI Developer Toolkit\Samples\ConsoleQueueMonitor\bin"** and click **Enter**.
3. Type **ConsoleQueueMonitor.exe Queue/Telephone System IP Address** and click **Enter**.
The ConsoleQueueMonitor application takes multiple parameters, in the following form: Queue/Telephone System IP Address. For example: P200/10.1.1.1 P180/10.1.1.10 would invoke monitoring calls on two queues, queue P200 on telephone system 10.1.1.1 and queue P180 on telephone system 10.1.1.10.

Best practices for custom development

The following best practices must always be followed when developing custom developments to work in conjunction with Contact Center Solutions software.

- Before you begin development
 - Verify that the CTI Developer Toolkit and Contact Center Solutions software are the same version and that you are properly licensed for all desired functionality
 - Verify that you have access to the Contact Center Management Enterprise Server
 - Verify that the Contact Center Solutions Enterprise Server has been properly set up and configured with the extensions, agents, and queues that you will be using with your custom application
 - Verify that the telephone system(s) in your enterprise has been properly set up and configured with the extensions, agents, and queues that you will be using with your custom application
 - Verify that all pre-installation and post installation steps have been completed. See the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.
 - Confirm the telephone system conforms to the guidelines stated in the Golden Rules document. In particular, aspects of the CTI Developer Toolkit rely on the ability to set MiTAI monitors on devices. As such, the "HCI Options" must be enabled for the Class of Service on all monitored devices. See <http://www.prairiefyre.com/wp-content/rscs/documentation/Golden%20Rules.xls>
 - Verify you have Microsoft .NET Framework Version 4.0 or greater installed on your workstation
 - Verify you have an IDE installed on your workstation, either Visual Studio 2005/2008 or SharpDevelop
- When developing custom applications and integrations
 - Verify the what you are attempting to build is possible by attempting the functions from an alternate client application, such as Contact Center Client, the Device Monitor sample application, or MiTAI Browser
 - Routinely check the log files of all related services, specifically the Enterprise Server, Collector, and MiTAI Proxy Server to ensure there are no unusual or unexpected warnings or errors
 - Routinely check the log files of alternative client applications for any unusual or unexpected warnings or errors (as listed in the previous bullet)

The following best practices must always be followed when developing custom connectors to third-party IVRs.

- Third-party IVR ports and Intelligent Queue ports must all be programmed in YourSite Explorer as an extension type=>Messaging Port or RAD Port. When configuring the extension as a port type, the disable real-time monitoring option will not be configurable.
- In addition to whatever custom data your third-party IVR is sending, it must also send the same data that Intelligent Queue does (using the same naming conventions). These are PFANI, PFCALLERNAME, and PFDNIS. This will ensure that the existing MiTAI record linking logic within the Contact Center Management Enterprise Server gets the correct information, which is typically at the first controller/port

Common user scenarios and source code examples

This section details the following common user scenarios for developing custom integrations and applications using the CTI Developer Toolkit

- Click to dial
- Call received notification
- Add call detail (using a third-party IVR)

Click to dial

NOTE: This code sample is not included in the sample project that is included with the CTI Developer Toolkit.

The following C# code fragment provides sample source code that can be used to build a console application with click-to-dial functionality.

```
static void Main()
{
    DeviceManager dm = DeviceManager.Instance;
    string pbxIpAddress = "10.1.1.10";
    string server = "the-CCM-server-IP-address-here";
    string username = "your-username-here";
    string password = "your-password-here";
    Voice extension;

    if (!dm.Connect(server, 5024, username, password))
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Unable to connect to server");
        return;
    }

    extension = dm.GetDevice("1100", pbxIpAddress, DeviceType.Extension) as Voice;

    if (extension == null)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Unable to retrieve extension device");
        return;
    }

    if (!extension.SetMonitor())
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Unable to monitor extension");
        return;
    }

    extension.MakeCall("16135990045");

    dm.ReleaseAllDevices();
    dm.Disconnect();
    Console.WriteLine("Exit application");
}
```

This source code will connect to the specific Enterprise Server using the supplied username and password. It then initiates a call from extension 1100 on the telephone system with IP address 10.1.1.10 to the phone number 16135990045.

Call received notification

The following C# code fragment shows a condensed version of the source code provided with the ConsoleCallMonitor sample application that is shipped with the CTI Developer Toolkit.

```
static void Main()
{
    DeviceManager dm = DeviceManager.Instance;
    string pbxIpAddress = "10.1.1.10";
    string server = "the-CCM-server-IP-address-here";
    string username = "your-username-here";
    string password = "your-password-here";
    Voice extension;

    if (!dm.Connect(server, 5024, username, password))
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Unable to connect to server");
        return;
    }

    extension = dm.GetDevice("1100", pbxIpAddress, DeviceType.Extension) as Voice;

    if (extension == null)
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Unable to retrieve extension device");
        return;
    }

    if (!extension.SetMonitor())
    {
        Console.WriteLine("Unable to monitor extension");
        return;
    }

    device.CallInfoReceived += CallInfoReceivedHandler;

    Console.WriteLine("Listening for calls on extension 1100");
    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end application.");
    while (!Console.KeyAvailable);

    dm.ReleaseAllDevices();
    dm.Disconnect();
    Console.WriteLine("Exit application");
}

static void CallInfoReceivedHandler(object sender, CallInfoReceivedEventArgs e)
{
    Console.WriteLine("-----");
    Console.WriteLine("Call Info Received:");
    Console.WriteLine(" Caller Name : " + e.Info.CallerName);
    Console.WriteLine(" Caller Number : " + e.Info.CallerNumber);
    Console.WriteLine(" DNIS : " + e.Info.DNIS);
    Console.WriteLine(" Collected Digits : " + e.Info.CollectedDigits);
}
```

Add call detail (using a third-party IVR)

The following C# code fragment shows a condensed version of using the AddCallDetail method to toolkit users can invoke to add custom key/value pairs into call information.

In summary, this code fragment does the following:

- Device_CallReceived is an event handler that is invoked whenever a monitored IVR extension/port receives a call. This is needed to acquire the MiTAI Call ID which is used to link these extra information records (-w records in ACD data files) to other call records
- When this event handler is invoked, it makes three sequential calls to the AddCallDetail method, adding call values for the following keys: PFANI, PFCALLERNAME, and PFDNIS
- The keys used above are the ones that the default screen pop display recognizes but developers can easily make up their own key names as well, provided they have toolkit code on the client side to pull the custom information from the CallInfoReceivedEvent notifications

```
public void Device_CallReceived(object sender, CallReceivedEventArgs e)
{
    Device device = sender as Device;

    DeviceManager.Instance.AddCallDetail(
    e.CallingDevice.CallReferenceID, device.PBXIPAddress, device.DeviceID,
    "PFANI", "6135990045");

    DeviceManager.Instance.AddCallDetail(
    e.CallingDevice.CallReferenceID, device.PBXIPAddress, device.DeviceID,
    "PFCALLERNAME", "John Smith");

    DeviceManager.Instance.AddCallDetail(
    e.CallingDevice.CallReferenceID, device.PBXIPAddress, device.DeviceID,
    "PFDNIS", "8001");
}
```

Troubleshooting CTI Developer Toolkit issues

Diagnosing any issues experienced while using the CTI Developer Toolkit requires a high level of familiarity with Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications and CTI Developer Toolkit functionality. This section details several troubleshooting tips and tricks when encountering issues with CTI Developer Toolkit functionality.

The CTI Developer Toolkit and any custom applications created using it rely heavily on the proper configuration and operation of the Contact Center Solutions Enterprise Server. Ensuring that the server is operating correctly is the first diagnostic step that should be taken when troubleshooting CTI Developer Toolkit issues. This includes:

- Verifying that the CTI Developer Toolkit and Contact Center Solutions software are the same version and that you are properly licensed for the desired functionality
- Verifying that all pre-installation and post installation steps have been completed. See the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*
- Checking the log files of all related services, specifically the Enterprise Server, Collector, and MiTAI Proxy Server to ensure there are no unusual or unexpected warnings or errors

- Attempting the same operation using an alternate client application. This can be any of the following, depending on the underlying issue:
 - Contact Center Client
 - Device Monitor sample application
 - MiTAI Browser
- Checking the log files of alternative client applications for any unusual or unexpected warnings or errors (as listed in the previous step)
- Confirming the telephone system conforms to the guidelines stated in the Golden Rules document. In particular, aspects of the CTI Developer Toolkit rely on the ability to set MiTAI monitors on devices. As such, the "HCI Options" must be enabled for the Class of Service on all monitored devices. See <http://www.prairiefyre.com/wp-content/rscs/documentation/Golden%20Rules.xls>

Troubleshooting specific issues

This section describes some specific problems that may be encountered when working with the CTI Developer Toolkit and provides any recommended steps for diagnosing issues and potential solutions.

Retrieve All commands does not display any devices

If any of the *Retrieve All* commands in the Device Monitor application return an empty list of devices, there may be a configuration problem with the *IPAddress* values stored in the *CCMData* database table named *tblEnterpriseConfig_Node*.

To troubleshoot this issue, run the following SQL query and pay particular attention to values in the [IP Address] column. This query simulates the query used by the CTI Developer Toolkit and will return a list of agents and extensions for all voice media servers.

```
SELECT node.Name AS [Node],
node.IPAddress AS [IP Address],
'Agent' AS [Type],
device.FirstName AS [First Name],
device.LastName AS [Last Name],
device.Reporting AS [Reporting Number]
FROM tblConfig_Agent device INNER JOIN tblEnterpriseConfig_Node node
ON device.FKNode = node.Pkey INNER JOIN tblLookup_NodeType NodeType
ON node.FKNodeType = NodeType.Pkey
WHERE FKNodeFamily = 1
UNION
SELECT
node.Name AS [Node],
node.IPAddress AS [IP Address],
'Extension' AS [Type],
" AS [First Name], -- No first name on extensions
" AS [Last Name], -- No last name on extensions
device.Reporting AS [Reporting Number]
FROM tblConfig_Extension device INNER JOIN tblEnterpriseConfig_Node node
ON device.FKNode = node.Pkey INNER JOIN tblLookup_NodeType NodeType
ON node.FKNodeType = NodeType.Pkey
WHERE FKNodeFamily = 1
ORDER BY [Node], [Type]
```

The [IP Address] values in the query results should contain the IP address of the telephone system that is associated with the voice media server. If this value is incorrect or blank, use YourSite Explorer to set the IP address to the correct value.

GetDevice method fails or returns null unexpectedly

If a custom applications calls the *GetDevice* method and returns null even though the device is valid and programmed in Contact Center Management, there may be a timing issue with the Connect operation. When a custom application calls the *Connect* method in the CTI Developer Toolkit, the operation returns as soon as an authenticated connection has been established with the Enterprise Server. However, there may still be some basic configuration loading occurring in the background, which must complete before calls to *GetDevice* can be successful.

An event named *ConfigurationLoaded* is provided in the CTI Developer Toolkit, which is used to notify custom applications that background configuration loading has completed. In previous versions, the Device Monitor sample application used a workaround method of issuing a *Sleep* method call on the active thread to give background configuration loading time to complete.

Agent control actions succeed while call control actions fail

In this scenario, agent control actions (for example, login, logout, and set/remove Make Busy) succeed, while call control actions (for example, make call, answer call, and clear call) fail. The key difference between these two types of operations is that call control actions require a MiTAI monitor set on the device and agent control actions do not. Your investigation should start with an analysis of MiTAI related configuration, including:

- Verifying that the *MitaiEnabled* flag set properly for devices in the database
- Checking telephone system (for example, HCI Options enabled)
- Confirming the telephone system version is supported

Unable to set monitor on agent device

In some cases, using the Device Monitor to issue a Set Monitor operation on an agent will fail. If you have the Errors view open in the application, it displays a MiTAI error, indicating "Operation failed: MessageTag[8] ReturnCode [SXERR_FEATURE_NOT_ALLOWED]"

In this case, you should verify that the agent device is properly configured on the telephone system, including HCI Options enabled for the associated Class Of Service. If the problem persists, check to see if the CTI Developer Toolkit is Version 5.5 or earlier and if the agent is a traditional or hot desking agent. There was a known issue setting monitors on traditional ACD agents using the CTI Developer Toolkit that was corrected in 5.5 SP1. For earlier versions, one workaround is to set the monitor on the extension the agent logs in to.

Web service errors occurring in log files

If you encounter Web service error messages in log files and an application built with the CTI Developer Toolkit is experiencing errors, check to ensure that the *Microsoft.Web.Services3.dll* file is present under the Windows system directory or in the custom application directory.

"Softphone proxy did not respond after 30 seconds" error

If you encounter this message and the Contact Center Solutions software is Version 5.5 SP2 or earlier, there is a known licensing issue where the MiTAI Proxy Server will fail to send clients messages unless there is at least one Contact Center Softphone or Contact Center PhoneSet Manager license in your enterprise. This issue was corrected in version 5.5 SP3.

To work around this problem, contact prairieFyre Software technical support at 613-599-0045 (North American customers) or your approved Mitel vendor (for customers residing in Latin America, Europe, the Middle East, Africa, and Asia Pacific).and have them create new license files.

Chapter 16

Salesforce.com Connector

Using the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector

Salesforce.com Connector

Salesforce.com Connector is an optional client application that works in conjunction with Contact Center Management and/or Call Accounting and requires an account with Salesforce.com (Enterprise and Professional editions of Salesforce.com), and, optionally, Intelligent Queue or IVR Routing (for Collect Caller Entered Digits only).

NOTE:

- Salesforce.com Connector is currently supported for use with the 3300 ICP only.
- Whether Salesforce.com is running on the cloud or on a server within your organization, agents must have the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector installed and running on their client computers for Salesforce.com Connector to function properly.
- The Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector refers to the Contact Center Softphone application as it appears in Salesforce.com.
- If you use Internet Explorer, you must run Internet Explorer 8.0 or Internet Explorer 9.0 for Salesforce.com Connector to function properly.
- If you use Internet Explorer 8.0 or 9.0, ensure you have enabled the "Display mixed content" option in Internet Explorer's local intranet security settings before logging into Salesforce.com.

Salesforce.com Connector enhances the functionality of Salesforce by embedding your Mitel phone directly into the Salesforce user interface. This improves productivity by providing fast and easy access to accounts, contacts, cases, and other Salesforce objects directly related to incoming calls. Using Salesforce.com Connector enables your contact center employees to perform their job functions through a single user interface.

Salesforce.com Connector is compatible with the Salesforce.com Microsoft Outlook connector. Users can synchronize their Salesforce.com contacts, tasks, and calendar events, associate Outlook email messages, and map custom fields in Salesforce.com to fields in Outlook.

Salesforce.com Connector manages interactions between the Contact Center Management server and the hosted Salesforce.com server through the Salesforce user interface. Salesforce.com Connector offers a wide variety of enhancements and capabilities to employees, including

- **Unified login**
Salesforce automatically retrieves agent IDs and extensions to enable users to log in to Contact Center Management directly from Salesforce.com.
- **Hot desking support**
ACD hot desking agents and non-ACD general business hot desking extensions are supported for use with the Salesforce.com Connector.
- **Click to dial**
Employees can save time and avoid misdialed calls by using click to dial to contact customers, co-workers, or extensions.
- **Screen pop**
When an external call arrives, the relevant Salesforce customer record displays on the employee's screen. Immediate access to customer information increases employee productivity and improves customer satisfaction. Screen pop can be configured to work with Automatic Number Identification (ANI), Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS), or Collect Caller Entered Digits (requires Intelligent Queue with the Collect Caller Entered Digits option or IVR Routing Premium ports).

Pertinent customer information also displays in the Salesforce user interface, for example, Caller Name, Collect Caller Entered digits, ANI, DNIS, and any search results you configure in the Salesforce soft phone layout. For information on configuring soft phone layouts in Salesforce.com, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

NOTE: If Salesforce is not providing Collect Caller Entered Digits in a screen pop, ensure you disable caching if you use Internet Explorer.

- **Call control**
Employees can save time by having all their typical desk phone functions embedded and available directly from the Salesforce user interface. With complete customer information on the screen, employees can quickly access alternate numbers for customers.
- **Call logging capabilities**
Salesforce creates call tasks when employees make or receive internal or external calls. Use call tasks to log caller information including notes, phone numbers, and the date and time of a call. This assists compliance with your business processes by increasing consistency and providing improved reporting.

Using the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector

This section explains how to log into your Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector and discusses operations you can perform once logged in.

Logging into your Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector

The Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector refers to the Contact Center Softphone application as it appears in Salesforce.com. To integrate with Salesforce.com, you must first open Contact Center Client and load the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector toolbar. This sets the MiTAI monitor on the extension and indicates to the telephone system that the extension is ready to make and receive calls. Following this action, you can minimize Contact Center Client and log in, log out, and perform all call control activities from within the Salesforce.com client.

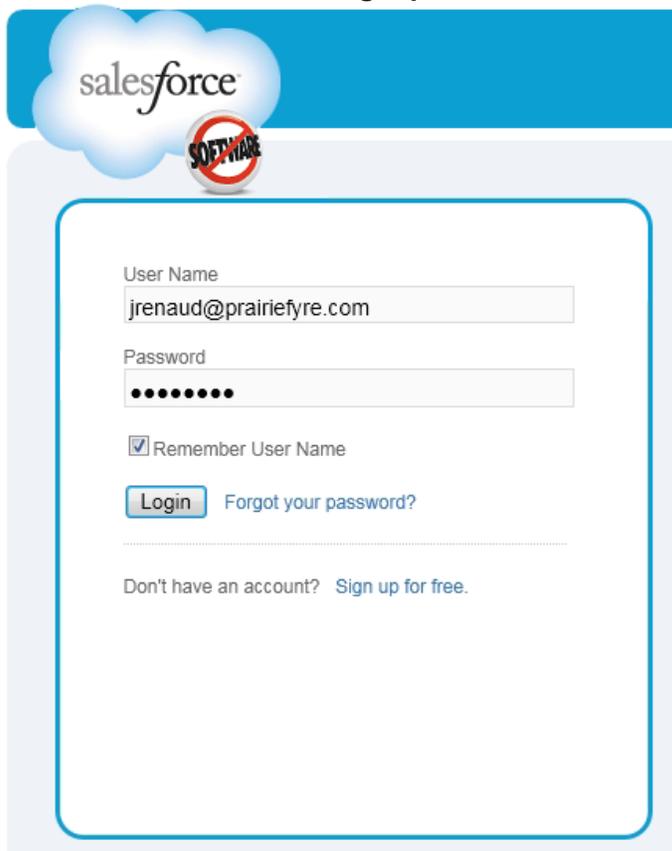
NOTE:

- The Salesforce.com Connector must be running before logging into the Salesforce.com website. Before logging into the Salesforce.com website, verify the Salesforce.com Connector is running in the system tray on your computer (next to the clock and volume controls). If the icon is displayed, the Salesforce.com Connector is open.
- If you are using a desk phone, you do not need to open Contact Center Client before loading the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector toolbar.
- Your login for Salesforce.com is different than the login used for the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector.
- The Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector is located in the left pane of the Salesforce user interface and appears only when you are assigned to a call center in Salesforce.

To log into your Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector

1. Start Internet Explorer and type **http://login.salesforce.com/**.
2. In the Login pane, type your Salesforce.com **User Name** and **Password**, and click **Login**.
See Figure 16 - 1.

Figure 16 - 1 Salesforce.com login pane

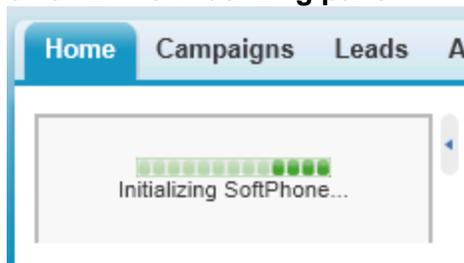


After you log in, the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector will initialize in the top-left section of the Salesforce.com webpage. (See Figure 16 - 2.)

3. If you receive a message asking if you want to see the page content that was delivered securely, click **No**.

NOTE: Clicking Yes or closing the window will disable the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector.

Figure 16 - 2 The initializing pane



4. Type your call center **Username, Password, Agent ID, and Extension**.
NOTE: If you do not have an agent ID associated with your employee ID, you will not have ACD functionality. However, you can continue to log in and use your desk phone or soft phone from within Salesforce for non-ACD calls.
5. To set Salesforce to remember your Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector login credentials every time you log into Salesforce, enable the **Remember me** check box.
See Figure 16 - 3.

Figure 16 - 3 The login pane

The screenshot shows a login pane with the following fields and elements:

- Navigation tabs: Home, Campaigns, Leads, A...
- Username field: james
- Password field: masked with dots
- Agent ID field: 2003
- Extension field: 7500
- Remember me checkbox: checked
- Log In button: green with a phone icon
- MITEL logo at the bottom

6. Click **Log In**.
The Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector will display "Logged In" when you are logged in as an ACD agent.
See Figure 16 - 4.

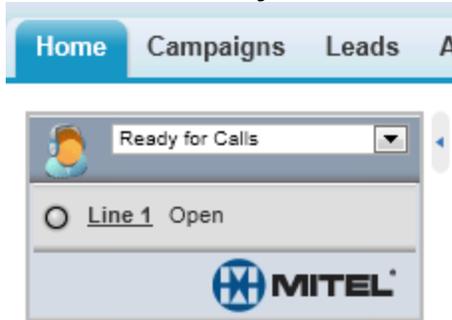
Figure 16 - 4 The "Logged In" status display

The screenshot shows the 'Logged In' status display with the following elements:

- Navigation tabs: Home, Campaigns, Leads, A...
- Logged in status: displayed with a dropdown arrow
- Line 1 Open status: displayed with a radio button
- MITEL logo at the bottom

If no agent ID was provided with the login credentials and you are not logged in as an ACD agent, the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector functions as a soft phone and displays "Ready for Calls". (See Figure 16 - 5.)

Figure 16 - 5 The "Ready for Calls" status display



To automatically log into your call center when logging into Salesforce

1. In Salesforce, click your username and select **Setup**.
2. Under **Personal Setup**, select **Call Center Settings => My SoftPhone Settings**.
3. Enable the **Automatically log into your call center when logging into salesforce.com** checkbox.
4. Click **Save**.

Salesforce.com Connector functionality

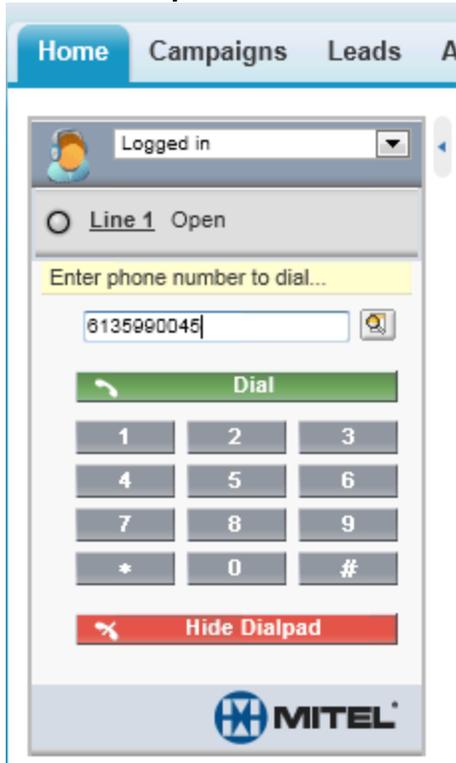
NOTE:

- If using a true soft phone, you must first open Contact Center Client, click View => Soft phone and configure soft phone options. You must keep Contact Center Client running in the background as you use Salesforce. If you are using a desk phone there is no need to open Contact Center Client.
- Caller ANI/DNIS information is not included when you transfer a call between telephone systems. When you transfer a call between telephone systems, the ANI/DNIS information that displays in the screen pop for the receiving agent is that of the transferring agent, not the caller.

You can use Salesforce.com Connector to perform the following functions:

- **Dial phone numbers**
Dial a phone number by clicking Line 1, entering the number into the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector and clicking Dial. (See Figure 16 - 6.)

Figure 16 - 6 Dialpad



Alternatively, dial by clicking the icon next to a phone number associated with a contact, lead, activity, account, or any other phone field you have created. (See Figure 16 - 7.) ACD agents can dial by clicking on available employee or extension links. You can also dial numbers using the dial pad on your desk phone.

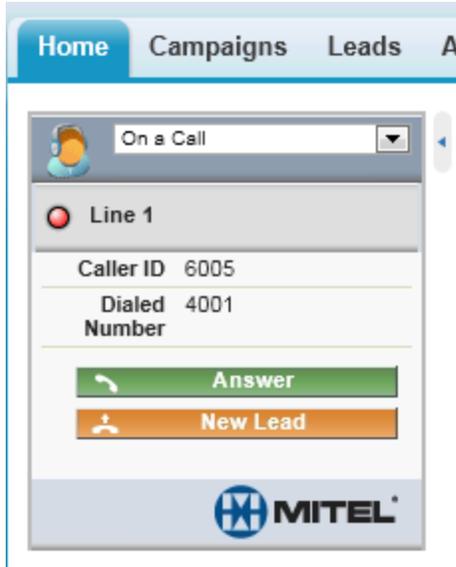
Figure 16 - 7 The icon to dial a contact, lead, activity, account, or other phone field



- **Answer phone calls**

Answer a phone call by clicking Answer or using your desk phone. If the caller's number is in your Salesforce database, their customer information page appears. Salesforce.com Connector supports one incoming line per user. (See Figure 16 - 8.)

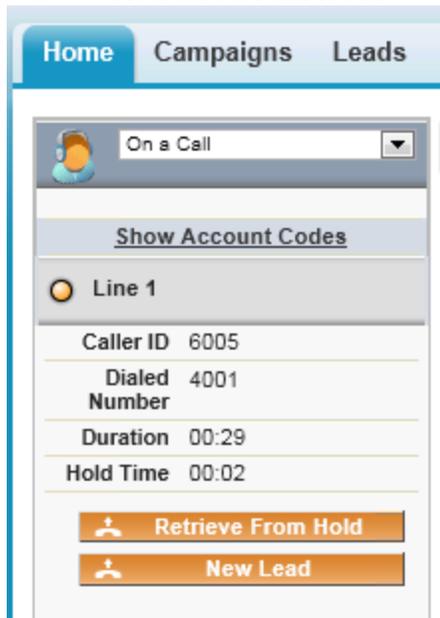
Figure 16 - 8 Answer



- **Place callers on hold**

Place callers on hold by clicking Hold. Retrieve the call by clicking Retrieve from Hold. (See Figure 16 - 9.)

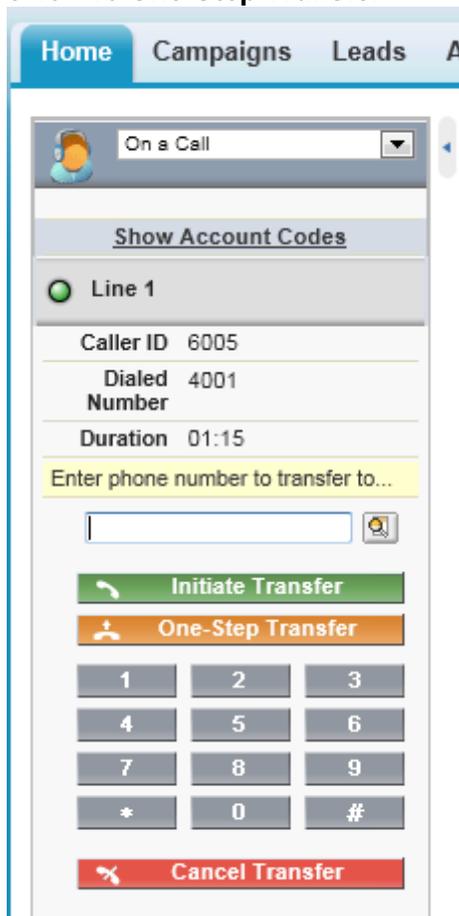
Figure 16 - 9 Retrieve From Hold



- **Perform one-step transfers (cold transfers)**

A one-step transfer (cold transfer) is when you transfer a caller without speaking to the third party destination first. Transfer a call directly to another number without speaking to the third party by clicking Transfer, entering the third party's phone number or extension, and clicking One Step Transfer to complete the transfer. (See Figure 16 - 10.)

Figure 16 - 10 One-Step Transfer



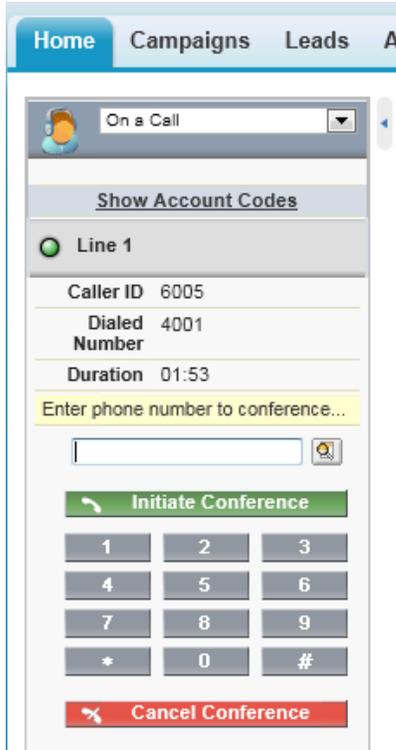
- **Perform initiated transfers (warm transfer)**

An initiated transfer (or warm transfer) is when you place a caller on hold and speak to the third party destination before transferring the call. To transfer a call directly to another number and speak with the third party before transferring the call, click Initiate Transfer. Speak with the third party and once the call is ready to be transferred click Complete Transfer to connect the caller and remove yourself from the call.

- **Initiate conference calls**

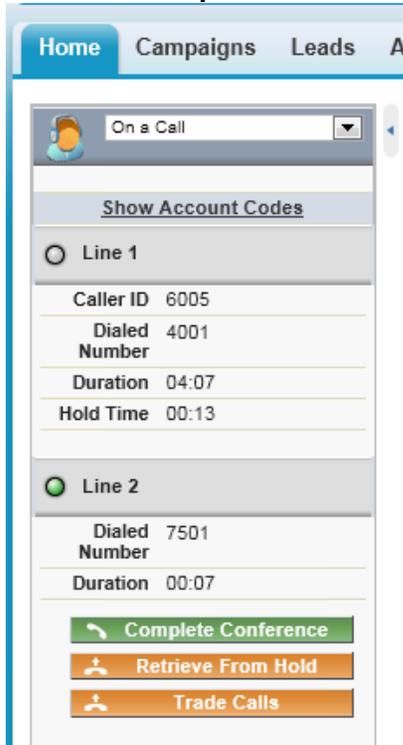
Initiate a conference call by clicking the Conference button while on a call, entering the phone number to join to the conference and clicking Initiate Conference. Your caller is placed on hold while you dial the third party to be added to the call. (See Figure 16 - 11.)

Figure 16 - 11 Initiate Conference



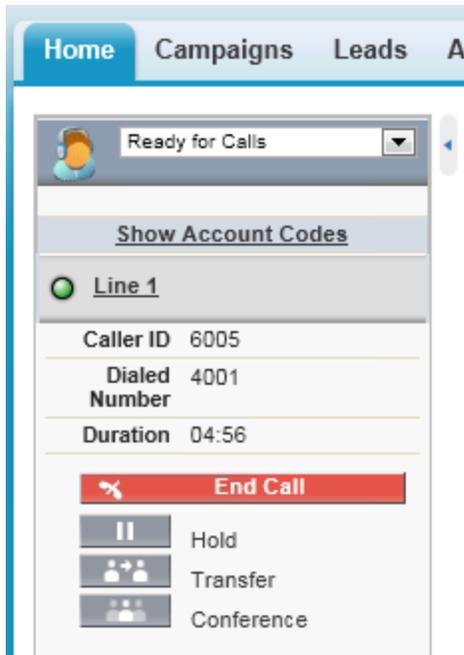
Once you have connected to the third party number, click Complete Conference to place all three parties on the same line. (See Figure 16 - 12.)

Figure 16 - 12 Complete Conference



- **Ending calls**
End a call by clicking End Call. (See Figure 16 - 13.)

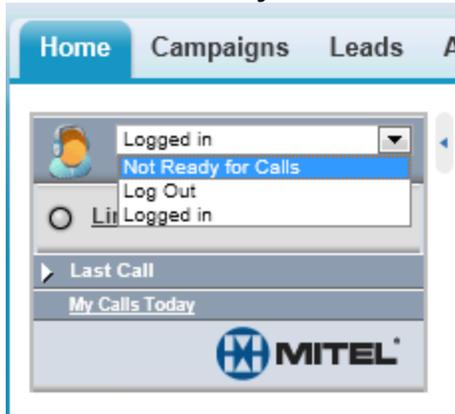
Figure 16 - 13 End Call



- **Set make busy codes (ACD agents only)**

To set a Make Busy code, click on the arrow in the agent state bar and select Not Ready for Calls. (See Figure 16 - 14.) Make Busy codes are entered in YourSite Explorer and should be maintained by your YSE Administrator.

Figure 16 - 14 Not Ready for Calls



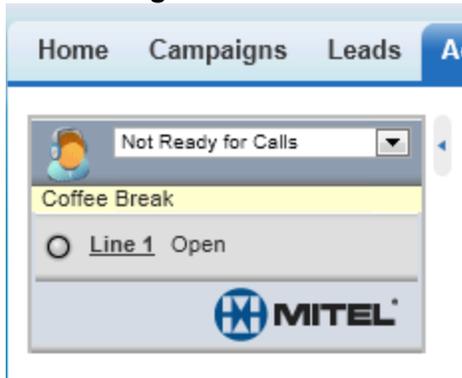
Select from the list of available Make Busy codes. (See Figure 16 - 15.)

Figure 16 - 15 Make Busy codes



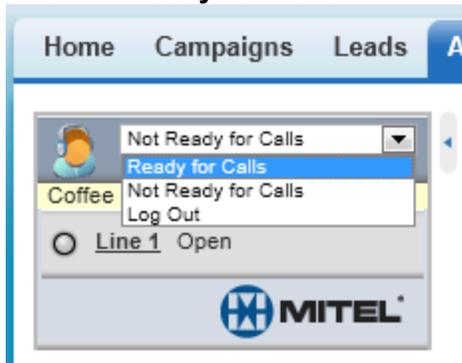
You will now appear as unavailable for calls. (See Figure 16 - 16.)

Figure 16 - 16 Agent Status



Remove the Make Busy code and make yourself available for calls again by clicking Ready for Calls in the agent state bar. (See Figure 16 - 17.)

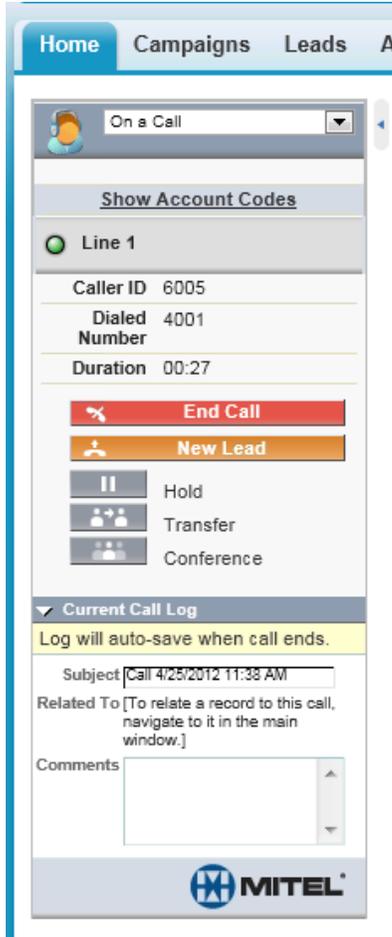
Figure 16 - 17 Ready for Calls



- **Create new leads while on calls**

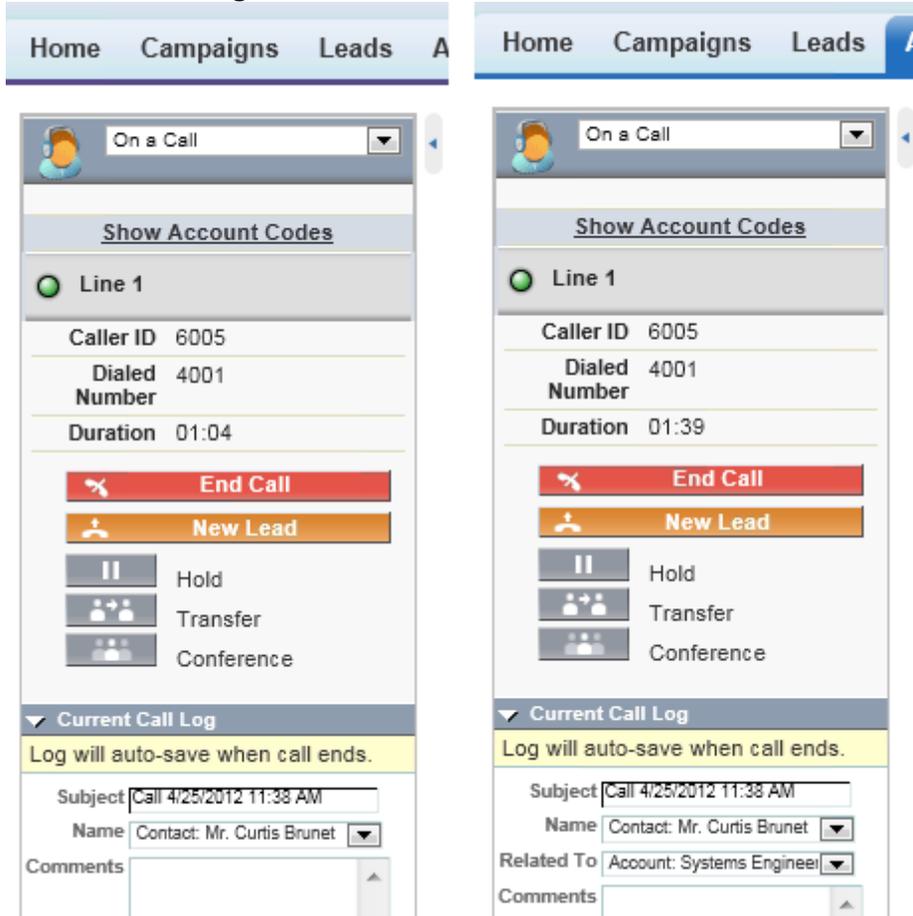
Once you have answered an internal/external call, the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector will display a New Lead button. Click the New Lead button to open a new lead and auto-populate the Lead phone number field with the caller's phone number. (See Figure 16 - 18.)

Figure 16 - 18 New Lead



- Relate Salesforce records to a call activity task**
 You can associate up to two records to a call. From the Related To list in the call log area, select the Account, Opportunity, or Case to which you will associate the call. To associate a Contact or Lead to the call, select it from the Name drop-down list in the call log area. (See Figure 16 - 19.)

Figure 16 - 19 Call Log and Related To



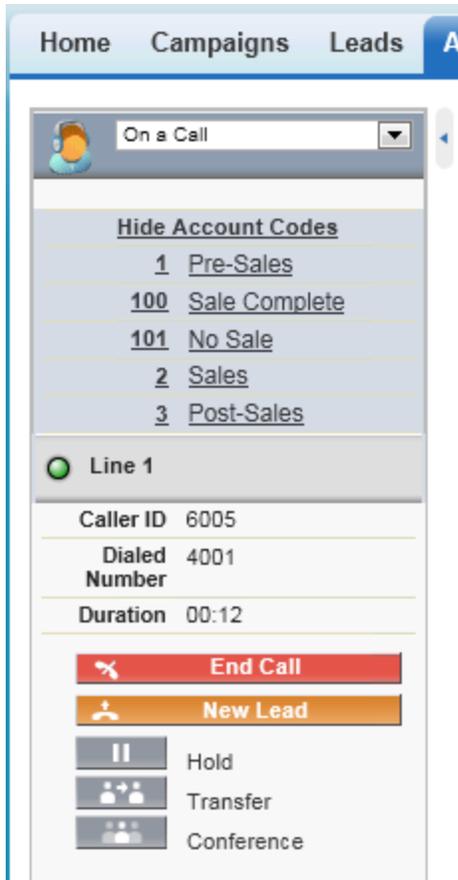
NOTE: The Related To record cannot be selected when Name is set to a Lead.

- Search on outbound calls**
 Search results for outbound calls display in the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector user interface, but do not generate screen pops.

- **Tag calls with account codes**

Click on Show Account Codes to display a list of available Account Codes, then click on the account code link that you want to apply. (See Figure 16 - 20.)

Figure 16 - 20 Account Codes



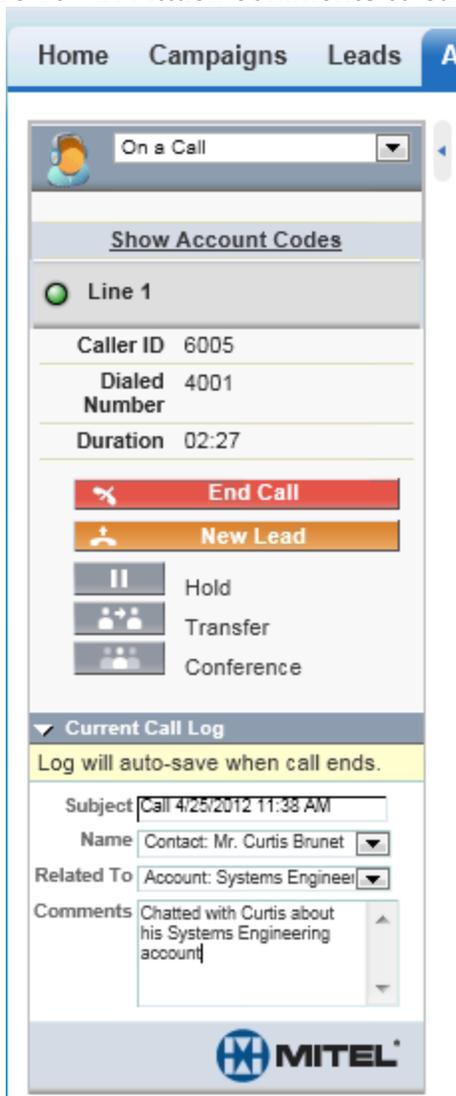
- **Set wrap-up codes (ACD agents only)**

When an external ACD call ends, select an appropriate Wrap-up code (also known as a Call Classification code) from the Call Result list of the Current Call Log window.

- **Attach comments to a call**

Attach comments to a call by typing text into the Comments field. When the call ends, the comments are automatically saved. (See Figure 16 - 21.)

Figure 16 - 21 Attach comments to call



Call log information can be accessed from either the My Calls Today section of the soft phone or by scrolling to the Active History section of an object in Salesforce. (See Figure 16 - 22.)

Figure 16 - 22 Activity History

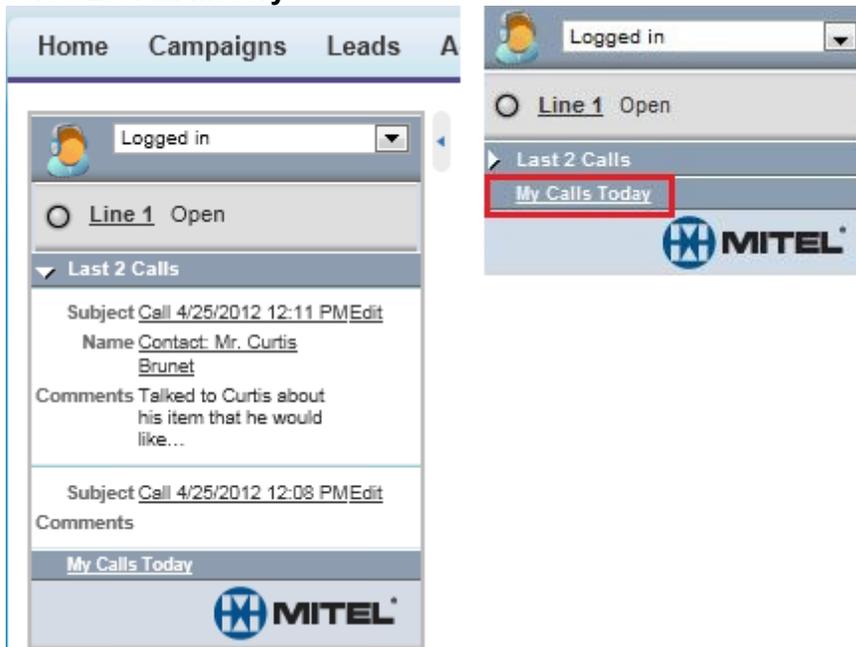
Activity History			Log A Call	Mail Merge	Send An Email
Action	Subject	Related To			
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 12:12 PM				
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 12:11 PM				
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 11:38 AM	Systems Engineering			
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 10:45 AM	Systems Engineering			
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 10:26 AM	Systems Engineering-			

- **View recent call activity**

Access recent call activities by clicking Last Call or My Calls Today. To edit one of the last call activities created, click the Last Calls arrow in the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector and enter the new comments you would like to add before clicking the Save button. Clicking My Calls Today will take you to the My Calls Today webpage where you can view all Call Activities that have been created for the entire day. (See Figure 16 - 23.)

NOTE: If call duration is not accurately displayed in My Calls Today, run Windows Update and install the most recent updates on your work stations. For more information on running Windows Update, see the *Call Accounting Installation Guide*.

Figure 16 - 23 Call history



- **Edit completed call logs**

Call logs are automatically created for all external calls an agent makes or receives. Edit a call log by clicking on the link to the call. (See Figure 16 - 24.)

Figure 16 - 24 Edit call logs

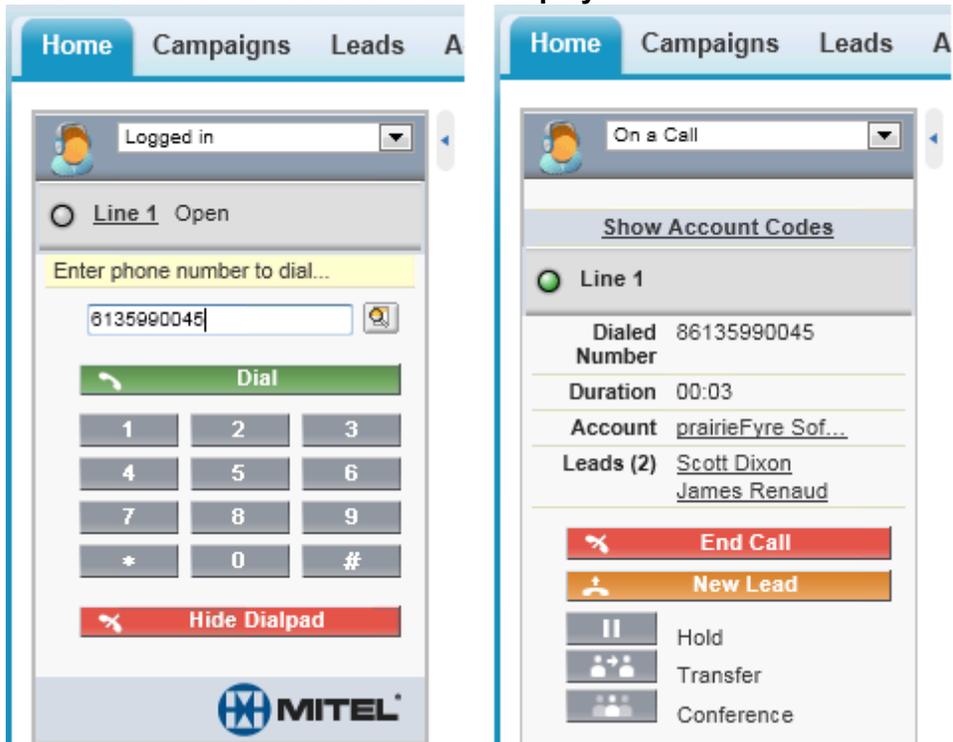
Action	Subject	Related To	Task	Due Date	Assigned To	Last Modified Date/Time
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 12:12 PM		✓	25/04/2012	James Renaud	25/04/2012 12:17 PM
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 12:11 PM		✓	25/04/2012	James Renaud	25/04/2012 12:16 PM
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 11:38 AM	Systems Engineering	✓	25/04/2012	James Renaud	25/04/2012 11:46 AM
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 10:45 AM	Systems Engineering	✓	25/04/2012	James Renaud	25/04/2012 10:50 AM
Edit Del	Call 4/25/2012 10:26 AM	Systems Engineering	✓	25/04/2012	James Renaud	25/04/2012 10:48 AM

[Show more >](#) | [Go to list >](#)

- **Search on outbound calls**

Search results for outbound calls display in the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector user interface within Salesforce, but do not generate screen pops. Enter the phone number into the dial pad and click Dial. The search will return results in the Contact Center Salesforce.com Connector interface. You can click Account, Contact, etc. to view the details of the search result. (See Figure 16 - 25.)

Figure 16 - 25 Search on outbound calls display



Call Accounting terms and definitions

Account Code

Account Codes are classifiers that can be applied to call records and used to identify unique attributes about the caller or call for individual departments, projects, or services to generate reports on them. As well, they can be used by agents as classification codes for incoming calls. Account codes can be verified, non-verified, fixed length, or forced.

See Classification Codes, Fixed Length Account Codes, Forced Account Codes, Non-Verified Account Codes, Verified Account Codes.

ACD (Automatic Call Distribution)

ACD (Automatic Call Distribution) is a call distribution mechanism that distributes calls to a pool of available agents, typically to the first available agent or the agent who has been idle the longest. ACD can also be configured to distribute calls based on skills or preferred customers.

Active Directory

Active Directory is a directory service created by Microsoft that is used for managing a domain. In Call Accounting, Active Directory is synchronized with YourSite Explorer to align Active Directory security groups and users with Call Accounting employees and employee groups within selected organizational units.

Agent

An agent is a contact center employee configured on the telephony system to receive ACD calls with an agent ID.

ANI (Automatic Number Identification)

ANI (Automatic Number Identification) is a service that provides receivers of telephone calls with the caller information. ANI is used to create screen pops for agents, providing caller information or to route calls by caller phone numbers.

Answered by

Answered by is the real-time name for the number of calls answered by the first, second, third, and fourth answer points

Answering points

An answering point is a single point of communication available to callers where they can contact a contact center or an employee, such as a queue, voice mail, or extension.

Billing options

Billing options are the surcharges that can be associated to a subscriber plan at a daily, weekly, monthly, or yearly basis, as well as a single time as a flat rate.

Blocked call

A blocked call is a call that is unable to get into the contact center's telephone system because there are no trunks available. The caller receives a busy signal.

Call rate

A call rate is the amount charged by a company per call. Each digital pattern is associated with a call type and call rate.

Call type

Call type categorizes calls employees receive, enabling them to be looked up in SMDR Inspector. Call types include ACD or non-ACD, abandoned, interflowed, requeued, unavailable, or outbound.

Camp on

Camp on is a notification tool that enables callers to notify an employee, who is currently on a call, that they are waiting to be answered. The employee is notified by a series of audible beeps.

Carrier plan

A carrier plan determines the cost of calls, based on the call rate charged by a phone carrier for phone service. Carrier plans enable the costing of outgoing calls using digit patterns, cost incoming calls using DNIS rates, and cost internal calls by assigning rates.

Charge bands

Charge bands are the rates charged by a carrier during time periods specified by associated time slots. Call rates are composed of charge bands.

Clustered environment

A clustered environment is a network environment where multiple telephone systems are linked together to function as a single system.

Cost ceiling

A cost ceiling is the maximum charge that can be applied to a call.

Crossing percentage surcharge

A crossing percentage surcharge is a percentage markup added to the total cost of a call once the duration boundary of a call is reached.

Crossing surcharge

A crossing surcharge is a flat rate applied to a call after the duration boundary is crossed.

Customer Relationship Management

Customer Relationship Management (CRM) is a model for customer management that relies on technology to streamline and manage interactions with customers.

Date stamp

See Date/Time stamp.

Date/Time stamp

A date/time stamp is an indicator attached to a record or statistic detailing when it was created.

Delayed call

A delayed call is a call that has been placed into an ACD queue to wait for an available agent because it cannot be immediately handled by an agent.

Dialable number

The dialable number is a digit or series of digits dialed by a caller to reach an answering point, such as an employee, an extension, a queue, or voice mail.

Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS)

Dialed Number Identification Service (DNIS) is a telecommunication service that identifies the phone numbers dialed by inbound callers. DNIS can be used to route calls, enabling contact centers managing multiple product lines or businesses to direct calls into the appropriate product or business queue.

Digit pattern

A digit pattern is one or more numbers used to identify and cost a call. A digit pattern can be part or all of a phone number.

Discount

A discount is a percentage reduction applied to the entire cost of a call, such as for calls occurring during off-peak hours.

Division

A division is a grouping of several employee or extension groups that enable a single report to be run for several groups simultaneously.

DND

See Do Not Disturb (state).

DNIS

See Dialed Number Identification Service.

Do Not Disturb (state)

Do Not Disturb (DND) is an agent presence state that disables the agent's extension to prevent any calls from being routed to that extension.

Duration

The duration is the maximum call length before a surcharge is applied to a call.

Employee

An employee is a person who is employed by an organization and configured as an employee in Call Accounting so that they have access to Call Accounting applications and may have their associated devices reported on.

Enterprise

An enterprise is both the single site where the Enterprise Server is installed and all the connected branch offices that comprise a company.

Enterprise Server

The Enterprise Server is the central server upon which Call Accounting is installed and from which Call Accounting runs.

Extension

An extension is a telephone system answering point that has a specific dialing number.

First cost

First cost is the rate applied to the first segment of a call to the first cost interval. The first increment is always charged at the full first cost, regardless of whether the call exceeds the first interval or not.

First cost interval

First cost interval is the duration of the first segment of a call, to which the First cost is applied.

Fixed cost

A fixed cost is the charge applied to all calls, regardless of their duration. Fixed costs cannot be combined with any other costing rate.

Fixed cost markup/discount

A fixed cost markup/discount is the dollar amount added to or subtracted from the entire cost of a call.

Fixed Length Account Codes

Fixed Length Account Codes are verified and non-verified Account Codes that are automatically submitted to the system when the correct number of digits has been entered.

Forced Account Codes

Forced Account Codes are verified and non-verified account codes that must be entered at a specific time in a call. Forced verified account codes must be entered as soon as the phone is off the hook. Forced non-verified Account Codes must be entered after the phone number is dialed. Systems may be configured to avoid the requirement of entering a forced non-verified Account Code when making a call that must not be charged (for example, dialing a leading digit such as 8 to make a call without entering an Account Code and dialing a leading digit such as 9 to make a call that requires an Account Code).

Hot desking agent

Hot desking agents are employees configured with a hot desking agent ID that enables them to sit at any extension in a network and log on to that extension with all their regular work settings available. External hot desking agents can hot desk remotely using any phone or headset.

Hunt group

A hunt group is a series of telephone lines grouped by the telephone system that rotates incoming calls through the lines until an available line is found and the caller is connected.

Inbound

Inbound is a descriptive term applied to forms of contact or communication, such as calls or emails, to indicate that it is being sent to a contact center from an external source.

Inbound calls

See Inbound.

Interactive Voice Response

Interactive Voice Response (IVR) is a technology that enables callers to interact with a contact center's phone system by pressing keys or speech recognition while following IVR dialog.

Internal calls

Internal calls are calls made from within a system to other answering points within the same system.

Make Busy (state)

Make Busy is an agent presence state applied to prevent an agent who is busy from receiving ACD calls. While in Make Busy, an agent can receive calls dialed directly to their extension.

Media servers

A media server is a server or system, such as a telephone system, used to organize and distribute communications (phone calls, email, etc.) throughout a contact center.

Minimum duration to cost

The minimum duration to cost is the length of time that may pass before a call is costed.

Mitel OPS Manager

Mitel OPS Manager is a Mitel software application that provides network-wide administration and maintenance for MCD, 3300, and SX-2000 Network Elements or Nodes.

Non-verified Account Codes

Non-Verified Account Codes are numbers entered onto the SMDR record for billing and call management. During a call, non-verified Account Codes can be entered as often as required.

Outbound calls

Outbound calls are calls made from within a contact center to external answering points.

Overflow

Overflow is a call distribution mechanism that queues calls against two or more agent groups to limit the delay faced by callers. If a call in an ACD queue is not answered after the configured Overflow time, then it is placed into the queue of a second agent group in addition to the first queue.

PBX

See Telephone system.

Peak Monday to Friday end hour

The Peak Monday to Friday end hour is the hour that ends the peak hour period. Regular rates apply during peak hours, from Monday to Friday.

Peak Monday to Friday start hour

The Peak Monday to Friday start hour is the hour that starts the peak hour period. Regular rates apply during peak hours, from Monday to Friday.

Percentage markup/discount

The percentage markup/discount is a percentile increase or decrease applied to the entire cost of a call.

Pooling principle

The pooling principle refers to the increased contact center efficiency gained by consolidating contact center resources.

Port

A port is a communications endpoint in Contact Center Solutions used to link services.

Probability of delay

The probability of delay is a statistic that measures the likelihood of a call being delayed in the ACD queue, comparing the number of agents/extensions to the level of traffic carried by the trunks.

PSTN

See Public Switched Telephone Network.

Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)

The Public Switched Telephone Network is a global collection of Central Offices (CO) interconnected by long distance telephone switching systems.

Reason Code

Reason codes are descriptive classifiers applied to Make Busy and Do Not Disturb agent states to provide more detailed information as to why the agent applied the code.

Reporting number

A reporting number is the unique number assigned by the system to contact center resources for reporting purposes.

Site

A site is a physical location of a contact center with one or more media servers. It may be the same location where the Enterprise Server is installed or a branch office.

Spectrum

Spectrum is a reporting feature configured for queues that provides a frequency distribution of calls abandoned, answered, or interflowed based on a defined time scale.

SQL

SQL is a standard query language used to enter, query, and change data in a database, as well as create and administer databases. Administration of YourSite Explorer is done using Microsoft's SQL Server.

Subscriber

A subscriber is a client or customer outside of a company to whom the organization provides a communication product or service, such as a student in a dormitory or a tenant in a rooming house.

Subsequent increment interval

Subsequent increment interval is the segment of a call that occurs after the first call interval to which the subsequent increment cost is applied.

Surcharge amount

The surcharge amount is an additional amount charged to subscribers on a daily, weekly, monthly, yearly, or one time basis.

Surcharge per call

The surcharge per call is an additional charge applied to calls regardless of their duration.

Talk time

Talk time is the measure of the time an employee spends talking to callers, excluding time spent on hold.

TCP/IP

TCP/IP is the basic communication protocol of the Internet and is used as a communication protocol in private networks (intranets).

Telephone system

A telephone system is a private branch exchange (PBX) or business telephone switch used to process incoming and outgoing calls to a contact center.

Time slot

A time slot is the days and hours that a rate for a call is active. Charge bands are composed of multiple time slots.

Toll fraud

Toll fraud is the misuse of a telephone system, either from improper calling or from carriers over-charging. In Call Accounting, toll fraud is user-defined and may include specific digit patterns, internal calls, or calls that cost more than a set rate.

Trunk

A trunk is a communication line between two telephone systems.

Trunk load

Trunk load is the duration of time from when a trunk receives a call to when the employee finishes handling the call and disconnects. Trunk load does not include Wrap Up Time.

Unavailable

Unavailable is an agent and employee state real-time column in Contact Center Client that includes agents unavailable to take calls due to being in Do Not Disturb, Make Busy, Work Timer, Reseize Timer, or Unknown.

Updated Position in Queue (UPiQ)

Updated Position in Queue (UPiQ) is a notification feature that provides messages to callers informing them of their position in queue and keeps them informed of their position if it changes, at preset intervals.

UPiQ

See Updated Position in Queue.

Verified Account Codes

Verified Account Codes are numbers entered before making a call to change the Class of Service or Class of Restriction at the station. When the call ends, the station returns to normal. Verified Account Codes can be tracked with SMDR for long-distance billing purposes and may be reported in Internal SMDR logs.

Mitel 5000/Axxess terminology compared

Table 18 - 1 compares Mitel Contact Center Solutions and telephone system terminology and the corresponding Mitel 5000/Axxess telephone system terminology and details any critical need-to-know differences between the terms.

Table 18 - 1 Mitel and 5000/Axxess terminology compared

Mitel term	5000/Axxess term	Definition / Differences
Media Server		<i>Media Servers</i> are the means by which the customer communicates with you (for example, an Mitel 5000 or Axxess telephone system).
Queue	Hunt group	5000/Axxess <i>hunt groups</i> are referred to as queues when discussing routing and call treatment options.
Agent Group	Hunt group	5000/Axxess <i>hunt groups</i> are referred to as agent groups when discussing membership roles.
Extension	Endpoint (5000) Station (Axxess)	5000/Axxess <i>endpoints</i> will be referred to as extensions, except when discussing 5000/Axxess telephone system programming.
Presence	Log in	<i>Presence</i> is a new Mitel term for when agents log in to specific queues. Previously, agents were logged in to all queues that they were associated with. Presence enables agents to control the queues they are present in.
Interflow	Overflow	The Mitel concept of <i>interflow</i> is the path along which a call is directed. The <i>interflow time</i> is the time before the system removes the call from the queue and redirects it to another answering point. The interflow timer runs independently of the Overflow timer.

Mitel term	5000/Axxess term	Definition / Differences
Overflow	N/A	While the 5000/Axxess telephone systems have a concept of <i>overflow</i> , the 5000/Axxess use of the term overflow is actually what Mitel refers to as <i>interflow</i> (see above for a definition). The Mitel concept of <i>overflow</i> is the mechanism that limits the delay faced by callers by queuing calls against two or more agent groups. An ACD call that cannot be answered immediately is placed in an ACD queue. If the call is not answered after a set amount of time (the overflow time), it is placed in the ACD queue of another agent group, in addition to keeping its place in the first queue. The first available agent in either group handles the call.
Recorded Announcement Device (RAD)	Call Routing Announcement	A <i>Recorded Announcement Device</i> (RAD) is a system that provides prerecorded messages to callers waiting in the ACD queue.
Reporting Number	N/A	The <i>reporting number</i> is the number assigned to contact center resources, such as trunks, devices, and ACD queues, for reporting purposes.
Dialable Number	Endpoint (5000) Station (Axxess)	The <i>dialable number</i> is the digit or series of digits a caller dials to reach an agent at an extension, an ACD queue, voice mail, or some other answering point.
Make Busy	Do Not Disturb (DND)	<i>Make Busy</i> is an agent state in which the agent removes himself/herself from the ACD queue. While in <i>Make Busy</i> , the agent does not receive any ACD queue calls, but can receive calls dialled directly to their extension.
Do Not Disturb (DND)	Do Not Disturb (DND)	<i>Do Not Disturb</i> (DND) is an agent state in which the agent disables their extension to prevent any calls from being routed there. 5000/Axxess concept of <i>Do Not Disturb</i> is more aligned with Mitel's concept of <i>Make Busy</i> , where an agent removes himself/herself from the ACD queue, but can still receive calls dialled directly to their extension.

Mitel/Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting terminology and concepts compared

Table 18 - 2 compares Mitel telephony system concepts and terminology to Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting concepts and terminology and details any critical need-to-know differences between the terms. For more information on specific terms, see "Call Accounting terms and definitions" on page 281.

Table 18 - 2 Mitel/Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting terminology compared

Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting Term	Mitel Term	Definition / Differences
Agent group	Agent skill group	Agent group/Agent skill group is a group of agents who handle calls from ACD paths.
Classification codes	--	Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting treats classification codes as a type of Account Code, which are used to categorize calls for reporting. Mitel does not use classification codes.
Employee / Agent	Agent	For Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting, employees correlate to a person who works for your organization and requires a license for access to Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting applications and to have their associated devices reported on. Mitel only recognizes agents, who have agent IDs and are associated with agent skill groups, which enable them to receive ACD calls from associated queues, be seen in real-time, and be reported on.
Extension groups	--	Extension groups are a Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting feature that has no Mitel terminology equivalent.
Media server	PBX / Telephone System	A telephone system is a private branch exchange (PBX) or business telephone switch used to process incoming and outgoing calls to a contact center. A media server is a server or system, such as a telephone system, used to organize and distribute communications (phone calls, email, etc.) throughout a contact center.

Contact Center Solutions and Call Accounting Term	Mitel Term	Definition / Differences
Queue	Path	A queue/path is an ACD tool that delays calls rather than blocking them from entering the system, holding them until an available agent can handle them.
Queue groups	--	Queue groups are queues grouped primarily for reporting purposes. Contact Center Solutions feature that has no Mitel terminology equivalent.
--	Ring groups	Ring groups are an unsupported Mitel feature that provides the ability to ring all members of a group simultaneously or sequentially.
Work timer	Work timer	Work timer is a feature that places an agent into an unavailable state after completing a call to provide them with time to complete after call tasks before becoming available to handle more ACD calls. Mitel work timer is a feature on the controller, while prairieFyre work timer is a software feature.

www.mitel.com



Global Headquarters	U.S.	EMEA	CALA	Asia Pacific
Tel: +1(613) 592-2122 Fax: +1(613) 592-4784	Tel: +1(480) 961-9000 Fax: +1(480) 961-1370	Tel: +44(0)1291-430000 Fax: +44(0)1291-430400	Tel: +1(613) 592-2122 Fax: +1(613) 592-7825	Tel: +61(0) 2 9023 9500 Fax: +61(0) 2 9023 9501

For more information on our worldwide office locations, visit our website at www.mitel.com/offices

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED TO YOU FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. The information furnished in this document, believed by Mitel to be accurate as of the date of its publication, is subject to change without notice. Mitel assumes no responsibility for any errors or omissions in this document and shall have no obligation to you as a result of having made this document available to you or based upon the information it contains.

M MITEL (design) is a registered trademark of Mitel Networks Corporation. All other products and services are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.

© Copyright 2010, Mitel Networks Corporation. All Rights Reserved.